LAUFEN

Bathroom Culture since 1892 www.laufen.com



GENERAL CATALOGUE 2016/17



ILBAGNOALESSI ONE page 16



ILBAGNOALESSI DOT page 38



PALOMBA COLLECTION page 42



KARTELL BY LAUFEN page 62



LIVING page 86



LB3 page 106



INO page 112



VAL page 120



PALACE page 132



LAUFEN PRO page 144

CONTENTS

ABOUT US
02 THE LAUFEN COMPANY
04 THE HERITAGE OF LAUFEN
05 THE LAUFEN FORUM
06 SAPHIRKERAMIK
08 OUTSTANDING DESIGN
09 THE DESIGNERS
10 THE PRODUCTION
11 SUSTAINABLE QUALITY
12 THE REFERENCES – PUBLIC BUILDINGS
14 THE REFERENCES – HOTELS
15 THE REFERENCES – RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS

DESIGNLINE
16 ILBAGNOALESSI ONE
38 ILBAGNOALESSI DOT
42 PALOMBA COLLECTION
62 KARTELL BY LAUFEN
86 LIVING
106 LB3
112 INO
120 VAL
132 PALACE
144 LAUFEN PRO

WASHBASINS
186 WASHBASIN BOWLS
188 WASHBASINS, UNDERSURFACE GROUND
190 SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASINS
192 DROP-IN WASHBASINS
194 BUILT-IN WASHBASINS
196 TALUX

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
198 FLORAKIDS
202 LAUFEN PRO LIBERTY/MODERNA R
204 LIBERTYLINE/REHAB
206 HIJET WC
208 ONE PIECE TOILETS
210 UNIVERSAL CISTERN
212 LIS LAUFEN INSTALLATION SYSTEM WCS AND URINALS
216 SPECIAL ARTICLES

URINALS
218 PUBLIC URINALS
220 ANTERO
226 HOME URINALS

BATHROOM FURNITURE
228 WHAT GOES WITH WHAT?
231 OVERVIEW OF FURNITURE COLOURS
232 CASE
238 CASE WASHTOPS
248 CASE MIRRORS
250 FRAME 25 MIRROR
252 FRAME 25 MIRROR CABINETS
256 SPACE
266 BOUTIQUE

WELLNESS
276 SOLID SURFACE BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS
280 SHOWER TRAYS
282 ACRYLIC BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS
286 LAUFEN SOLUTIONS
292 WHIRL SYSTEMS
296 STEEL BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS
304 CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

FAUCETS
306 OVERVIEW
310 KARTELL BY LAUFEN
314 CURVEPRIME
318 TWINPRIME
322 TWINPRIME PIN
326 CURVEPLUS
329 TWINPLUS
332 CITYPLUS
336 CURVEPRO
338 TWINPRO
340 CITYPRO
344 SIMIBOX
348 CURVETRONIC
350 TWINTRONIC
352 HANDSPRAYS AND RAIN SHOWER HEADS
356 SHOWER ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES
358 LB3
360 CERAMIC SHELVES AND ACCESSORIES

APPENDIX
362 PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS
COVER CERAMIC COLOURS AND OPTIONS

THE COMPANY

LAUFEN stands for swissness, quality and design, offering complete bathroom solutions around the world.

LAUFEN IN FIGURES

Laufen Bathrooms AG is a Swiss company specialised on premium segment solutions for bathrooms. The headquartes are located in Laufen near Basel. Managed by the family-owned Roca group since 1999 Laufen runs 7 manufacturing sites in Central Europe, 2500 employees and sales offices in 44 countries.


1


2

1 Palomba Collection, 2012
2 Living Square, SaphirKeramik, 2013

MAKING THE BATHROOM A LIVING ENVIRONMENT

The personality of this highly traditional Swiss brand reflects a symbiosis of design, quality and functionality. LAUFEN, the premium brand under the ROCA umbrella, is one of the world's leading manufacturers with a global distribution network. The company's core competence is its knowledge in the area of sanitary ware manufacturing. Over 120 years, the LAUFEN brand has been using the oldest malleable material known to man to make innovative sanitary products in state-of-the-art plants with legendary Swiss precision. Knowledge of the bathroom as a whole developed from the competence of LAUFEN in ceramics manufacturing, and sophisticated design. What makes LAUFEN products unique at the first glance is that their Swiss design unites two major design trends: emotional Italian design from the south and the northern tradition of design precision and clarity. For LAUFEN, quality has two aspects: manufacturing knowledge and high degree of practical benefit that the finished bathroom affords the customer – which is often not immediately apparent. LAUFEN, a Swiss company manufacturing products that allow water, a precious resource, to be used sparingly, demonstrates in this manner a commitment to preserving natural resources and environmentally-friendly production.





1 The first one-.-piece, floorstanding washbasin ILBAGNOALESSI One, 2001
2 The LAUFEN Forum is a 6,500 cubic metre architectural statement, a visitor and presentation centre designed by Basel based architects Nissen & Wentzlaff, photographed by Maurizio Marcato.

FROM HUMBLE BEGINNINGS TO TODAY'S GLOBAL PLAYER

When Laufen was founded in Switzerland in 1892, sanitation was still a far cry from the standards and comforts offered today; standards, which were particularly influenced by Laufen, the only sanitary ceramics producer that manufactures exclusively in Europe.

Some of the production facilities that belong to the company today can be traced back even further into history. In 1878 for example, the pioneer in the mechanical manufacture of sanitary ceramics was a production site belonging to the Austrian monarchy.

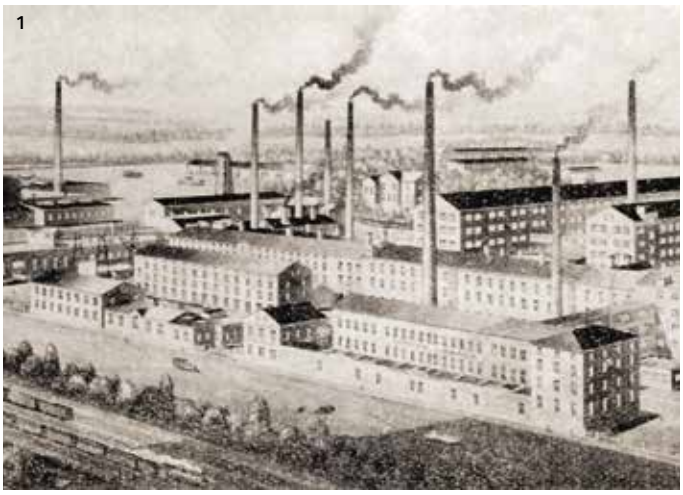
It is not just tradition, but also the strong anchor the various European manufacturing sites maintain in their domestic markets, Switzerland, Austria and Czech Republic, that underpin the quality of Laufen as a company. Laufen's goal then was the same as today's: to lead on technology, service and design. Back in the 1980s, Laufen engineers invented the most efficient high-pressure casting technology for ceramic production and therefore ensured a sustainable breakthrough in industrial production.

Just as important at Laufen are the constant developments in design: wall-mounted WCs and floor-standing washbasins have enabled a new sense of aesthetics. In 2013 Laufen's world wide material innovation SaphirKeramik succeeded in revolutionising the design language of ceramic.

The innovative and valuable SaphirKeramik formulation gives the starting material unprecedented possibilities and scopes. SaphirKeramik is used when a design includes thin walled shapes and tight radii.

Laufen has extended its expertise and its portfolio of ceramic products, bathtubs, furniture and accessories to include faucets. In 1854 Charles Kugler founded a small company for brass products in Lausanne. The first water and gas fittings on Swiss soil were made there in 1863.
Since 2009 faucets have been produced at the newly built factory in Laufen.

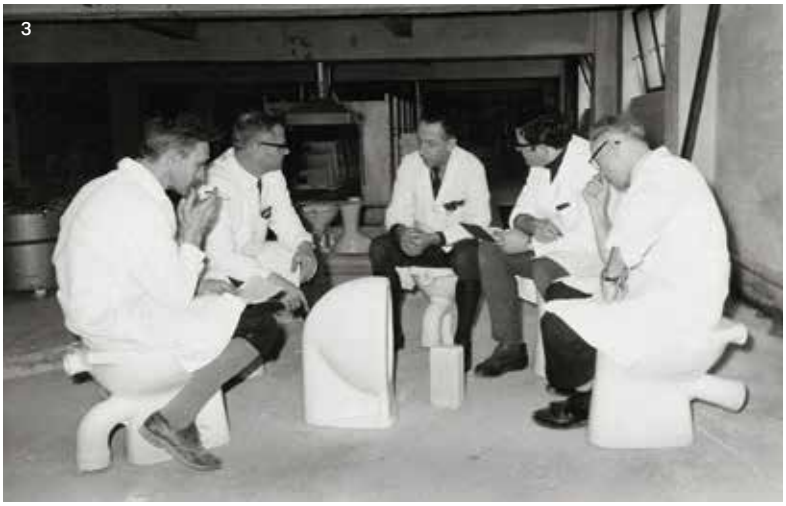
1



2



3



1 First mechanical factory for sanitary ware on the European continent, Znojmo
2 SaphirKeramik a new formulation revolutions the design language of ceramic, January 2013
3 Invention of the wall hung toilet by Laufen engineer Xaver Jermann, 1964

A BUILDING OF GREAT SYMBOLIC VALUE

Laufen is synonymous with perfection in terms of form and craftsmanship and for advanced technology with an unobtrusive face. LAUFEN's headquarters in the Baselland canton reflect this identity. Ludovica and Roberto Palomba designed "bowl/08", a washbasin for the Palomba Collection.
Architects Nissen & Wentzlaff created a larger version of this object in the form of the building which stands out with its impressive exposed concrete and elegant statics.

An inventive spirit and desire for technical innovation are also part of the building's concept and (just like the manufacture of LAUFEN's products) require efficient resource usage and an acceptable ecological footprint. As a result, the multi-award-winning building is an outstanding feature in the Basel area which is rich in superb architecture.

With the Forum, LAUFEN has created a new architectural setting for its products: it is a comprehensive architectural statement in concrete with the bathroom at its centre and acknowledges Switzerland unequivocally as the company's headquarters and production site.
A space for the bathroom with the power to inspire clients, architects, retailers and tradesmen alike and provide a source of information.

This is also the home of the training centre of LAUFEN Bathrooms AG. A wide range of seminars is held here to train groups and communicate product knowledge. Training sessions also take place in the Sky Gallery in Wilhelmsburg, Austria, and in Znojmo in the Czech Republic.

LAUFEN won the "Award for Marketing + Architecture" in the category "Office and commercial buildings - industrial and commercial interiors" in 2010. It also won the Green Good Design Award and, in 2011, the "best architects award 2011" in the category "Business and Industrial Buildings".







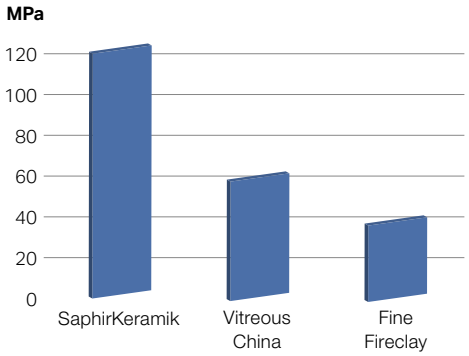
1 The Canton of Baselland between the Doubs and the Rhine River
3 The LAUFEN Forum, which focuses on the bathroom.
2 LAUFEN headquarters with Forum, ceramic factory, faucet factory, training centre and logistic centre in in the Baselland canton

FREEDOM TO RESHAPE

Launched in 2013, Saphireramik is pioneering Swiss company LAUFEN's latest innovation. This revolutionary, ceramic material reaches its exceptional hardness blended with corundum, a colourless mineral, which is a component of sapphires. This gives SaphirKeramik a flexural strength equal to that of steel. Yet it has the potential to be wafer-thin, giving designers almost infinite freedom to experiment – and tear up the rulebook of bathroom design.
With over two years' experience of producing SaphirKeramik pieces on an industrial scale, LAUFEN is now stretching the patent-pending material's limits by exploiting its super-fine forms not only to create exquisitely detailed textures and patterns but also by engineering the innovative material to increase its maximum size – a 120 cm-long washbasin in SaphirKeramik is the largest to date. LAUFEN has also applied its impressively efficient, high-pressure casting technology to other, high-volume pieces in SaphirKeramik.
In collaboration with cutting-edge designers Konstantin Grcic and Toan Nguyen, LAUFEN unveiled design prototyping at such prestigious design events as the Milan Furniture Fair, Art Basel / Design Miami and London Design Festival 2014. Visitors appreciated the wondrous qualities of ceramic – its tactile appeal, luminosity and enduringly spotless surface – and SaphirKeramik's bewitchingly thin and robust walls.

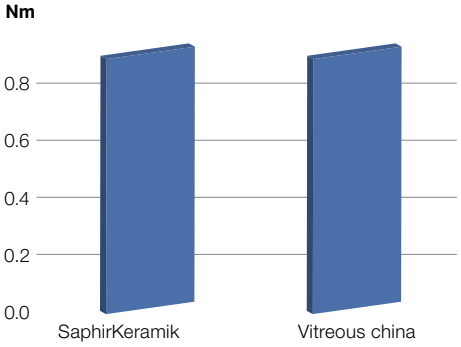
SaphirKeramik

BENDING STRENGTH



Source: Bundesanstalt für Materialforschung- und Prüfung, Berlin, 2011

IMPACT ENERGY



Source: Keramik-Institut GmbH, Meissen, 2011

Simultaneously hard and malleable, SaphirKeramik enables pieces to be made with very thin, yet very strong walls of only 3–5 mm, as well as with narrowly defined radii of only 1–2 mm. The slim profile of SaphirKeramik means that it saves space, is light and environmentally friendly. The new design characteristics of this innovative material are rooted in its exceptional hardness and strength. When the mechanical properties of the two traditional sanitary ceramic masses – namely vitreous china and fine fire clay – are compared, the performance of SaphirKeramik is unique even in international comparison. The comparative values measured by the Federal Institute for Materials Research and Testing in Berlin (BAM) for SaphirKeramik are, at an average of over 120 MPa, comparable with carbon steel and twice as high as for vitreous china.

SaphirKeramik



Proven sanitaryware











1 Production site for the manufacture of SaphirKeramik in Gmunden (Upper Austria)
2 Kartell by Laufen washbasin, SaphirKeramik, 2015
3 The thin-walled SaphirKeramik was tested for impact resistance at the Keramik Institut Meissen
4 SaphirKeramik has a two to three times higher bending resistance than traditional ceramics

OUTSTANDING DESIGN

Meet internationally acclaimed designs of LAUFEN.



DESIGN PLUS



interior innovation award 2013 Winner

GOOD DESIGN

product design award 2013



reddot design award winner 2013

German Design Award SPECIAL MENTION 2015

PLA '13

DESIGN PLUS

GOOD DESIGN



product design award 2013



German Design Award SPECIAL MENTION 2014





reddot award 2014 winner

product design award 2014



ELLE DECO INTERNATIONAL DESIGN AWARDS

Wallpaper DESIGN AWARDS 2014 Winner



GOLD AWARD 2016



reddot award 2014 winner


3

1 Konstantin Grcic, Konstantin Grcic Industrial Design
2 Andreas Dimitriadis, platinumdesign
3 Ludovica+Roberto Palomba, Palomba Serafini Associati
4 Wiel Arets, Wiel Arets Architects
5 Peter Wirz, Vetica
6 Stefano Giovannoni, Giovannoni Design
7 Andreas Haug/Harald Lutz/Bernd Eigenstetter/
Tom Schönherr, Phoenix Design
8 Toan Nguyen, Toan Nguyen Studio
9 Hee Welling, Hee Welling Studio
10 Antti Ylisassi, Design BOD


1


4


6


2


5


7


8


9

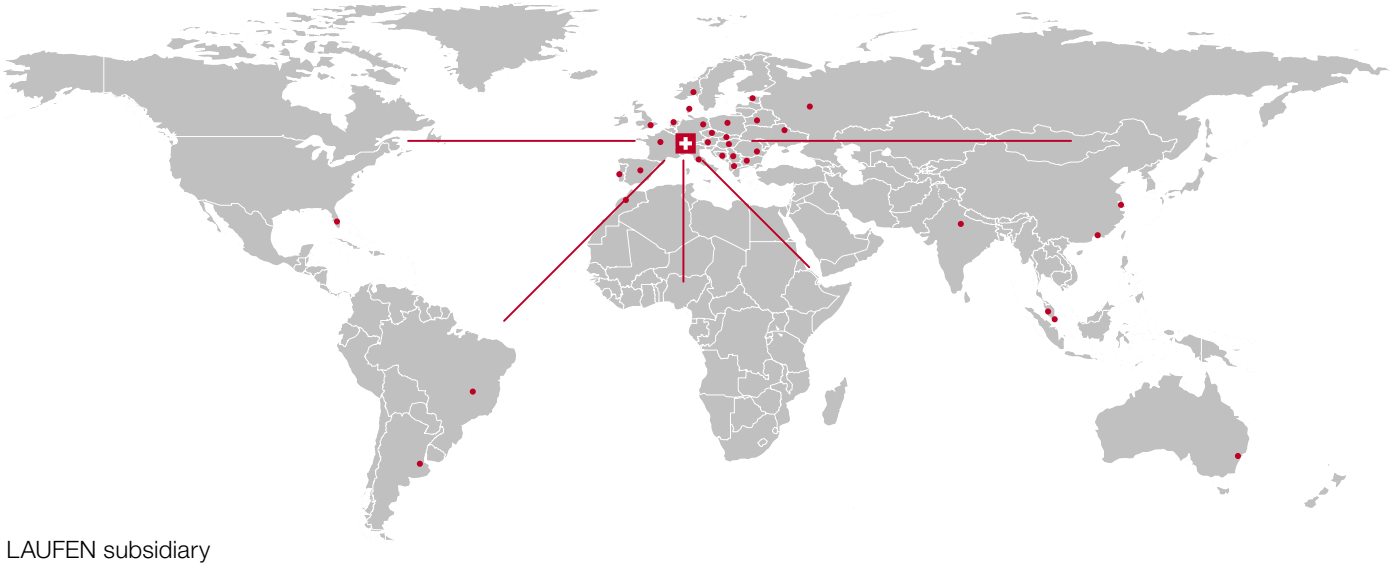

10

AWARDED DESIGN

The aesthetic design and the high creative product quality of LAUFEN products have already convinced a large number of international judges and independent organisations and resulted in awards for individual products, whole series, innovative materials and show rooms.

THE PRODUCTION

Global network with local service



- LAUFEN subsidiary
– Worldwide export

PRODUCTION EXCLUSIVELY IN CENTRAL EUROPE

1 The company is named after the town of Laufen near Basel in Switzerland where it has produced washbasins, bidets and toilets in sanitary ceramic for 120 years. The management of LAUFEN Bathrooms AG, faucet production, training centre and the LAUFEN Forum are also located here.

2 The production facility in Gmunden specialises in the manufacture of highly sophisticated bathroom sanitary wares. The Gmunden facility has acquired this expertise through a long tradition in ceramics production.

3 English earthenware was already produced in 1795 in Wilhelmsburg, Austria. Today, this factory practises the fine art of sanitary ware production.

4 The state-of-the art factory in Znojmo, in the Czech Republic, produces high quality bathroom ceramics. This factory has a long tradition which goes back more than 130 years.

5 Bechyně is not only the home of the oldest vocational school of ceramics in the Czech Republic, it is also a modern factory where high quality ceramics have been produced for more than 50 years.

6 LAUFEN ceramics products are produced in accordance with strict LAUFEN quality standards (LQS) at the state-of-the-art Roca Group factory in Gliwice.

7 In addition, LAUFEN bathtubs are made of acrylic and mineral cast materials in Gryfice, Poland.



SUSTAINABLE QUALITY

Environmentally-compatible production of durable and resource-saving products

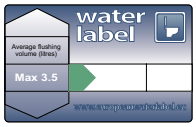


ECONOMIC WATER FLUSH SYSTEMS

LAUFEN's 4.5/3-litre toilets meet all functional requirements defined by international standards EN 997 Class 1 Type 5, EN 997 Class 2 and SAI/Wels 4 Stars.

Please take into consideration your local requirements that can vary from country to country

Find further information in the chapter Product features and benefits.



EUROPEAN WATER LABEL

The database of the European Water Label provides architects, planners and consumers with a comparative tool that is valid in the whole of Europe and that allows them to evaluate the water consumption of a water-using product in the bathroom or kitchen at a glance.

Find further information in the chapter Product features and benefits.



ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION STANDARDS

Since 1998, LAUFEN has continually monitored the use of resources in all its internal and external processes. Targeted measures and appropriate investments promote the efficient and sustainable use of manufacturing resources. Important key environmental protection indicators now clearly show that LAUFEN production sites fulfil the legally-prescribed environmental protection standards, and in most cases also exceed them.





CERTIFICATION

The first two LAUFEN production facilities were successfully ISO 14001 certified and EMAS registered in 1997. Both of these factories were awarded the European Environment Prize 2007 for exemplary environmental management.
All the LAUFEN production facilities are now certified with the Environmental and Quality Management Systems ISO 9001 and ISO 14001.



SWISS QUALITY

Products with the Q-Plus certification meet both the European standard and the established more stringent Swiss suissetec/VSA standard. LAUFEN sanitary ware products meet these Swiss quality standards and have been recommended for approval accordingly.

THE REFERENCES

Buildings all over the world by renowned architects using LAUFEN.



Hungerburg Funicular, Innsbruck, Zaha Hadid

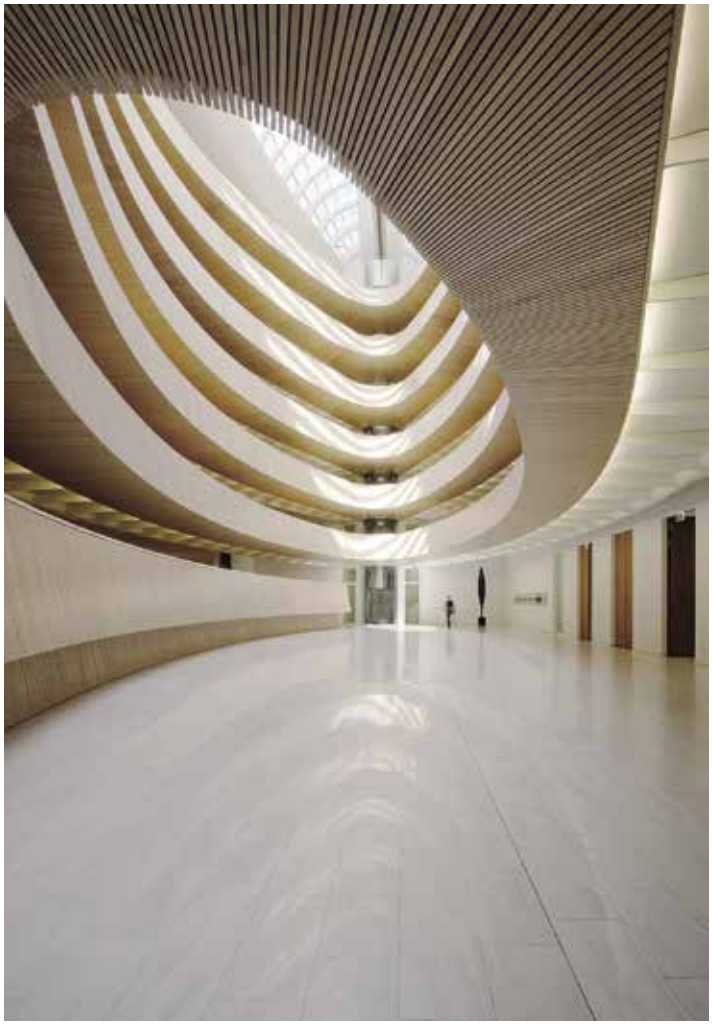


Otkrytie Arena, Moskau, AECOM und Dexter Moren Associates



Amphion Theatre, Doetinchem, Mecanoo Architects

Demonstrating its commitment to the project sector, LAUFEN has strengthened its global team, ensuring that its extensive product range is backed up by the very best levels of customer service and support. LAUFEN can support clients all over the world with a dedicated global projects team based in the design centres of London, New York, Singapore and Dubai.



Library of the Jurisprudential Institute, Zurich, Santiago Calatrava



International Commerce Centre, Hong Kong,
Kohn Pedersen Fox Associates



Olympiastadion, Berlin, by Gerkan, Marg and Partner



FH Campus Vienna, Delugan Meissl



Changi International Airport, Singapore, Woodhead



Barin Ski Resort, Tehran, Ryra Studio



Hilton Bora Bora Nui Resort & Spa, Bora Bora



Sheraton Melbourne Hotel



Intercontinental Hotel, Warsaw,
Jestico + Whiles



W Hotel, Barcelona, Ricardo Bofill



Hotel Silken Puerta America 1st floor,
Madrid, Zaha Hadid



Brammy Residence, Adelaide,
Troppo Architects



Gasometer, Vienna, Coop Himmelb(l)au, Photo: Gerald Zugmann



Tom Dixon Watertower House, London, SUSD



BC House, Monterrey, Gilberto L. Rodriguez, Photo: Jorge Taboada



The Lily, Hong Kong, Foster + Partners



Market Hall Rotterdam, MVRDV,
Photo: Daria Scagliola and Stijn Brakkee

IL BAGNO ALESSI One



Design: Stefano Giovannoni





The architect and designer, Stefano Giovannoni, born 1954 in La Spezia (Italy), lives and works in Milan. His work has received international acclaim. A number of his designs can be found in the permanent collections of the Centre Georges Pompidou in Paris and the Museum of Modern Art in New York. According to Alberto Alessi, the Managing Director of ALESSI, Giovannoni is one of the few designers who understands how to combine the unusual with the popular, which is also why he was commissioned to develop the first complete bathroom scenario for ALESSI.

GOOD DESIGN GOOD DESIGN DESIGN PLUS MANUFACTURER AWARDS 2003 MANUFACTURER AWARDS 2006 DESIGN AWARDS 2011 GOLD



The iconic washbasin from the collection is also available as a countertop washbasin in 90 cm and 120 cm, right-hand and left-hand versions, particularly suitable for smaller rooms.



A free-standing bathtub made from solid surface in a gentle, comfortable shape with or without whirl system. Also as a fitted version.





The collection is complemented by new accessories of functional and symbolic value, including a shelf with integrated towel holder, made from revolutionary SaphirKeramik. Toilet roll holders and clothes hanger are also available.

The playful, slightly eccentric form of the washbasins is quite iconic and fires the imagination without compromising functionality. The wide variety of ILBAGNOALESSI One washbasins demonstrates that good design can take more than one shape. From the small washbasin to the countertop washbasins, the character of the range is unmistakable. Most washbasins have a concealed ceramic overflow system. The ceramic of the washbasins is finished with LAUFEN Clean Coat, making it particularly easy to clean.









The sanitary ware with its poetic design language was created by the prolific Italian designer, Stefano Giovannoni. ILBAGNOALESSI One includes not only the characteristic and spectacular washbasins, but also an aesthetically-pleasing high-quality and functional range of furniture, bathtubs made of solid surface and sanitary acrylic as well as accessories made from SaphirKeramik.









An icon of contemporary design: the floor-mounted TamTam by LAUFEN opens up new dimensions in bathroom design. The taps, mounted on the rim of the basin, wall-mounted or floor-standing, combine perfectly with the washbasin. Behind this lies an exceptionally high degree of functionality: invisible overflow, concealed connection hoses, hidden mounting.

The surfaces are top-quality Noce Canaletto real wood veneer or white high-gloss lacquer with a quartz cover plate. It goes without saying of course that all surface finishes are not sensitive to water.





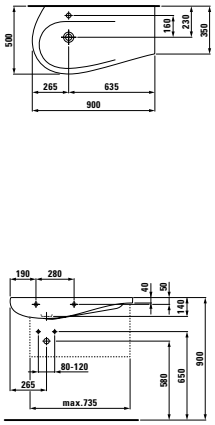




ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

81497.5 ○/●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetric, shelf on the right

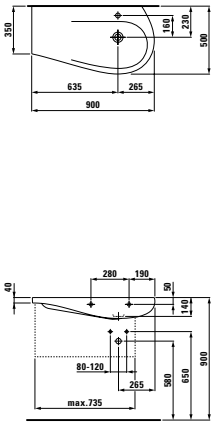
Matching vanity unit:
42447.0



Options: .104 .109

81497.6 ○/●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetric, shelf on the left

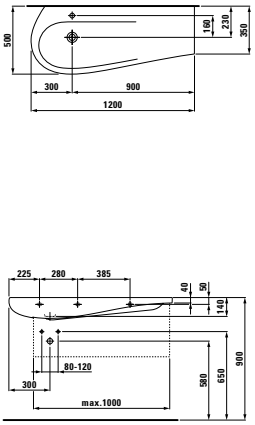
Matching vanity unit:
42445.0



Options: .104 .109

81497.3 ○/●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetric, shelf on the right

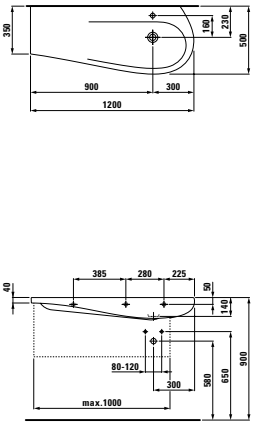
Matching vanity unit:
42452.0



Options: .104 .109

81497.4 ○/●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetric, shelf on the left

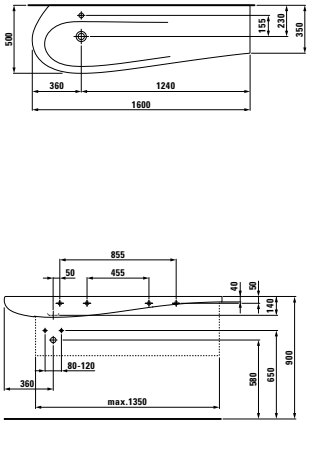
Matching vanity unit:
42450.0



Options: .104 .109

81497.1 ○/●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetric, shelf on the right

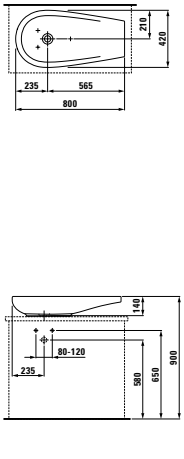
Matching vanity unit:
42436.0



Options: .104 .109

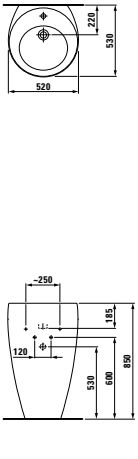
81897.3 ○
Washbasin bowl, shelf on the left or right

Matching vanity unit:
42416.1, 42416.2, 42426.1, 42426.2, 42422.4, 42424.4



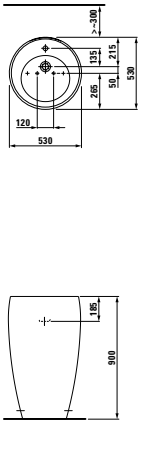
Options: .112

81197.1 ○/●
Washbasin with integral pedestal, wall-mounted



Options: .104 .109

81197.2 ○/●
Washbasin, free-standing, with integral pedestal

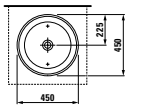


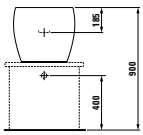
Options: .104 .109

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

8**1197.3** ○
Washbasin bowl

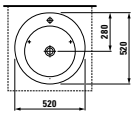


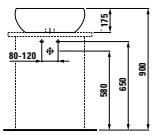


Options: .109

8**1897.1** ○/●
Washbasin bowl

Matching vanity unit:
42402.3, 42412.1, 42412.2

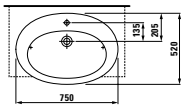


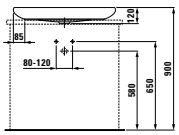


Options: .104 .109

8**1897.2** ○/●
Washbasin bowl

Matching vanity unit:
42403.3, 42413.1, 42413.2

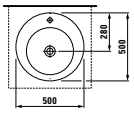


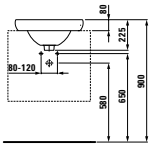


Options: .104 .109

8**1397.1** ○/●
Drop-in washbasin

Matching vanity unit:
42404.3, 42414.1, 42414.2, 42424.4

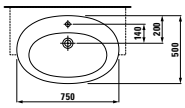


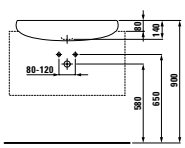


Options: .104 .109

8**1397.2** ○/●
Semi-recessed washbasin

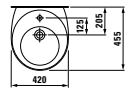
Matching vanity unit:
42405.3, 42415.1, 42415.2

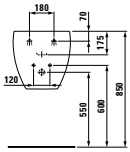




Options: .104 .109

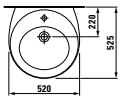
8**1597.0** ○/●
Small washbasin with integral half-pedestal

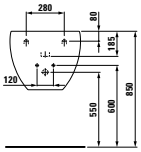




Options: .104 .109

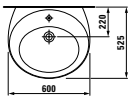
8**1097.1** ○/●
Washbasin with integral half-pedestal

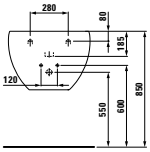




Options: .104 .109

8**1097.2** ○/●
Washbasin with integral half-pedestal

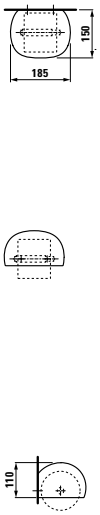




Options: .104 .109

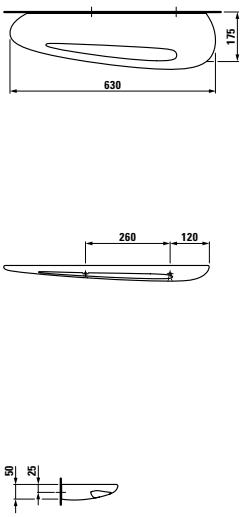
ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

8**7097.0**
Toilet roll holder



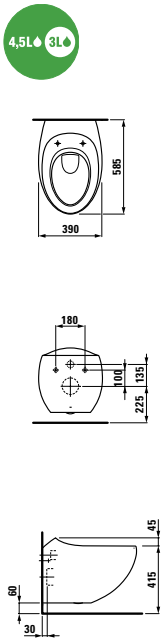
Colours: .000
Options: .000 .899

8**7097.2**
Shelf with integrated towel holder



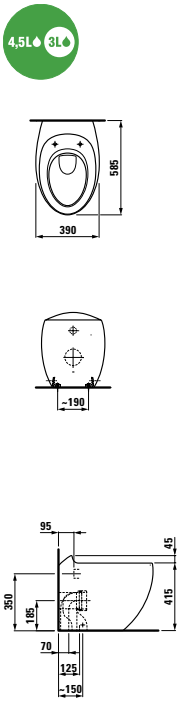
Colours: .000
Options: .000 .899

8**2097.6**
Wall-hung WC, washdown



Colours: .400

8**2197.1**
Floor standing WC, washdown
Outlet horizontal/vertical



8**7097.6**
Hanger



Colours: .000
Options: .000 .899

Options:

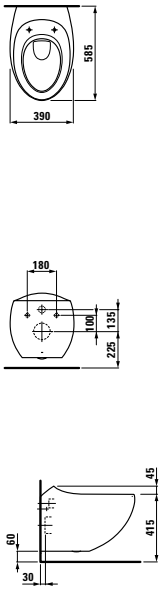
.000 Screwed mounting

.899 Glued mounting

Colours ceramic

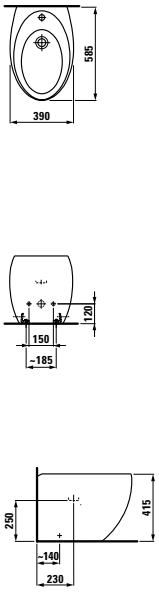
.000 white

8**3097.1** ●
Wall-hung bidet



Options: .304

8**3297.1** ●
Floor standing bidet



Options: .304

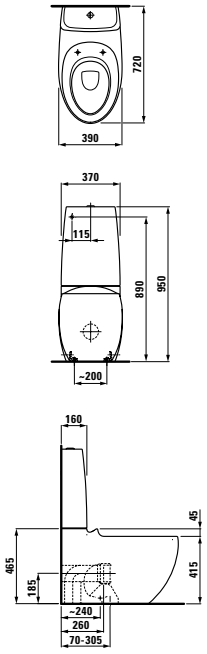
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

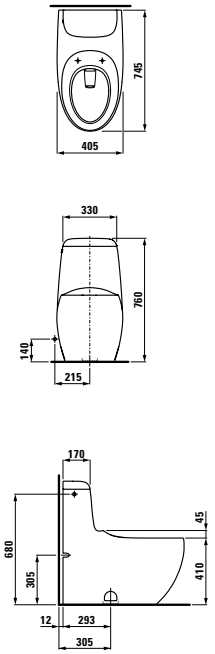
8**2297.6**
Floor standing WC combination, washdown, vario outlet

8**2697.1**
Cistern, Dual-Flush

4,5L 3L

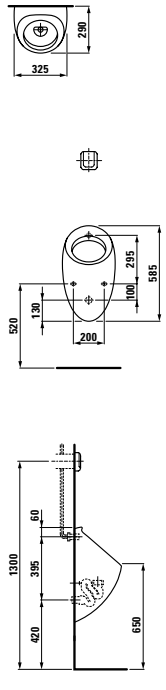


8**2397.0**
One-piece WC, siphon action



8**9297.1**
Seat and cover, removable, with lowering system

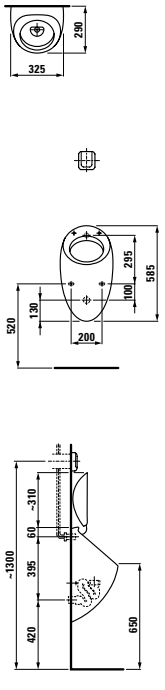
8**4097.5**
Siphonic urinal, without cover



Options: .000 without target fly
.400 with target fly

8**4097.1**
Siphonic urinal, with holes for cover

8**9497.1**
Urinal cover



Options: .000 without target fly
.400 with target fly

Colours ceramic

.400 white LCC

➥ **Further information: Product properties of SaphirKeramik**

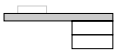
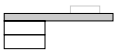
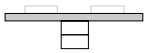
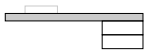
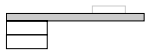
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

POSSIBLE WASHBASIN/COUNTERTOP COMBINATIONS

Countertop	**800 mm**	**1200 mm**				
Optional drawer elements	4**2301.3**	4**2311.3**	4**2311.4**	4**2311.1**	4**2311.2**	4**2321.3**
Washbasin						
ILBAGNOALESSI ONE						
 8**1197.3** Ø 450 mm	●	●	●	●	●	●
 8**1897.1** Ø 520 mm	●	●	●	● /R Drawer element 42440.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2	● / L R Drawer element 42440.2
 8**1397.1** Ø 500 mm	●	●	●	● /R Drawer element 42440.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2	● / L R Drawer element 42440.2
 8**1897.2** 750x520 mm	●	●		● /R Drawer element 42440.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2	● / L R Drawer element 42440.2
 8**1897.3** 800x420 mm	●	●		● /R Drawer element 42440.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2	●

● can be combined with a washtop

M can be combined with a central drawer element

1600 mm			2000 mm			
42321.4	 **42321.1**	 **42321.2**	 **42325.3**	 **42325.4**	 **42325.1**	 **42325.2**
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
●	● /R Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L R Drawer element 42440.2	● /M Drawer element 42440.2	● /R Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2
●	● /R Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L R Drawer element 42440.2	● /M Drawer element 42440.2	● /R Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2
●	● /R Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L R Drawer element 42440.2	● /M Drawer element 42440.2	● /R Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2
	● /R Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L R Drawer element 42440.2	●	● /R Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2	● /L Drawer element 42440.2, 42442.2

L can be combined with a left-hand drawer element

R can be combined with a right-hand drawer element

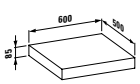
ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

600 mm washtop, including mounting brackets

4**2341.0**
Without cut-out

4**2341.3**
With central cut-out

When ordering, please take note of the washbasin item number



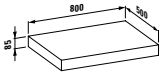
Colours: .630 .631

800 mm washtop, including mounting brackets

4**2300.0**
Without cut-out

4**2301.3**
With central cut-out

When ordering, please take note of the washbasin item number.



Colours: .630 .631

1200 mm washtop, including mounting brackets

4**2310.0**
Without cut-out

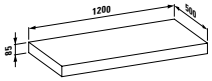
4**2311.1**
With cut-out left

4**2311.2**
With cut-out right

4**2311.3**
With central cut-out

4**2311.4**
With cut-out right and left

When ordering, please take note of the washbasin item number.



Colours: .630 .631

1600 mm washtop, including mounting brackets

4**2320.0**
Without cut-out

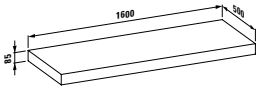
4**2321.1**
With cut-out left

4**2321.2**
With cut-out right

4**2321.3**
With central cut-out

4**2321.4**
With cut-out left and right

When ordering, please take note of the washbasin item number.



Colours: .630 .631

2000 mm washtop, including mounting brackets

4**2325.0**
Without cut-out

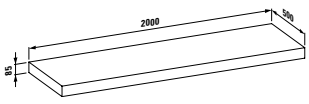
4**2325.1**
With cut-out left

4**2325.2**
With cut-out right

4**2325.3**
With central cut-out

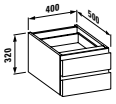
4**2325.4**
With cut-out left and right

When ordering, please take note of the washbasin item number.



Colours: .630 .631

4**2440.2**
400 mm drawer element for installation under the washtop, with 2 drawers with soft close mechanism



Colours: .630 .631

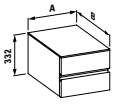
4**2442.2**
800 mm drawer element for installation under the washtop, with 2 drawers with soft close mechanism



Colours: .630 .631

Drawer element with 12 mm top, without space saving siphon, with 2 drawers with soft close mechanism

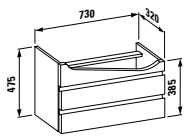
	A	B
4**3011.1**	400	500
4**3012.1**	400	350
4**3021.1**	800	500
4**3022.1**	800	350



Colours: .630 .631

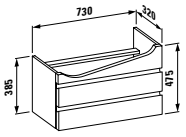
ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

4**2445.0**
Vanity unit for washbasin 81497.6, with soft close mechanism, with 2 drawers and space saving siphon



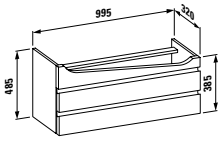
Colours: .630 .631

4**2447.0**
Vanity unit for washbasin 81497.5, with soft close mechanism, with 2 drawers and space saving siphon



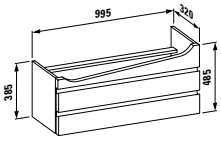
Colours: .630 .631

4**2450.0**
Vanity unit for washbasin 81497.4, with soft close mechanism, with 2 drawers and space saving siphon



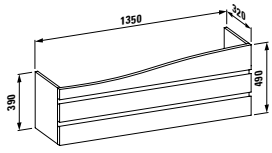
Colours: .630 .631

4**2452.0**
Vanity unit for washbasin 81497.3, with soft close mechanism, with 2 drawers and space saving siphon



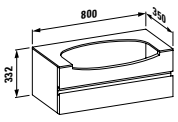
Colours: .630 .631

4**2436.0**
Vanity unit for washbasin 81497.1, with soft close mechanism, with 2 drawers



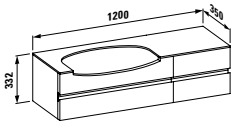
Colours: .630 .631

4**2405.3**
800 mm vanity unit for semi-recessed washbasin 81397.2 cut-out in the middle, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, with 1 drawer



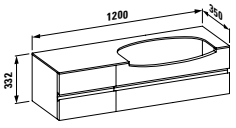
Colours: .630 .631

4**2415.1**
1200 mm vanity unit for semi-recessed washbasin 81397.2 cut-out left, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, with 3 drawers



Colours: .630 .631

4**2415.2**
1200 mm vanity unit for semi-recessed washbasin 81397.2 cut-out right, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, with 3 drawers



Colours: .630 .631

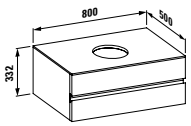
ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

800 mm vanity unit, with central cut-out, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism

4**2402.3**
For 81897.1 with two drawers

4**2403.3**
For 81897.2 with two drawers

4**2404.3**
For 81397.1 with 1 drawer



Colours: .630 .631

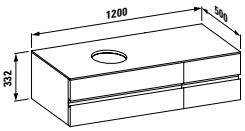
1200 mm, vanity unit with cut-out left, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism

4**2412.1**
For 81897.1 with 4 drawers

4**2413.1**
For 81897.2 with 4 drawers

4**2414.1**
For 81397.1 with 3 drawers

4**2416.1**
For 81897.3 with 3 drawers



Colours: .630 .631

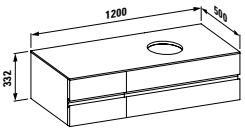
1200 mm, vanity unit with cut-out right, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism

4**2412.2**
For 81897.1 with 4 drawers

4**2413.2**
For 81897.2 with 4 drawers

4**2414.2**
For 81397.1 with 3 drawers

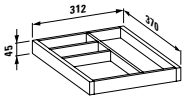
4**2416.2**
For 81897.3 with 3 drawers

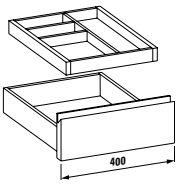


Colours: .630 .631

4**9240.2**
Drawer organizer

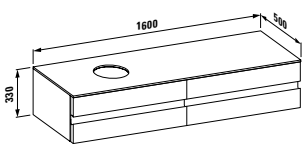
Not available for:
43012.1 / 43022.1 / 42405.3 / 42415.1 / 42415.2 / 42436.0





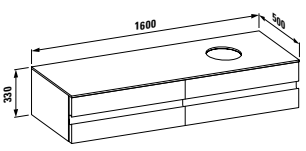
Colours: .630 .631

4**2426.1**
1600 mm vanity unit for washbasin 81897.3, with left hand cut-out, with 3 drawers, with space saving siphon and soft close mechanism



Colours: .630 .631

4**2426.2**
1600 mm vanity unit for washbasin 81897.3, with right hand cut-out, with 3 drawers, with space saving siphon and soft close mechanism

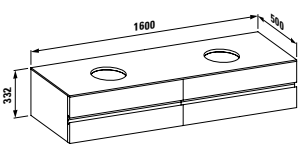


Colours: .630 .631

Vanity unit, 1600 mm, with cut-out left and right, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism

4**2422.4**
For 81897.1 with 4 drawers

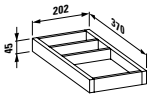
4**2424.4**
For 81397.1 with 2 drawers

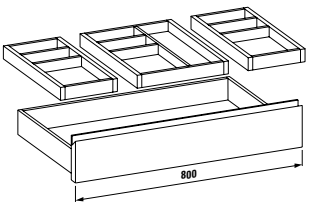


Colours: .630 .631

4**9240.1**
Drawer organizer for small drawer

Not available for:
43012.1 / 43022.1 / 42405.3 / 42415.1 / 42415.2 / 42436.0





Colours: .630 .631

ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

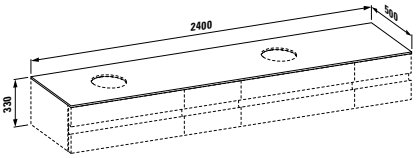
Cover plate for vanity unit

42460.2
With cut-out left, for two vanity units with wide drawers left

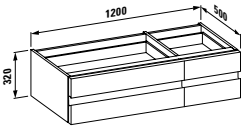
42460.3
With cut-out right, for two vanity units with wide drawers left

42460.4
With cut-out left and right, for two vanity units with wide drawers left

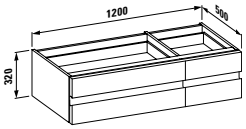
When ordering, please take note of the washbasin item number.



42417.0
Vanity unit without cover plate with wide drawers left, with 4 drawers, with space saving siphon and soft close mechanism



42417.0
Vanity unit without cover plate with wide drawers left, with 4 drawers, with space saving siphon and soft close mechanism



Colours: .630 .631

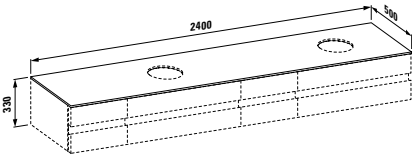
Cover plate for vanity unit

42461.2
With cut-out left, for two vanity units with wide drawers right

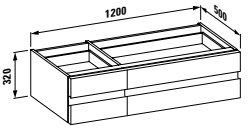
42461.3
With cut-out right, for two vanity units with wide drawers right

42461.4
With cut-out left and right, for two vanity units with wide drawers right

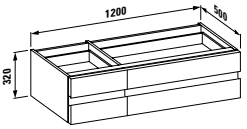
When ordering, please take note of the washbasin item number.



42418.0
Vanity unit without cover plate with wide drawers right, with 4 drawers, with space saving siphon and soft close mechanism



42418.0
Vanity unit without cover plate with wide drawers right, with 4 drawers, with space saving siphon and soft close mechanism

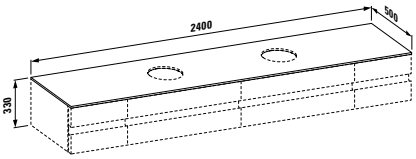


Colours: .630 .631

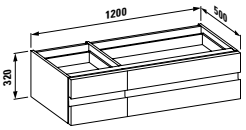
Cover plate for vanity unit

42462.4
With cut-outs centrally, for one vanity unit with wide drawers right and for one vanity unit with wide drawers left

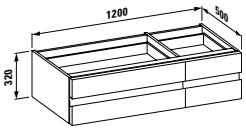
When ordering, please take note of the washbasin item number.



42418.0
Vanity unit without cover plate with wide drawers right, with 4 drawers, with space saving siphon and soft close mechanism



42417.0
Vanity unit without cover plate with wide drawers left, with 4 drawers, with space saving siphon and soft close mechanism



Colours: .630 .631

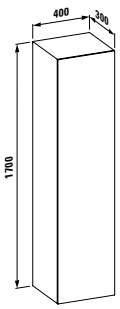
Tall cabinet with double-sided mirror, 4 glass shelves and soft-close mechanism

45801.1
Hinge left

45802.1
Hinge right

45803.1
Hinge left with illuminated shelving

45804.1
Hinge right, with illuminated shelving



Colours: .630 .631

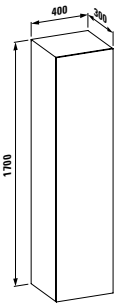
Tall cabinet with double-sided mirror, 2 glass shelves, 2 interior drawers and soft-close mechanism

45801.2
Hinge left

45802.2
Hinge right

45803.2
Hinge left with illuminated shelving

45804.2
Hinge right, with illuminated shelving



Colours: .630 .631

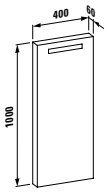
Furniture colours

.631 white lacquered

.630 Noce canaletto

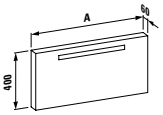
ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

4**4841.1**
Mirror, 400 mm, with lighting, mirror frame and anti-misting system, 2x8W, IP44, 230V

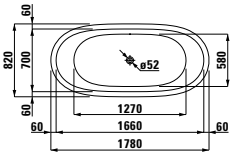


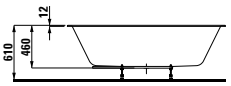
Mirror, with lighting, mirror frame and anti-misting system

	A
4**4842.1**	800, 2x13 W
4**4843.1**	1200, 1x28 W
4**4844.1**	1600, 1x35 W



2**4597.1**
Bathtub, solid surface material, 1780 x 820 mm, fitted version, with frame





Colours: .000
Options: .000 .605 .615 .625

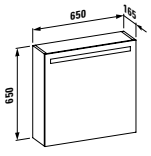
Mirror cabinet, 650 mm, with lighting and anti-misting system, 1x24W, IP44, 230V

4**4812.1**
Side pull-out right, 1 switch, 1 socket

4**4812.5**
Side pull-out right, no switch, no socket

4**4811.1**
Side pull-out left, 1 switch, 1 socket

4**4811.5**
Side pull-out left, no switch, no socket

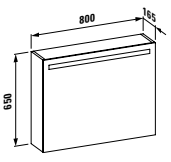


Colours: .630 .631

Mirror cabinet 800 mm, with lighting and side pull-out left and right, with anti-misting system, 1x24W, IP44, 230V

4**4823.1**
1 switch, 1 socket

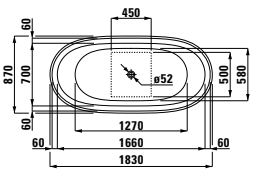
4**4823.5**
No switch, no socket

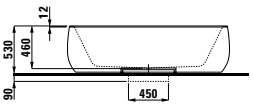


Colours: .630 .631

2**4597.2**
Bathtub, solid surface material, 1830 x 870 mm, freestanding version

For the installation of the bathtub a cut out in the floor is needed. Please see the technical fact sheet.





Colours: .000
Options: .000 .605 .615 .625

Options bathtubs with whirl system

.000 Without whirl system

Electronic sensor control

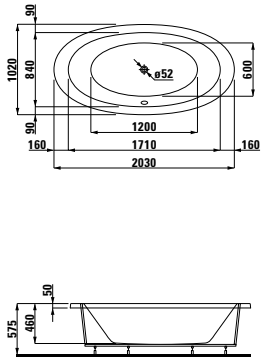
	Air massage	LED-light
Option .605	x	
Option .615		x
Option .625	x	x

Colours ceramic

.000 white

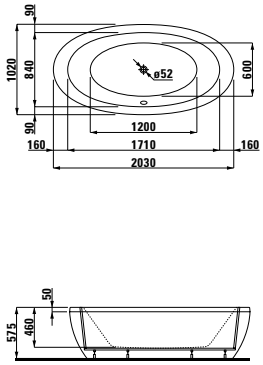
ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

24397.0
Bathtub, fitted version, without panel, with frame, sanitary acrylic, 2030 x 1020 mm, also available with whirl system



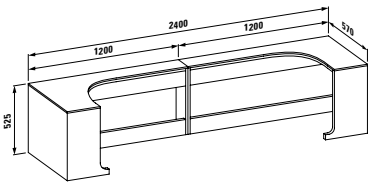
Colours .000
Options: .000 .056 .057

24197.0
Bathtub, free-standing, with one-piece panel, sanitary acrylic, 2030 x 1020 mm, also available with whirl system

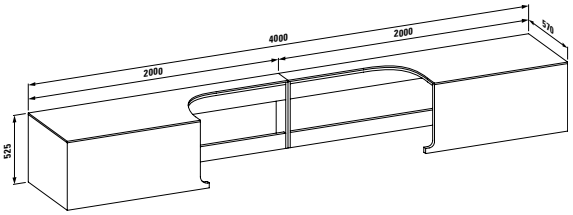


Colours: .000
Options: .000 .056 .057

45851.1
Bathtub panel for semi-recessed bathtub 24497.0, total 2400 mm

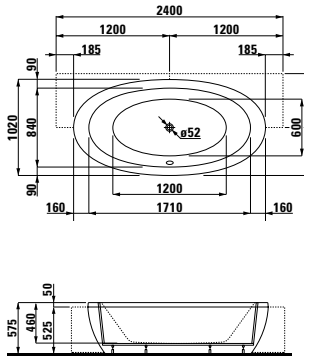


45851.4
Bathtub panel for semi-recessed bathtub 24497.0, shelf left and right, total 4000 mm



Colours: .630 .631

24497.0
Bathtub, semi-recessed version, with front panel, with frame, sanitary acrylic, 2030 x 1020 mm, also available with whirl system



Colours: .000
Options: .000 .056 .057

Options bathtubs
24197.0, 24397.0 und 24497.0

.000
Without whirl system

.056 / .057
Whirl systems with remote control

Number of air holes	89
Number of micro-nozzles	8
Number of side nozzles	6

Colours bathtubs
24197.0, 24397.0 und 24497.0

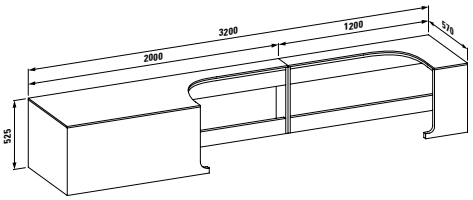
.000 White

Furniture colours

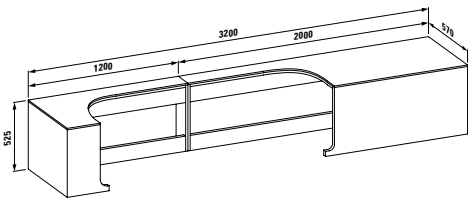
.631 White lacquered

.630 Noce canaletto

45851.2
Bathtub panel for semi-recessed bathtub 24497.0, shelf left, total 3200 mm



45851.3
Bathtub panel for semi-recessed bathtub 24497.0, shelf right, total 3200 mm



Colours: .630 .631

ILBAGNOALESSI dOt



ILBAGNOALESSI dOt – a cooperation between Alessi, LAUFEN Bathrooms and Oras – is the first bathroom project of the designer, Wiel Arets.
In drawing up the design, Arets paid particular attention to ensuring that the individual objects did not distract from the real purpose of the bathroom – to cleanse the body and spirit.
Wiel Arets: “The ensemble as a whole is based on the strengths of its individual parts. Each must fulfil its purpose without becoming overly dominant. All objects must, in all respects, serve the purpose of relaxation. The design of the forms is very low key yet consistent for all objects which means they project an overall impression of peace and tranquillity.
On closer inspection, it can also be seen that their form perfectly follows their function.”
While the designs of the Dutch architect and designer Wiel Arets are undoubtedly based on intellectual concepts, they are also pragmatic.
His most significant work includes the Academy of Art and Architecture in Maastricht and the AZL Pensions Fund Headquarters in Heerlen, Netherlands.
Wiel Arets was born in 1955 in Heerlen and received his diploma from the Technical University of Eindhoven in 1983. In 1984, he founded the office Wiel Arets Architect & Associates in Heerlen, which subsequently moved to Maastricht in 1996. He has lectured all over the world at academies and universities in London, Vienna and New York and other cities. He currently holds the Berlage professorship at the Technical University of Delft.

GOOD DESIGN

product design award 2009



Design: Wiel Arets

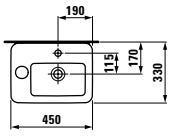


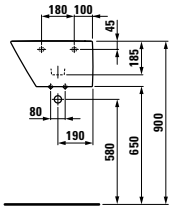


Formal and minimalistic: this is the impression created by the elements of ILBAGNOALESSI dOt.
The unifying key element is the circle – even if this is not always obvious. The highly minimalist design with closed form and low-key elegance radiates an air of tranquillity.

ILBAGNOALESSI DOT

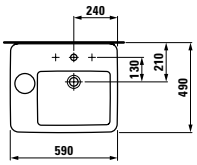
8**1590.1** ○/●
Small washbasin with integrated siphon cover

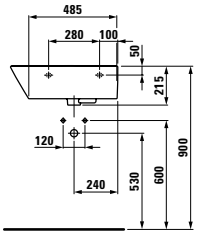




Options: .104 .109

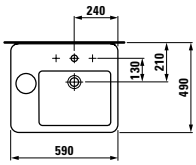
8**1090.2** ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin

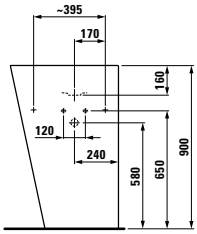




Options: .104 .108 .109

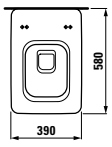
8**1190.2** ○/●/●●●
Floorstanding washbasin with wall connection

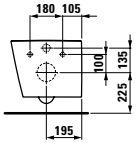


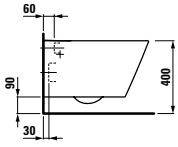


Options: .104 .108 .109

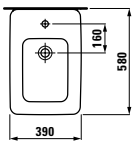
8**2090.0**
Wall-hung WC, washdown

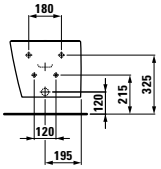


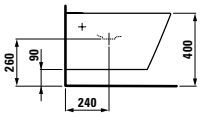




8**3090.1**.304 ●
Wall-hung bidet, without lateral holes for water connection







8**9290.1**
Seat and cover, removable, with lowering system, stainless steel hinges

8**9290.2**
Seat and cover, without “dOt”, removable, with lowering system, stainless steel hinges

Colours ceramic

.400 white LCC

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

PALOMBA COLLECTION



Design: Ludovica+Roberto Palomba





With the introduction of the successful LAUFEN PALOMBA COLLECTION in 2005 the famous Italian designers Ludovica and Roberto Palomba created a design language that the couple describe as a “fingerprint of nature”. The tension between rigorous geometrical and organic shapes is typical of the entire collection, and ensures that all elements can be combined with one another. If recent editions have favoured geometrical shapes, this time round the Milanese designers are again focusing more on soft organic lines. The highlights of the PALOMBA COLLECTION are the “Menhir” washbasin and an exceptional bathtub. These two leading protagonists are accompanied by a cast of four countertop washbasins, two washbasin bowls and a new bathroom furniture collection.



reddot design award
winner 2005

reddot design award
winner 2007

product design award 2007

product design award 2013

MANUFACTURER AWARDS 2005

interior innovation award 2013
Winner

GOOD DESIGN

GOOD DESIGN

ADI

INTERIOR DESIGN BEST OF YEAR HONOREE 2012

DESIGN PLUS







LAUFEN extends its range of washbasins introduced in previous editions of the collection by four countertop washbasins in 50, 65, 80 and 100 cm lengths. An organically shaped bowl blends lagoon-like into the ultra-flat washbasin panel. The central position of the bowl leaves ample storage space at either side.

To match the ceramic washbasin LAUFEN has created a bathroom furniture series for the PALOMBA COLLECTION. It includes vanity units whose handles and bases can be optionally selected with atmospheric LED lighting, a tall cabinet, medium cabinet and washtops









The PALOMBA COLLECTION offers endless creative possibilities, as many of the objects can be combined with each other. LAUFEN has set itself the task of continuously adding new design solutions to the PALOMBA COLLECTION. The versatile design tonalities give architects, interior decorators and designers a wide selection of superior quality, up-to-date products at their disposal in the planning of bathrooms, thus offering them a great opportunity: To break free from all clichés and have full design freedom.











Innovative axialities: organic decisive lines for a large washbasin that characterize and shape the entire range of architectural objects. A unique product in the world of sanitary wares which poses a real challenge to the laws of production. This iconic 1600 mm washbasin is also available in widths of 1200 mm and 800 mm. Together with the asymmetric washbasin bowl, this washbasin won the coveted red dot design award.





The bathroom is also architecture. This room can become a real part of the home by devising bathtub, washbasin, WC, bidet and furniture configurations. The WC and bidet in white ceramic are available as a floorstanding bidet/ WC, wall-hung bidet/WC and WC with cistern. The toilet seat has a lowering system. The WC seat with ultra-flat cover fits existing stylish WC versions.





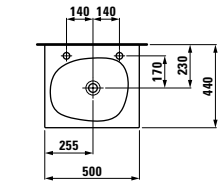
Symmetrical and asymmetrical bathtubs made of acrylic and Sentec mineral material. The PALOMBA COLLECTION takes pure geometry to a new level. A modern international bathroom, thanks to essential shapes that are unique, sensual and readily combinable. These innovative and unprecedented creations mark the start of a new chapter in the art of bathroom design. Symmetrical tubs are available as a free-standing version or fitted version. The large, asymmetrical tub is available as a fitted version, with an extremely flat, 20 mm rim and with an 80 mm rim Its shape and its generous dimensions reminds one of a small lake, in which one takes a dip to relax and replenish energy.

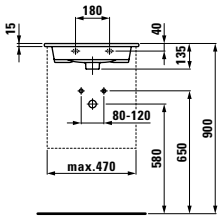




PALOMBA COLLECTION

81780.1 ○/●
Countertop washbasin



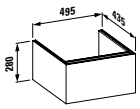


Options: .105 .106 .109 .112 .113 .114

Vanity unit with 1 drawer, with space saving siphon, matches washbasin 81780.1

40620.1
Without socket

40622.1
With socket EU



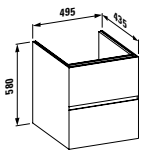
Colours: .220 .222 .223

Vanity unit with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, matches washbasin 81780.1

40620.2
Without socket

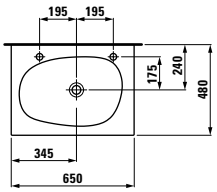
40622.2
With socket EU

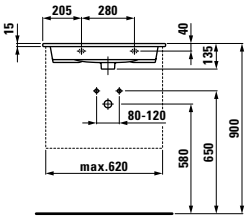
40624.2
With LED and socket EU



Colours: .220 .222 .223

81780.2 ○/●
Countertop washbasin



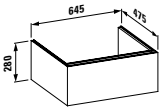


Options: .105 .106 .109 .112 .113 .114

Vanity unit with 1 drawer, with space saving siphon, matches washbasin 81780.2

40630.1
Without socket

40632.1
With socket EU



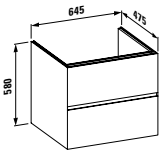
Colours: .220 .222 .223

Vanity unit with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, matches washbasin 81780.2

40630.2
Without socket

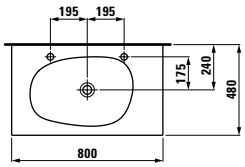
40632.2
With socket EU

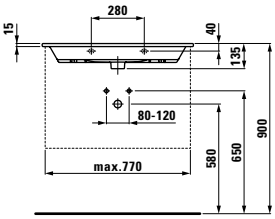
40634.2
With LED and socket EU



Colours: .220 .222 .223

81780.4 ○/●
Countertop washbasin



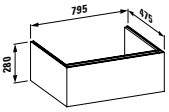


Options: .105 .106 .109 .112 .113 .114

Vanity unit with 1 drawer, with space saving siphon, matches washbasin 81780.4

40640.1
Without socket

40642.1
With socket EU



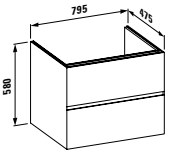
Colours: .220 .222 .223

Vanity unit with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, matches washbasin 81780.4

40640.2
Without socket

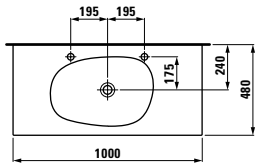
40642.2
With socket EU

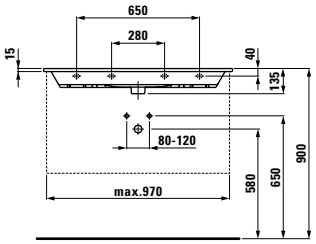
40644.2
With LED and socket EU



Colours: .220 .222 .223

81780.6 ○/●
Countertop washbasin



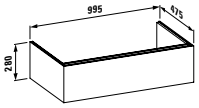


Options: .105 .106 .109 .112 .113 .114

Vanity unit with 1 drawer, with space saving siphon, matches washbasin 81780.6

40650.1
Without socket

40652.1
With socket EU



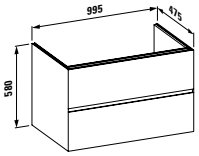
Colours: .220 .222 .223

Vanity unit with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, matches washbasin 81780.6

40650.2
Without socket

40652.2
With socket EU

40654.2
With LED and socket EU

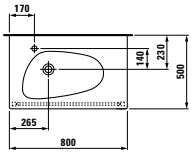


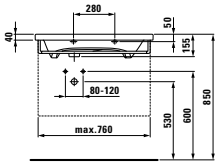
Colours: .220 .222 .223

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

PALOMBA COLLECTION

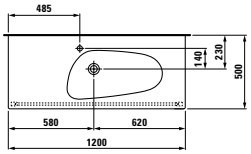
81480.4 ○/●
Countertop washbasin

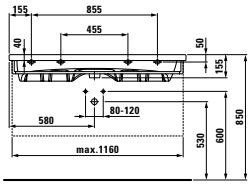




Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

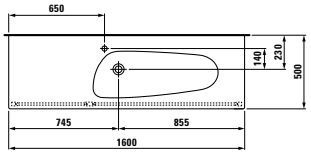
81480.6 ○/●
Countertop washbasin

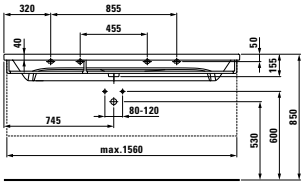




Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

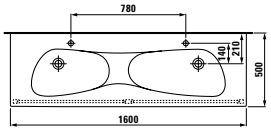
81480.8 ○/●
Countertop washbasin

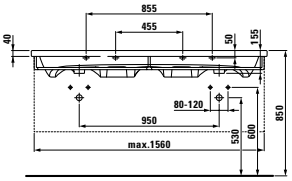




Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

81480.9 ○/●
Double countertop washbasin

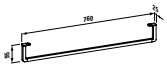




Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

Towel holder, chrome

38180.1 (760 mm)
for washbasin 81480.4

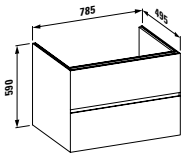


Vanity unit with 2 drawers,
with space saving siphon, matches
washbasin 81480.4

40720.2
Without socket

40722.2
With socket EU

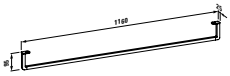
40724.2
With LED and socket EU



Colours: .220 .222 .223

Towel holder, chrome

38180.2 (1160 mm)
for washbasin 81480.6

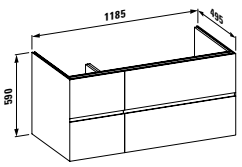


Vanity unit with 4 drawers,
with space saving siphon, matches
washbasin 81480.6

40730.4
Without socket

40732.4
With socket EU

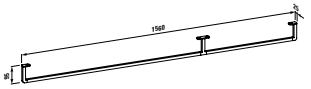
40734.4
With LED and socket EU



Colours: .220 .222 .223

Towel holder, chrome

38180.3 (1560 mm)
for washbasin 81480.8

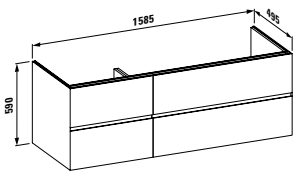


Vanity unit with 4 drawers,
with space saving siphon, matches
washbasin 81480.8

40740.4
Without socket

40742.4
With socket EU

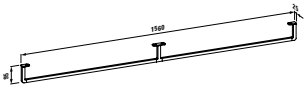
40744.4
With LED and socket EU



Colours: .220 .222 .223

Towel holder, chrome

38180.4 (1560 mm)
for washbasin 81480.9

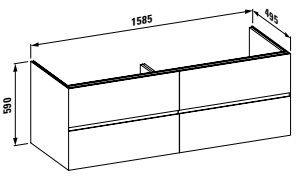


Vanity unit with 4 drawers,
with space saving siphon, matches
washbasin 81480.9

40745.4
Without socket

40747.4
With socket EU

40749.4
With LED and socket EU

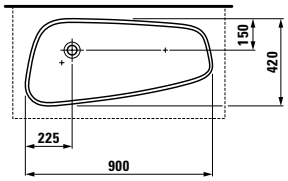


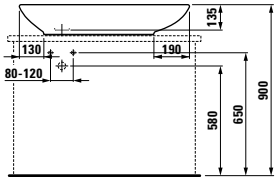
Colours: .220 .222 .223

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

PALOMBA COLLECTION

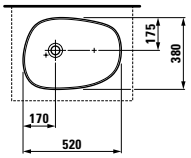
81680.1 ○
Washbasin bowl

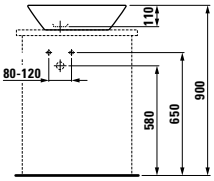




Options: .112

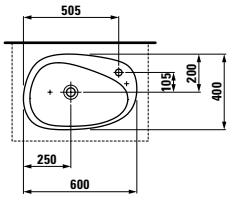
81680.2 ○
Bowl

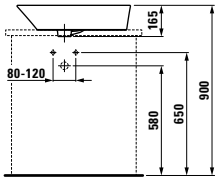




Options: .112

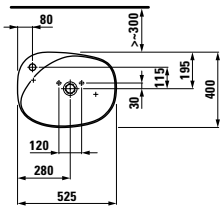
81680.3 ○/●
Bowl with tapbank

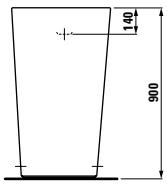




Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

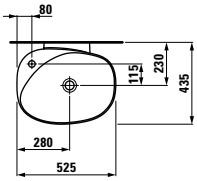
81180.3 ○/●
Freestanding washbasin

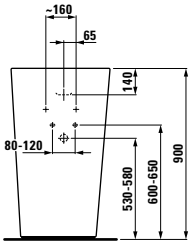




Options: .104 .109

81180.4 ○/●
Floorstanding washbasin with wall connection



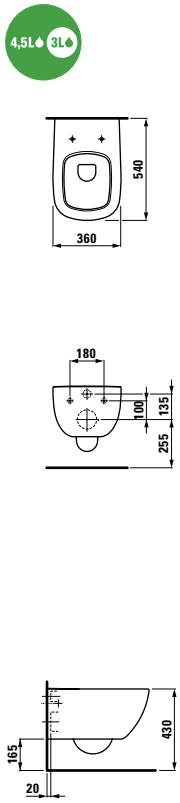


Options: .104 .109

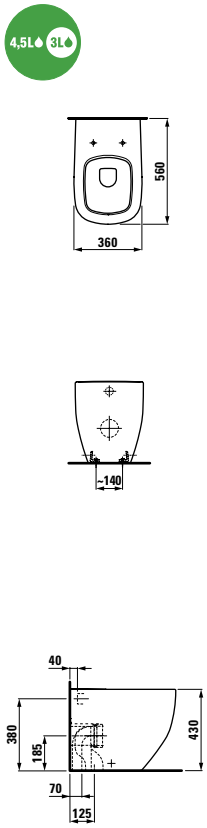
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

PALOMBA COLLECTION

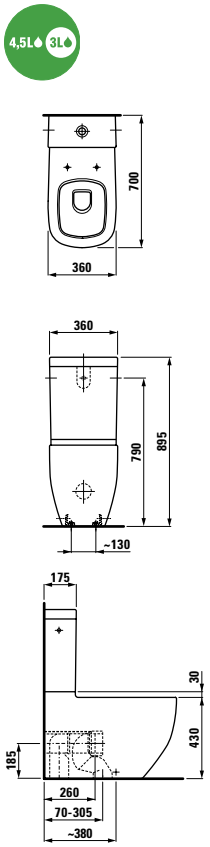
8**2080.1**
Wall-hung WC, washdown



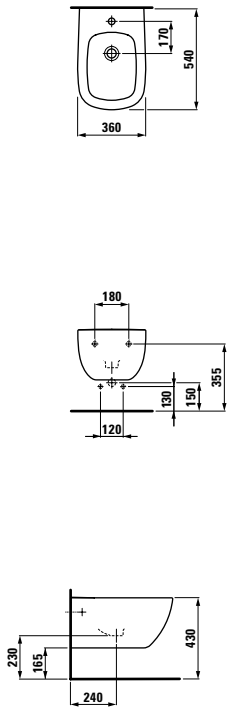
8**2380.6**
Floorstanding WC, washdown, Vario outlet



8**2480.6**
Floorstanding WC combination, back-to-wall, washdown, Dual Flush, Vario outlet

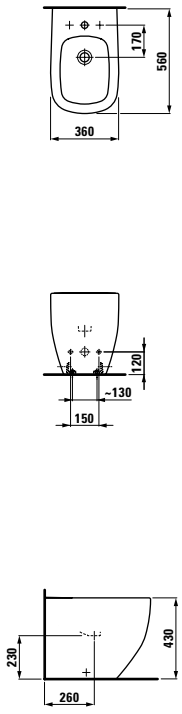


8**3080.1**.304
Wall-hung bidet



Options: .304

8**3280.1**
Floorstanding bidet



Options: .304 .308

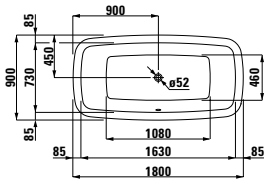
8**2880.0**
Cistern, Dual Flush, water connection at side (left or right) and rear middle

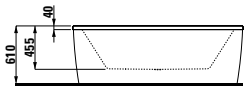
Options: .278

8**9180.2**
Seat and cover, removable, with lowering system, flat version

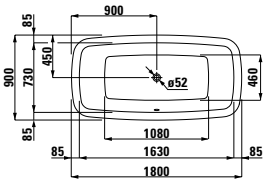
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

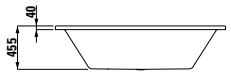
23180.0
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x900 mm, freestanding version, with panel, 40 mm border





23280.0
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x900 mm, fitted version, 40 mm border

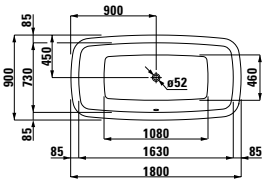


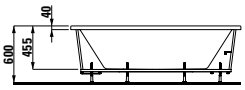


29554.6
Styrofoam carrier, 1800x900 mm with 40 mm border, following the round shape

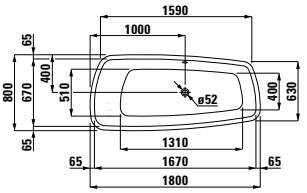
29553.4
Styrofoam elements (4 pcs) for rectangular surround,1800x900 mm with 40 mm border, only in combination with 29554.6

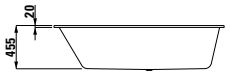
23280.1
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x900 mm, fitted version, with frame 40 mm border





24280.0
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, 20 mm border

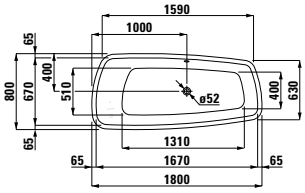


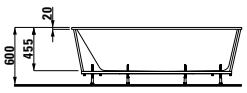


29553.0
Styrofoam carrier, 1800x800 mm with 20 mm border, following the round shape

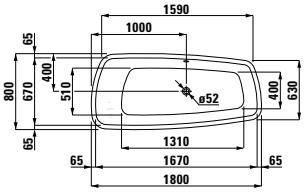
29553.1
Styrofoam elements (4 pcs) for rectangular surround,1800x800 mm with 20 mm border, only in combination with 29553.0, see box on right.

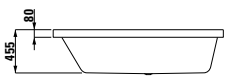
24280.1
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, with frame, 20 mm border





24380.0
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, 80 mm border

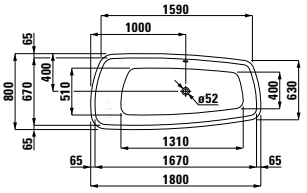


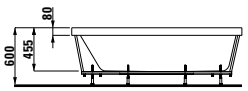


29553.2
Styrofoam carrier, 1800x800 mm with 80 mm border, following the round shape

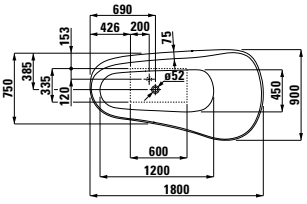
29553.3
Styrofoam elements (4 pcs) for rectangular surround,1800x800 mm with 80 mm border, only in combination with 29553.2, see box on right.

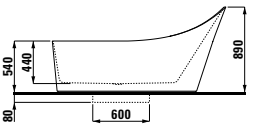
24380.1
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, with frame, 80 mm border





24580.2
Bathtub, solid surface, 1800x900/750 mm, freestanding version, with lifting system





For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white LCC

Colours bathtubs

.000 white

Options solid surface bathtub

000
Without whirl system, without underwater lighting

615 / 625
Without whirl system, with underwater lighting

605
Whirl systems with sensor, without underwater lighting

625
Whirl systems with sensor, with underwater lighting

Number of air holes 62

For detailed information on the whirl systems, refer to the chapter “Wellness”.

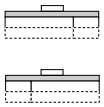
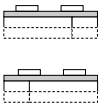
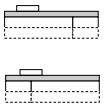
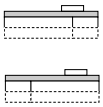


POSSIBLE WASHBASIN/WASHTOP COMBINATIONS

Washtop		**1300 mm**		
Optional drawer		4**0680.1**	4**0680.2**	4**0680.3**
Washbasin				
PALOMBA COLLECTION				
	8**1680.2** 520 x 380 mm	● / R	● / L R	● / L R
	8**1680.3** 600 x 400 mm	● / R	● / L R	● / L R
	8**1680.1** 900 x 420 mm	● / L R		

● can be combined with a washtop

L can be combined with one drawer element on the left (1 or 2 drawers)
R can be combined with one drawer element on the right (1 or 2 drawers)

1800 mm			
 4**0685.1**	 4**0685.4**	 4**0685.2**	 4**0685.3**
● / L 1000 R 800	● / L R	● / L R	● / L R
● / R 800	● / L R	● / L R	● / L R
● / L R			

L1000/L800 can be combined with one drawer element on the left, with a width of 1000/800 mm (1 or 2 drawers)

R1000/R800 can be combined with one drawer element on the right, with a width of 1000/800 mm (1 or 2 drawers)

PALOMBA COLLECTION

Washtop 1300 incl. two mounting brackets

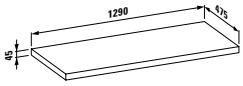
4**0680.0**
Without cut-out

4**0680.1**
With center cut-out

4**0680.2**
With cut-out left

4**0680.3**
With cut-out right

4**0680.4**
With cut-out left & right



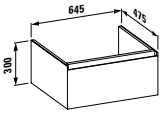
Colours: .220 .222 .223

Drawer element with 1 drawer, with space saving siphon

4**0630.5**
Without socket

4**0631.5**
With socket CH

4**0632.5**
With socket EU



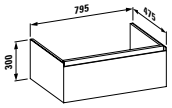
Colours: .220 .222 .223

Drawer element with 1 drawer, with space saving siphon

4**0640.5**
Without socket

4**0641.5**
With socket CH

4**0642.5**
With socket EU



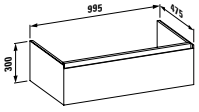
Colours: .220 .222 .223

Drawer element with 1 drawer, with space saving siphon

4**0650.5**
Without socket

4**0651.5**
With socket CH

4**0652.5**
With socket EU



Colours: .220 .222 .223

Washtop 1800 incl. three mounting brackets

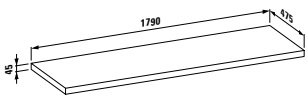
4**0685.0**
Without cut-out

4**0685.1**
With center cut-out

4**0685.2**
With cut-out left

4**0685.3**
With cut-out right

4**0685.4**
With cut-out left and right

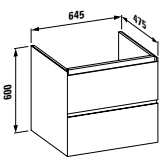


Colours: .220 .222 .223

Drawer element with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon

4**0630.6**
Without socket

4**0634.6**
With LED and socket EU

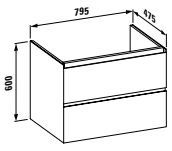


Colours: .220 .222 .223

Drawer element with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon

4**0640.6**
Without socket

4**0644.6**
With LED and socket EU



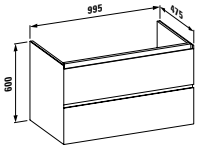
Colours: .220 .222 .223

Drawer element with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon

4**0650.6**
Without socket

4**0653.6**
With LED and socket CH

4**0654.6**
With LED and socket EU



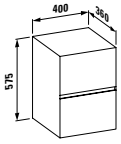
Colours: .220 .222 .223

PALOMBA COLLECTION

Vanity unit with 2 drawers,
with space saving siphon, matches
washbasin 81680.2

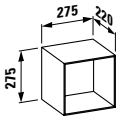
4**0610.2**
Without socket

4**0614.2**
With LED and socket EU



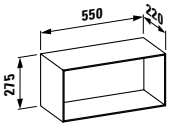
Colours: .220 .222 .223

4**0700.1**
Square box



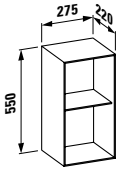
Colours: .220 .223 .224 .225

4**0710.1**
Rectangular box



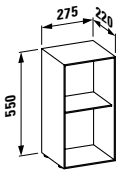
Colours: .220 .223 .224 .225

4**0710.2**
Rectangular box with shelf



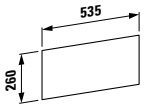
Colours: .220 .223 .224 .225

4**0710.3**
Rectangular box with shelf,
floorstanding



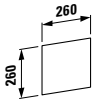
Colours: .220 .223 .224 .225

4**0715.1**
Back wall square



Colours: .200 .222 .226 .227

4**0715.2**
Back wall rectangular

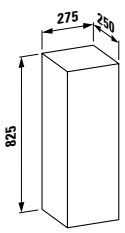


Colours: .200 .222 .226 .227

4**9030.1**
Organizer for drawer, glass



4**0670.1**
Medium cabinet, door hinge left
or right



Colours: .220 .222 .223

Colours furniture

.220 white

.222 cherry Vermont dark

.**223** stone grey

Colours boxes

.220 white

.223 stone grey

.224 pigeon blue

Colours back walls

.200 mirror

.222 cherry Vermont dark

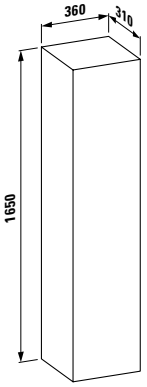
.226 pur orange

.227 ruby red

Tall cabinet

4**0675.1**
Door hinge left

4**0675.2**
Door hinge right



Colours: .220 .222 .223

Kartell by LAUFEN



Design: Ludovica+Roberto Palomba

Since its launch Kartell by LAUFEN has celebrated great successes with clients, at design events, award ceremonies and trade shows around the globe. Now, with an exciting range of new products, LAUFEN is opening another chapter in this success story. New to the range is a 120 cm wide washbasin made from SaphirKeramik. This generously sized piece is perfect for larger washing areas. Also new is a 90 cm washbasin with a shelf on the right, an extremely compact guest basin with storage on the right or left. This range is made from SaphirKeramik and includes innovative features such as a special hidden outlet and optional invisible overflow.



























To this collection we have also added an easy to clean rimless toilet and space saving vanity units for guest bathroom washbasins. Also new are the vanity units with one or two drawers for 90cm and 120cm washbasins. With its new products Kartell by LAUFEN furthers its reputation as a complete bathroom collection, offering innovative and stylish options for exceptional bathrooms, both compact and generously sized.






MARVIS





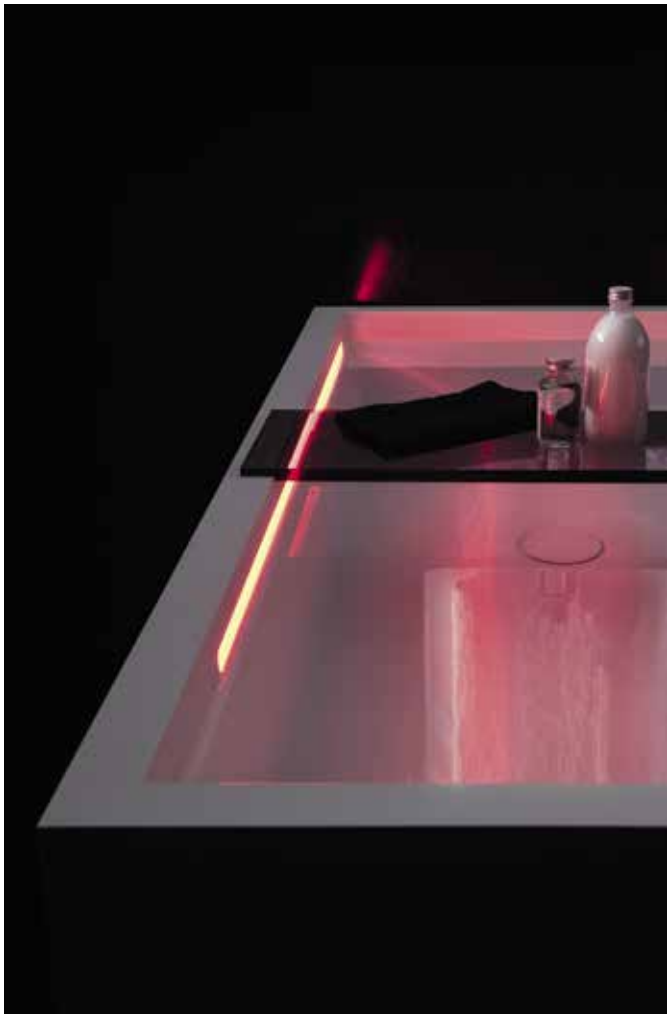


The new line of fittings in the Kartell by LAUFEN range combines quality design and pure lifestyle in one. LAUFEN has now expanded its range with elegant fittings and single lever operation. To select from is a washbasin faucet, a column faucet for countertop bowls as well as a bidet faucet and a new 2-hole faucet with swivel spout and individually positionable operation. LAUFEN complements the Kartell by LAUFEN fittings range with wall-mounted faucets for washbasins, bathtubs and showers. They provide the user with a convenient storage space for personal accessories and can be installed quickly and easily thanks to the innovative flush-mounted Simibox 1 point unit.













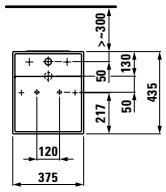


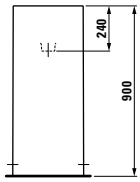




KARTELL BY LAUFEN

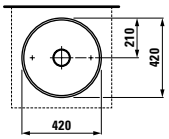
81133.1 ○/●/●●/●●●
Freestanding washbasin, with special hidden outlet

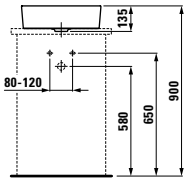




Colours: .000 .020 .400
Options: .111 .112 .158 .815

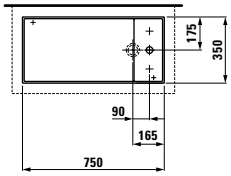
81233.1 ○
Washbasin bowl

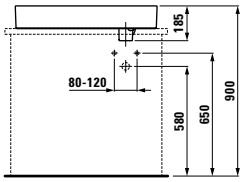




Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .112

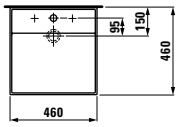
81233.2 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin bowl with tapbank, with special hidden outlet

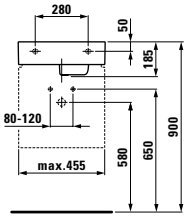




Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .111 .112 .158 .104 .108

81533.1 ○/●/●●/●●●
Small washbasin, with special hidden outlet

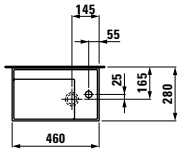


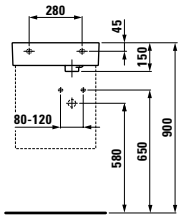


Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .111 .112 .158 .104 .108

81533.4 ○/●
Countertop small washbasin, asymmetric, tap bank right, with special hidden outlet

NEW

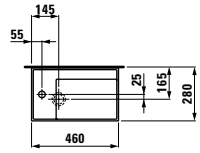


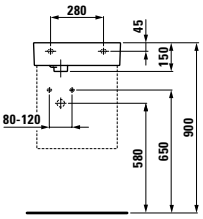


Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .111 .112

81533.5 ○/●
Countertop small washbasin, asymmetric, tap bank left, with special hidden outlet

NEW



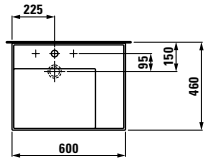


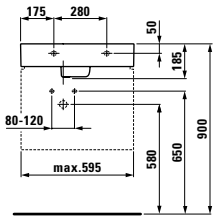
Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .111 .112

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

81033.4 ○/●/●●/●●●
Washbasin, shelf right, with special hidden outlet

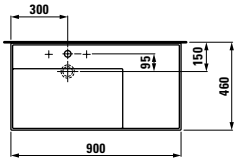


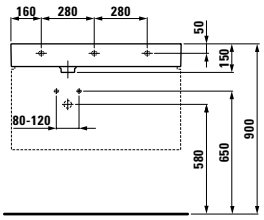


Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .111 .112 .158 .104 .108

81033.8 ○/●/●●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, shelf right, with special hidden outlet

NEW

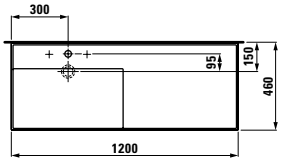


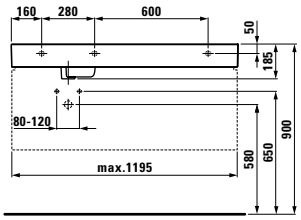


Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .104 .108 .111 .112 .158 .814 .815

81333.2 ○/●/●●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, shelf right, with special hidden outlet

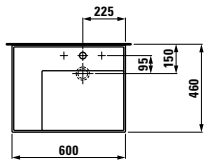
NEW

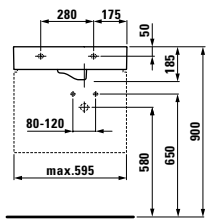




Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .104 .108 .111 .112 .158 .814 .815

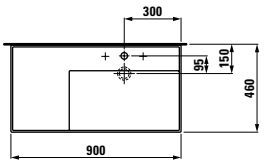
81033.5 ○/●/●●/●●●
Washbasin, shelf left, with special hidden outlet

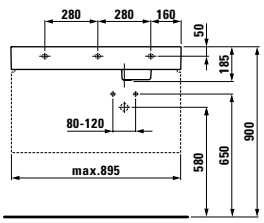




Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .111 .112 .158 .104 .108

81033.9 ○/●/●●/●●●
Washbasin, shelf left, with special hidden outlet



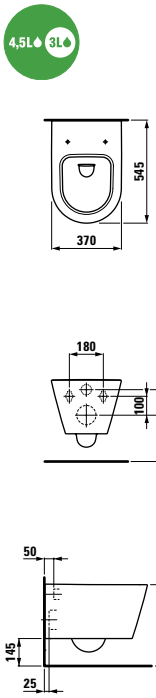


Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757 .759
Options: .111 .112 .158 .104 .108

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

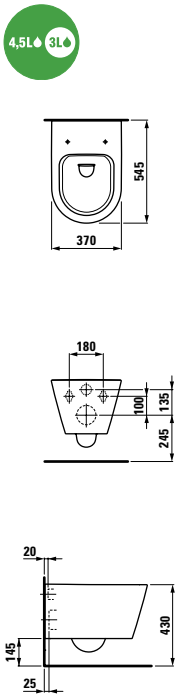
KARTELL BY LAUFEN

8**2033.1**
Wall-hung WC, washdown



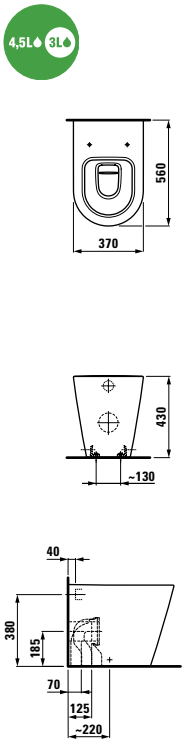
Colours: .000 .020. 400 .757

8**2033.6**
Wall-hung WC, rimless, washdown



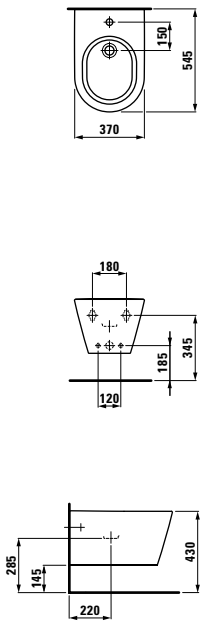
Colours: .000 .020. 400 .757

8**2333.1**
Floorstanding WC, washdown, horizontal/vertical outlet, Vario



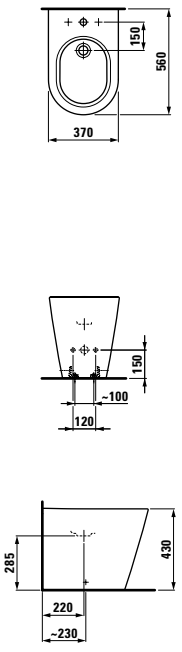
Colours: .000 .020. 400 .757

8**3033.1** ●
Wall-hung bidet



Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757
Options: .302

8**3233.1** ●/●●●
Floorstanding bidet



Colours: .000 .020 .400 .757
Options: .302 .308

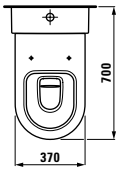
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

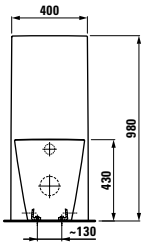
KARTELL BY LAUFEN

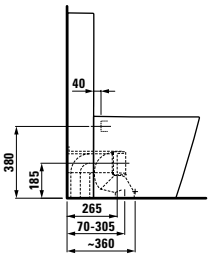
Floorstanding WC combination

8**2333.1**
Floorstanding WC, washdown, horizontal/vertical outlet, Vario

8**2866.0/.1**
Floorstanding cistern, Dual Flush





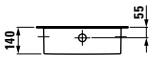


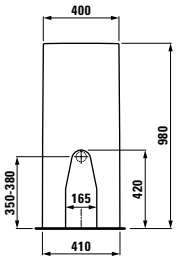
Colours: .000 .400 .757

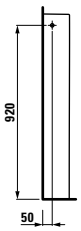
Floorstanding cistern, Dual Flush

8**2866.0**.730 6/3L
Water connection left or right at the top of the cistern

8**2866.1**.731 6/3L
Water connection back left at the top of the cistern







Colours: .000 .400 .757

8**9133.0**
Seat and cover, removable

8**9133.1**
Seat and cover, removable, with lowering system

Colours: .000 .757

Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white LCC

.757 white matt*

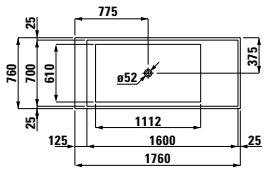
.020 black glossy*

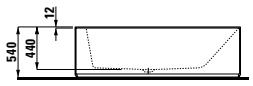
.759 grey matt*

*only for selected products

Further information to SaphirKeramik in the product properties chapter

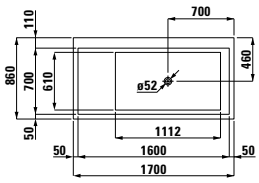
22233.2
Bathtub, solid surface, 1760x760 mm, freestanding version, with panel, with slot overflow and tap bank at feet side, with lifting system

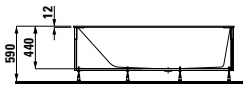




Options: .616 .627

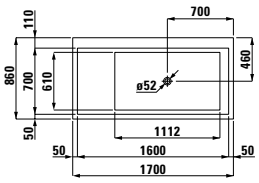
22333.1
Bathtub, solid surface, 1700x860 mm, fitted version, for corner right, with frame, with tap bank, with slot overflow at front side

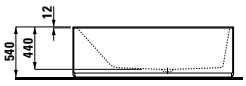




Options: .616 .627

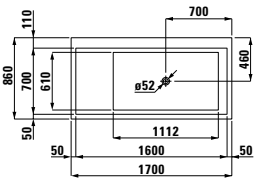
22333.2
Bathtub, solid surface, 1700x860 mm, freestanding version, with panel, with tap bank, with slot overflow at front side, with lifting system

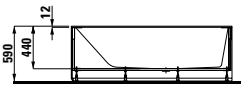




Options: .616 .627

22333.5
Bathtub, solid surface, 1700x860 mm, for corner right, with frame, with L-panel left, with tap bank, with slot overflow at front side





Options: .616 .627

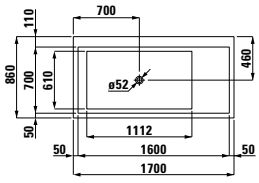
Options bathtubs

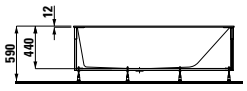
.616
With illuminated slot overflow

.627
With illuminated slot overflow, with mist, with air massage

Number of air holes 81

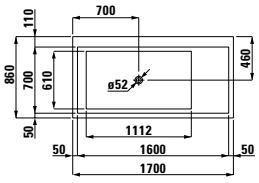
22433.1
Bathtub, solid surface, 1700x860 mm, fitted version, for corner left, with frame, with tap bank, with slot overflow at front side

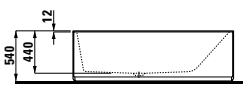




Options: .616 .627

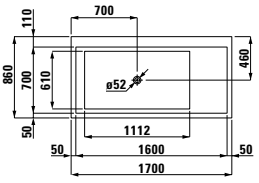
22433.2
Bathtub, solid surface, 1700x860 mm, freestanding version, with panel, with tap bank, with slot overflow at front side, with lifting system

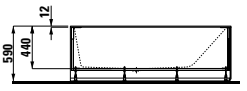




Options: .616 .627

22433.6
Bathtub, solid surface, 1700x860 mm, for corner left, with frame, with L-panel right, with tap bank, with slot overflow at front side



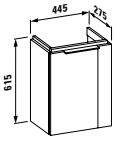


Options: .616 .627

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

40751.2
Vanity unit with one door, 1 movable panel, space saving siphon, for washbasin 81533.4

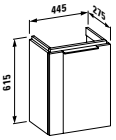
NEW



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

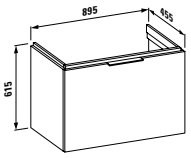
40751.1
Vanity unit with one door, 1 movable panel, space saving siphon, for washbasin 81533.5

NEW



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

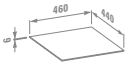
40760.1
Vanity unit with one drawer and internal shelf with space saving siphon, Soft-Close for washbasin 81033.8/9

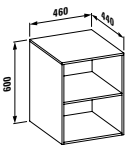


Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

40752.0
Open shelf element

40753.0
Glass cover plate, optional



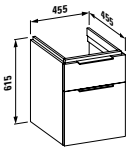


Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Vanity unit with space saving siphon, Soft-Close, for washbasin 81533.1

40750.1
With one drawer and internal shelf

40750.2
With two drawers



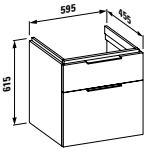
Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Vanity unit with space saving siphon, Soft-Close

40755.1
With one drawer and internal shelf for washbasin 81033.4 and 81033.5

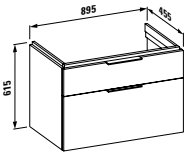
40755.2
With two drawers for washbasin 81033.4

40756.2
With two drawers for washbasin 81033.5



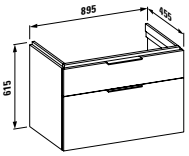
Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

40761.2
Vanity unit with two drawers with space saving siphon, Soft-Close for washbasin 81033.8



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

40760.2
Vanity unit with two drawers with space saving siphon, Soft-Close for washbasin 81033.9

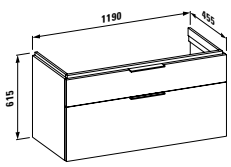


Colours: .631 .633 .634 .888

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

4**0762.0**.033.004.1
Foot set (2 pieces)

4**0764.2**
Vanity unit with two drawers with space saving siphon, Soft-Close for washbasin 81333.2



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Washtop

4**0772.0**
Without cut out

4**0772.1**
With center cut out for washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0772.2**
With cut out left for washbasin bowl 81233.1

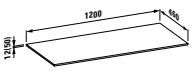
4**0772.3**
With cut out right for washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0772.4**
With cut out left and right for washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0773.1**
With center cut out for washbasin bowl 81233.2

4**0773.2**
With cut out left for washbasin bowl 81233.2

4**0773.3**
With cut out right for washbasin bowl 81233.2



Colours: .631

Washtop

4**0778.0**
Without cut out

4**0778.1**
With center cut out for washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0778.2**
With cut out left for washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0778.3**
With cut out right for washbasin bowl 81233.1

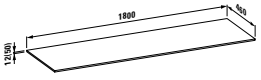
4**0778.4**
With cut out left and right for washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0779.1**
With center cut out for washbasin bowl 81233.2

4**0779.2**
With cut out left for washbasin bowl 81233.2

4**0779.3**
With cut out right for washbasin bowl 81233.2

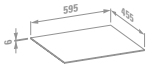
4**0779.4**
With cut out left and right for washbasin bowl 81233.2

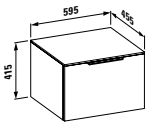


Colours: .631

4**0780.0**
Drawer element with 12 mm top, usable as sideboard

4**0782.0**
Glass cover plate, optional

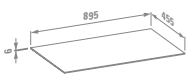


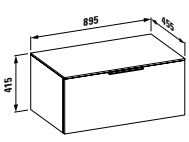


Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

4**0785.0**
Drawer element with 12 mm top usable as sideboard

4**0787.0**
Glass cover plate, optional



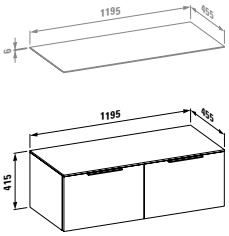


Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

4**0790.0**
Drawer element with 12 mm top, usable as sideboard

4**0795.0**
Glass cover plate, optional



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Drawer element with 12 mm top, with space saving siphon, with cut out right

4**0790.3**
For washbasin bowl 81233.1

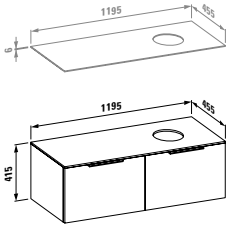
4**0795.3**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0792.3**
For washbasin 81533.1

4**0797.3**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0793.3**
For washbasin 81033.4 and 81033.5

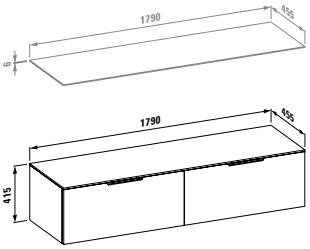
4**0798.3**
Glass cover plate, optional



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

4**0800.0**
Drawer element with 12 mm top, usable as sideboard, with space-saving siphon

4**0805.0**
Glass cover plate, optional



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Drawer element with 12 mm top, with space saving siphon, with cut out left

4**0800.2**
For washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0805.2**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0801.2**
For washbasin 81233.2

4**0806.2**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0802.2**
For washbasin 81533.1

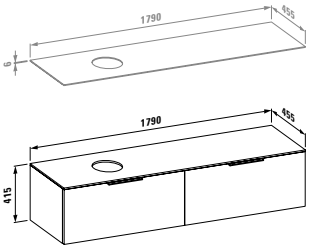
4**0807.2**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0803.2**
For washbasin 81033.4 and 81033.5

4**0808.2**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0804.2**
For washbasin 81033.9

4**0809.2**
Glass cover plate, optional



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Drawer element with 12 mm top, with space saving siphon, with cut out left

4**0790.2**
For washbasin bowl 81233.1

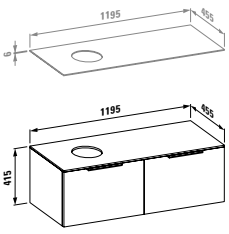
4**0795.2**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0792.2**
For washbasin 81533.1

4**0797.2**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0793.2**
For washbasin 81033.4 and 81033.5

4**0798.2**
Glass cover plate, optional



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

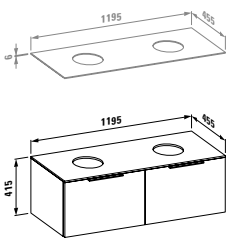
Drawer element with 12 mm top, with space saving siphon, with cut out left and right

4**0790.4**
For washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0795.4**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0792.4**
For washbasin 81533.1

4**0797.4**
Glass cover plate, optional



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

Drawer element with 12 mm top, with space saving siphon, with cut out right

4**0800.3**
For washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0805.3**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0801.3**
For washbasin 81233.2

4**0806.3**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0802.3**
For washbasin 81533.1

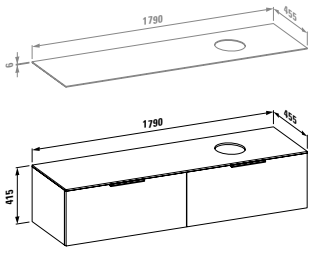
4**0807.2**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0808.3**
For washbasin 81033.4 and 81033.5

4**0808.2**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0809.3**
For washbasin 81033.9

4**0809.3**
Glass cover plate, optional



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Drawer element with 12 mm top, with space saving siphon, with cut out left and right

4**0800.4**
For washbasin bowl 81233.1

4**0805.4**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0801.4**
For washbasin 81233.2

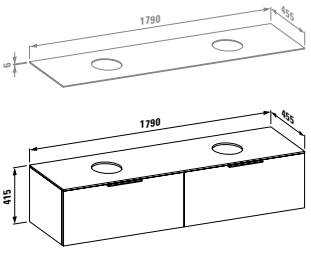
4**0806.4**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0802.4**
For washbasin 81533.1

4**0807.4**
Glass cover plate, optional

4**0803.4**
For washbasin 81033.4 and 81033.5

4**0808.4**
Glass cover plate, optional

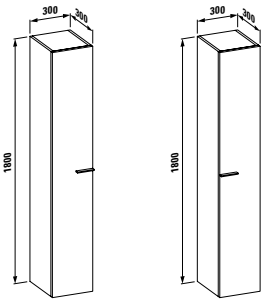


Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Tall cabinet

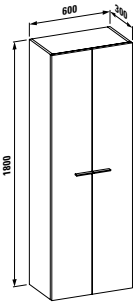
4**0815.1**
With one door left

4**0815.2**
With one door right



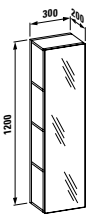
Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

4**0820.3**
Tall cabinet with two doors



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

4**0810.0**
Medium cabinet with mirror front and side open



Colours: .631 .633 .634 .635 .888

Colours furniture

.631 white glossy

.633 black glossy

.634 grey matt

.635 orange glossy

.888 extended furniture colours

Please state colour name in the order text:

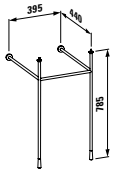
plum glossy

bordeaux glossy

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

38533.4
Towel frame for washbasin 81533.1

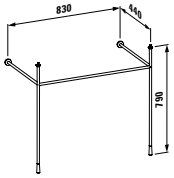
NEW



Colours: .004 .450

38533.5
Towel frame for washbasin
81033.4/.5

NEW

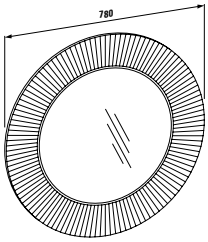


Colours: .004 .450

38633.1
Mirror *All saints*

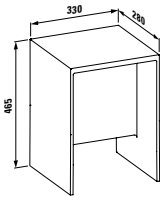
38633.3
New: Also with indirect LED lighting
for *transparent mirrors

NEW



Colours: *.081 *.082 *.084 .086
.087

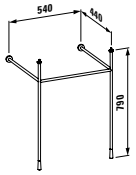
38933.0
Stool *Max-Beam*



Colours: .081 .082 .083 .084 .085

38533.6
Towel frame for washbasin
81033.8/.9

NEW



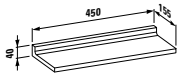
Colours: .004 .450

Colours towel frame

.004 Chrom

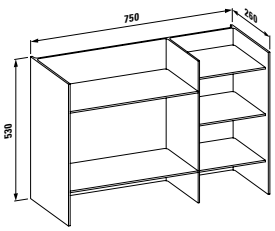
.450 Matt black

38533.0
Shelf wall-mounted *Shelfish*



Colours: .081 .082 .083 .084 .085

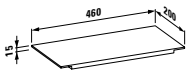
38933.1
Rack *Sound-rack*



Colours: .081 .082 .083 .084 .085

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

38533.1
Shelf for basin

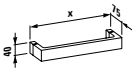


Colours: .084 .085

38133.0
Towel Rail 300 mm

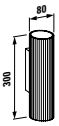
38133.1
Towel Rail 450 mm

38133.2
Towel Rail 600 mm



Colours: .081 .082 .083 .084 .085

38933.2
Lamp *Rifly* wall-mounted



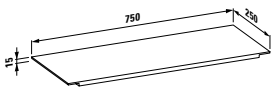
Colours: .084

38933.3
Pendant lamp *Rifly* 300 mm



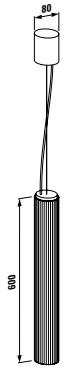
Colours: .084 .086 .087

38533.2
Shelf for bathtub



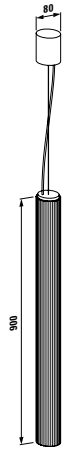
Colours: .084 .085

38933.4
Pendant lamp *Rifly* 600 mm



Colours: .084 .086 .087

38933.5
Pendant lamp *Rifly* 900 mm



Colours: .084 .086 .087

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

3**8533.3**.004.000.1
Wall tray



Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

3**8433.2**.004.000.1
Toilet paper holder



Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

Colours accessories

.081 amber
.082 tangerine orange
.083 blue
.084 transparent crystal
.085 smoky grey
.086 silver
.087 gold
.089 copper **NEW**

Colours Disc

.081 amber
.082 tangerine orange
.084 transparent crystal
.085 smoky grey

Discs in additional colours to be ordered separately :

Disc ø 183 mm

3**9833.5**.081.001.1
Amber

3**9833.5**.082.001.1
Tangerine orange

3**9833.5**.084.001.1
Transparent crystal

3**9833.5**.085.001.1
Smoky grey

Disc ø 275 mm

3**9833.5**.081.002.1
Amber

3**9833.5**.082.002.1
Tangerine orange

3**9833.5**.084.002.1
Transparent crystal

3**9833.5**.085.002.1
Smoky grey



Further information to Kartell by Laufen faucets in the faucets chapter

LIVING CITY





A system with corners and edges, yet so flexible and easy to maintain: living city has a clear concept and clear forms. Thanks to the modular system, washbasins with and without storage are available in many widths. Reduction, not stone cold sobriety; individualism without idiosyncrasy: The language of the living city forms is aimed at people who live in modern surroundings and create a living environment with refined awareness and sensitivity to materials. The design of LAUFEN rectangular wall-hung WCs and bidets suits this context perfectly.

product design award 2008

DESIGNPREIS 2008 NOMINIERT





Design: Phoenix Design







Urbane and modern: living city demonstrates a bold tendency towards reduction and interprets sanitary ware as a cube. This bathroom design is characterised by a clear line and aesthetic sophistication.
Pure geometry: The sanitary ware products of living city speak a clear formal language are a celebration of modern lines – and are also eyecatching in combination with the matching city line, citypro and cityprime faucets.
Case, the bathroom furniture series, is the perfect compliment and provides more storage space for all living city washbasins (see chapter “case”).













81343.1
Semi-recessed washbasin
Dimensions: 460 x 460 x 140 mm

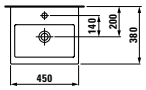


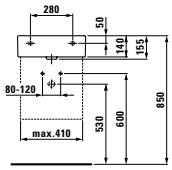
81343.2
Semi-recessed washbasin
Dimensions: 500 x 460 x 140 mm

LIVING CITY

8**1543.2** ○/●
Small washbasin

8**1543.3**
Small washbasin, undersurface ground

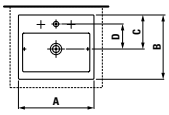


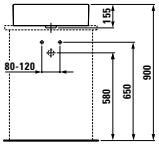


Options: .104 .109

Washbasin bowl ○/●/●●●

	A	B	C	D
8**1143.0**	450	380	200	140
8**1143.1**	500	425	225	165
8**1143.2**	600	425	225	165





Options: .104 .109

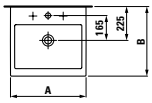
also for 8**1143.1/.2**
.108 .136

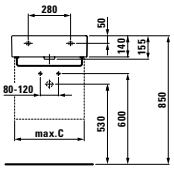
Countertop washbasin ○/●/●●●

	A	B	C
8**1743.1**	500	460	460
8**1743.3**	600	460	560

Washbasin, undersurface ground

	A	B
8**1743.2**	500	460
8**1743.4**	600	460





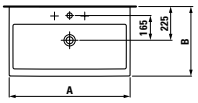
Options: .104 .108 .109 .136

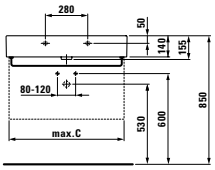
Countertop washbasin ○/●/●●●

	A	B	C
8**1743.6**	800	460	760
8**1843.7**	1000	460	960

Washbasin, undersurface ground

	A	B
8**1743.7**	800	460
8**1843.8**	1000	460





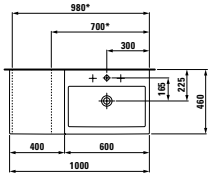
Options: .104 .108 .109 .136

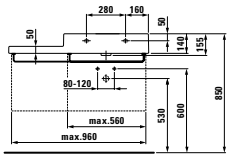
also for 8**1843.7/.8**
.107 .115

Countertop washbasin, cutable to 700 mm ○/●/●●●

8**1843.1**
Shelf left

8**1843.2**
Shelf right





Options: .104 .108 .109 .135

Towel holder, chrome-plated

8**9542.3**
Suitable for 500 mm washbasin
8**1743.1**

8**9542.4**
Suitable for 600 mm washbasin
8**1743.3**, 8**1843.1/.2/.5/.6**

8**9542.5**
Suitable for 800 mm washbasin
8**1743.6**

8**9542.6**
Suitable for 1000 mm washbasin
8**1843.1/.2/.5/.6/.7**



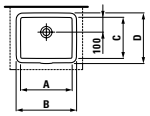
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

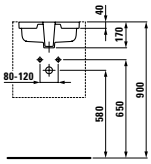
LIVING CITY

Built-in washbasin ○

	A	B	C	D
81243.2	350	400	280	335
81243.1	490	535	310	360

*ground

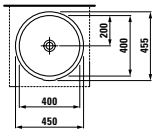


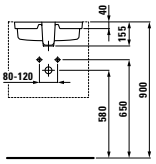


Options: .109 .155

81343.9 ○

Built-in washbasin

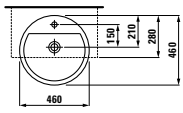


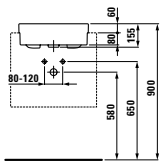


Options: .109 .155

81343.1 ○/●

Semi-recessed washbasin

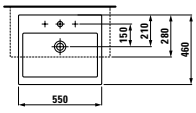


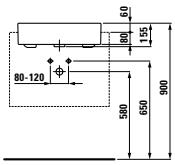


Options: .104 .109

81343.2 ○/●/●●●

Semi-recessed washbasin





Options: .104 .108 .109

Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white LCC

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

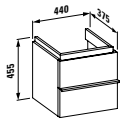
CASE FOR LIVING CITY

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living city washbasin
81543.2

4**0111.1**
With one drawer

4**0111.2**
With two drawers

Feet, optional:
4**8309.9**



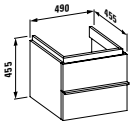
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living city washbasin
81743.1

4**0113.1**
With one drawer

4**0113.2**
With two drawers

Feet, optional:
4**8309.9**



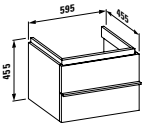
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living city washbasin
81743.3

4**0118.1**
With one drawer

4**0118.2**
With two drawers

Feet, optional:
4**8309.9**



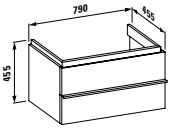
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living city washbasin
81743.6

4**0124.1**
With one drawer

4**0124.2**
With two drawers

Feet, optional:
4**8309.9**



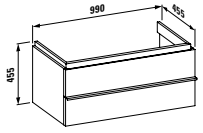
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living city washbasin
81843.7, 81843.1, 81843.2

4**0128.1**
With one drawer

4**0128.2**
With two drawers

Feet, optional:
4**8309.9**



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

For matching cabinets and mirrors please refer to chapter “case”. Matching mirrors or mirror cabinets can be found in the case or frame25 chapters.

4**9095.0**
Towel holder, aluminium, 270 mm

Suitable for:
case for living city
40111.1/2



4**9095.1**
Towel holder, aluminium, 320 mm

Suitable for:
case for living city
40111.1/2, 40113.1/2, 40118.1/2, 40124.1/2, 40128.1/2



4**9095.2**
Towel holder, aluminium, 400 mm

Suitable for:
case for living city
40113.1/2, 40118.1/2, 40124.1/2, 40128.1/2



Colours furniture

.463 white matt

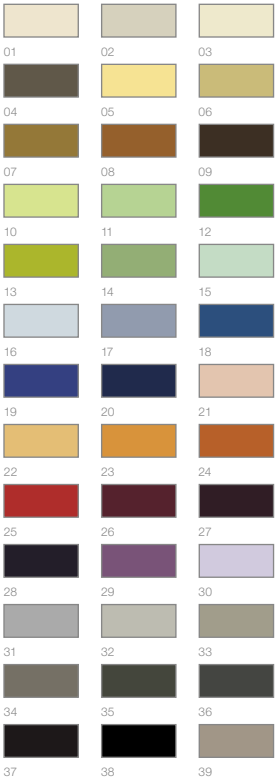
.464 white glossy

.519 chalked oak

.548 anthracite oak

.999 multicolor

Please state colour number in the order text:



For more information on the choice of 38 colours, refer to the “Product features and benefits” chapters.

LIVING SQUARE



Design: platinumdesign,
Andreas Dimitriadis





living square pushes the art of ceramic manufacturing to its limits. The extremely flat washbasin, with its flat surfaces and defined edges, appears to float in front of the wall. This is how elegant sanitary ware can be.
living square inspires with its slender outline: The double washbasin, with a useful width of 180 cm in combination with the ceramic shelf, creates a fully functional washing facility. The case range of furniture is equally well matched (for more information see the chapter “case”).

product design award 2013

German Design Award SPECIAL MENTION 2013









Different configurations are possible for the living square washbasin: traditional wall mounting; incorporated in a furniture unit; as a back-to-wall washbasin bowl; recessed into the top of a countertop or with additional practical towel holder.





The living square washbasins are cutable and can be trimmed to almost any requirement: on the right, left or at both ends. Thanks to precision engineering, they can be cut in our factory to within a millimetre of customer specifications. This means we can produce tailor-made solutions that fit perfectly into niches and corners.





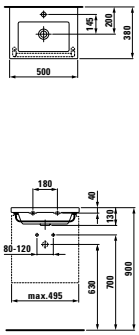


living square inspires with its slender outline: The double washbasin, with a useful width of 180 cm in combination with the ceramic splash back, creates a fully functional washing facility.

LIVING SQUARE

81543.4 ○/●
Small washbasin

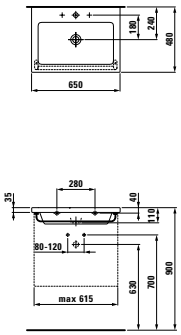
81543.5
Drop-in washbasin, wall-mounted



Options: .104 .109 .

81643.1 ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin

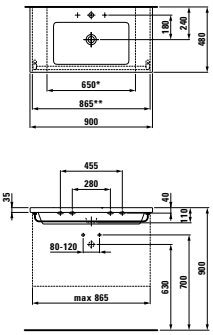
81643.2
Drop-in washbasin, wall-mounted



Options: .104 .108 .109

81643.3 ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, cutable to 650 mm

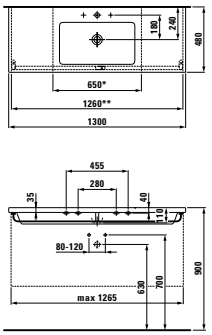
81643.4
Drop-in washbasin, wall-mounted



Options: .104 .108 .109

also for: 81643.3
.135 .147 .

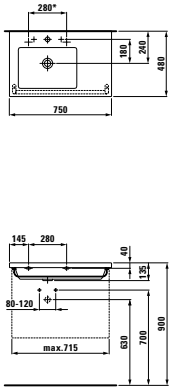
81643.5 ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, cutable to 650 m



Options: .104 .108 .109 .135.147

81743.8 ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetrical, storage area on the right

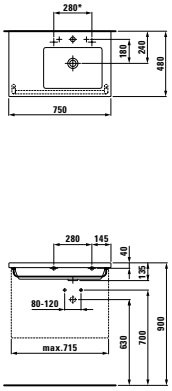
NEW



Options: .104 .108 .109

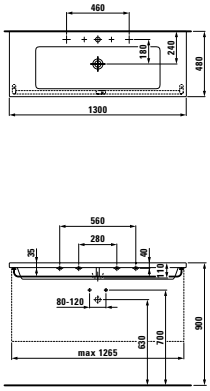
81743.9 ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetrical, storage area on the left

NEW



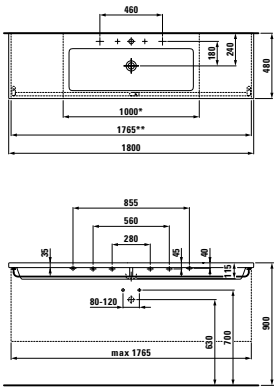
Options: .104 .108 .109

81643.6 ○/●/●●/●●●
Countertop double washbasin,



Options: .104 .107 .108 .109

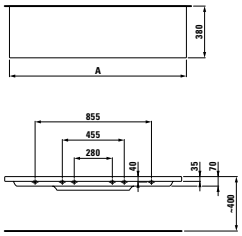
81643.8 ○/●/●●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, cutable to 1000 mm



Options: .104 .107. 108 .109
.135.147

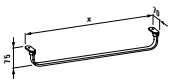
Ceramic shelf, cutable

	A
87043.3	900
87043.4	1200
87043.5	1300
87043.6	1500
87043.8	1800



Options:
.000 uncut
.710 cut right
.711 cut left
.712 cut on both sides

Towel holder, chrome-plated

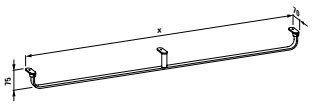


38143.1
Suitable for living square washbasin 500 mm 81543.4

38143.2
Suitable for living square washbasin 650 mm 81643.1

38143.6
Suitable for living square washbasin 750 mm 81743.8, 81743.9

38143.3
Suitable for living square washbasin 900 mm 81643.3



38143.4
Suitable for 1300 mm living square washbasin 81643.5, 81843.6

38143.5
Suitable for 1800 mm living square washbasin 81643.8

Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white LCC

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

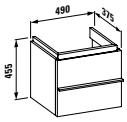
CASE FOR LIVING SQUARE

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living square washbasin 81543.4

40114.1
With one drawer

40114.2
With two drawers

Feet, optional:
48309.7



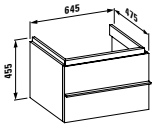
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living square washbasin 81643.1

40121.1
With one drawer

40121.2
With two drawers

Feet, optional:
48309.7



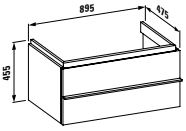
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living square washbasin 81643.3

40126.1
With one drawer

40126.2
With two drawers

Feet, optional:
48309.7



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Colours furniture

.463 white matt

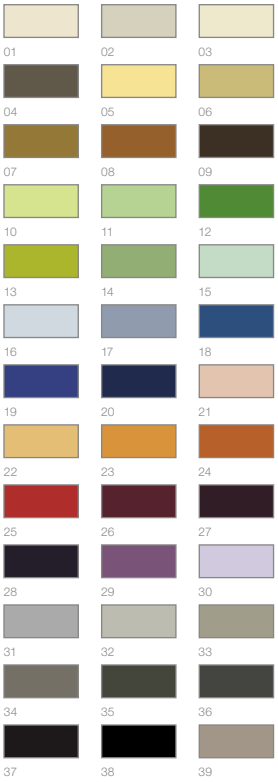
.464 white glossy

.519 chalked oak

.548 anthracite oak

.999 multicolor

Please state colour number in the order text:



For more information on the choice of 38 colours, refer to the “Product features and benefits” chapters.

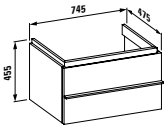
Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living square washbasin 81743.8

40142.1
With one drawer

40142.2
With two drawers

NEW

Feet, optional:
48309.7



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

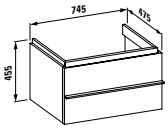
Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for living square washbasin 81743.9

40144.1
With one drawer

40144.2
With two drawers

NEW

Feet, optional:
48309.7



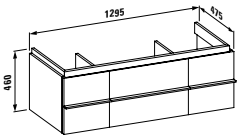
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with two glass shelves, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for 1300 mm living square washbasin 81643.5 and 81643.6

40131.1
With one drawer and two doors left/right

40131.2
With two drawers and two doors left/right

Feet, optional:
48309.7



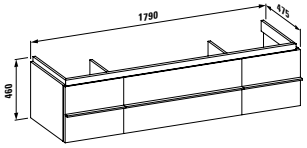
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with two glass shelves, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, suitable for 1800 mm living square washbasin 81643.8

40136.1
With one drawer and two doors left/right

40136.2
With two drawers and two doors left/right

Feet, optional:
48309.7



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

49095.0
Towel holder, aluminium, 270 mm

Suitable for:
case for living square
40114.1, 40114.2



49095.2
Towel holder, aluminium, 400 mm

Suitable for:
case for living square
40121.1/2, 40126.1/2, 40131.1/2, 40136.1/2



For matching cabinets and mirrors please refer in “case”.or “frame25“ chapters.

LIVING SAPHIRKERAMIK





Design: platinumdesign,
Andreas Dimitriadis

LAUFEN really makes the most of the advantages of the SaphirKeramik material: New possibilities and flexibility regarding the modelling of ceramic can now be seen clearly in the delicate, thin-walled shapes and narrow radii of the living square bowls. To complement the revolutionary living square bowls, LAUFEN offers simple yet elegant furniture which shows off the delicate bowls in the right light. The floor-standing furniture units are connected to the wall and available in two sizes to suit all of the washbasin bowls.



PIA'13 : The 2013 Architectural Products Product Innovation Awards

DESIGN PLUS

GOOD DESIGN

INTERNATIONAL DESIGN EXCELLENCE AWARDS '15 GOLD

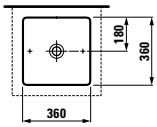


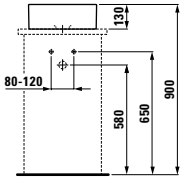


LIVING SAPHIRKERAMIK

8**1143.3** ○
Washbasin bowl

Waste valve, always open,
with ceramic valve cover plate
8**9818.8** recommended

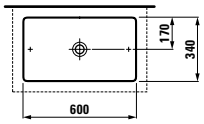


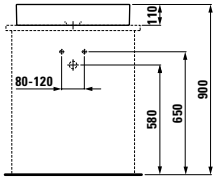


Options: .112

8**1143.4** ○
Washbasin bowl

Waste valve, always open,
with ceramic valve cover plate
8**9818.8** recommended

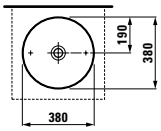


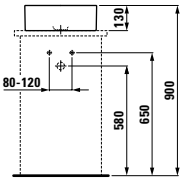


Options: .112

8**1143.5** ○
Washbasin bowl

Waste valve, always open,
with ceramic valve cover plate
8**9818.8** recommended





Options: .112

Colours ceramic

.000 white
.400 white LCC
.757 white matt
.020 black glossy

Colours furniture

.463 white matt



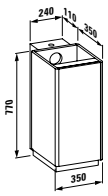
➥ **Further information:**
Product properties of SaphirKeramik



Vanity unit floor standing, wall connected, space saving siphon, for washbasin 8**1143.3**

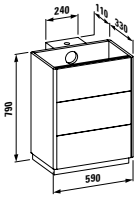
4**0530.1**
With 1 door left and 1 shelf

4**0530.2**
With 1 door right and 1 shelf



Colours: .463

4**0533.3**
Vanity unit floor standing, wall connected, with 3 drawers and space saving siphon for washbasin 8**1143.4**

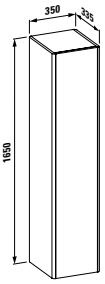


Colours: .463

Tall cabinet with 4 shelves

4**0535.1**
Door hinge left

4**0535.2**
Door hinge right



Colours: .463

4**9095.0**
Towel holder, aluminium, 270 mm

Suitable for:
living square
4**0530.1**, 4**0530.2**, 4**0533.3**



For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LIVING

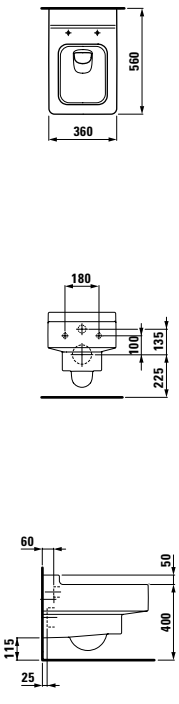
Design: Phoenix Design



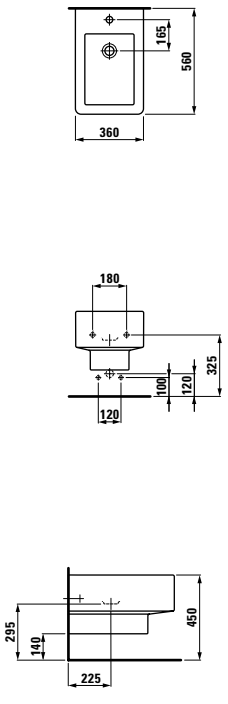
WC & Bidet

The rectangular wall-hung WC and wall-hung bidet of the living series harmonise perfectly with the washbasins of the living city and living square series. Hygienic LCC special glaze, WC seats with lowering system and always with economy-flush capability.

8**2043.5**
Wall-hung WC, washdown



8**3043.2**.302 ●
Wall-hung bidet, with one central tap hole, without lateral holes for water inlet



8**9243.3**
Seat and cover, removable

8**9243.4**
Seat and cover, removable, with lowering system

Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white LCC

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LB^3



Design: Ludovica+Roberto Palomba

Perfect combination with contemporary furnishings: Lb3 classic is the formal language of the middle-class living environments of the 19th century – adapted to the present day and uncapricious. The double contour lends the washbasin a timelessly elegant and light appearance. As washbasin with pedestal or siphon cover, as cutable countertop washbasin or as built-in washbasin – Lb3 classic offers a wide selection that gives you ultimate flexibility when choosing your fixtures and fittings. This range offers a nod to the past – yet is still highly contemporary in terms of its design: furniture in white, oak or wenge.
For wall-mounting or flexible installation on chrome-plated metal feet. Tall cabinets with glass shelves can store a great deal ensure the bathroom stays tidy. Perfection down to the last detail: The accessories are perfectly matched to the design of the three Lb3 versions and have sophisticated chrome fittings.





reddot design award
winner 2010

LB³ COMFORT

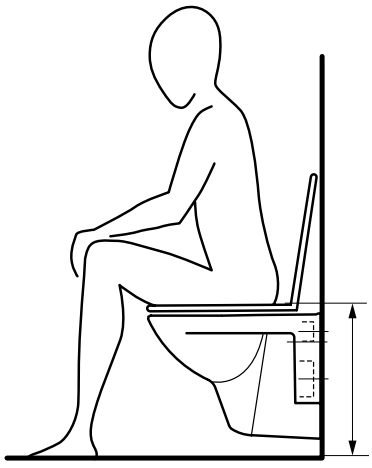


Lb3 Comfort WCs – for greater comfort: The seat position is 6 cm higher which makes it considerably easier to sit down, allows a more ergonomic sitting position and lets you stand up more easily. It fits existing connections, which makes replacement clean and easy.

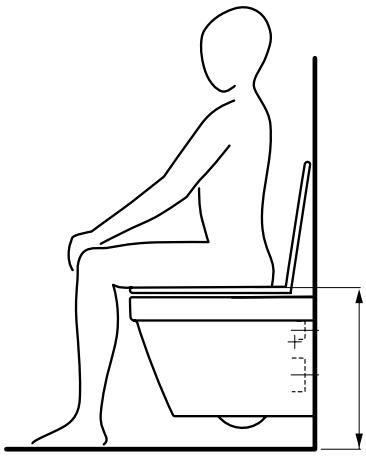
– seating position raised by 6 cm for more comfort
– knee angle of about 90° for ergonomic sitting position and ease of sitting and standing
– easy installation due to standard fixing dimensions (e.g. for renovation)

universal design award 2011

universal design consumer favorite 2011



Standard
42 cm



Comfort
48 cm

Whether floorstanding or wall-hung, whether with face mounted or recessed cistern: the Lb3 WC and bidet range is convincing due to its variety – with or without lowering system. In the classic variant, the double contour is applied to the WC lid, and is kept simple in the modern and design versions. The WC and bidet sanitary ware range is the same for all Lb3 versions. Many convincing practical details: bidet overflow without overflow hole and concealed fixings for WC and bidet.







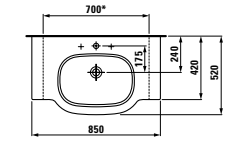
LB3

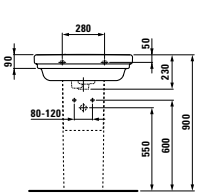
8**1068.6** ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, cutable to 700 mm

8**1968.0**
Pedestal, ceramic

8**1968.1**
Siphon cover, ceramic

8**7868.1/.2**
Side cover left/right, ceramic





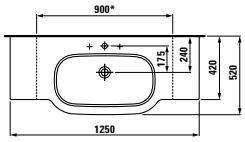
Options: .104 .108 .109 .135 .147

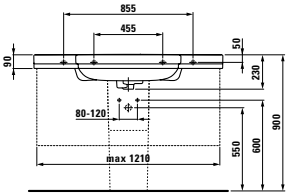
8**1068.8** ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin, cutable to 900 mm

8**1968.0**
Pedestal, ceramic

8**1968.1**
Siphon cover, ceramic

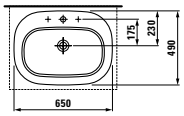
8**7868.1/.2**
Side cover left/right, ceramic

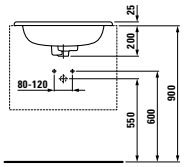




Options: .104 .108 .109 .135 .147

8**1168.2** ○/●/●●●
Drop-in washbasin





Options: .104 .108 .109

Mirror with frame, with lighting element

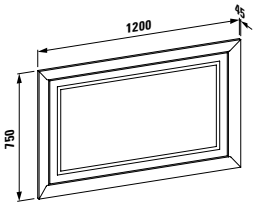
4**4890.1** (750 mm)

4**4990.1** (1200 mm)

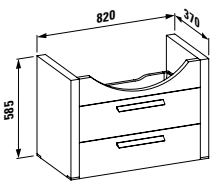
Mirror with frame, without lighting element

4**4890.5** (750 mm)

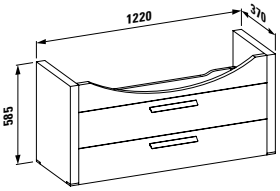
4**4990.5** (1200 mm)



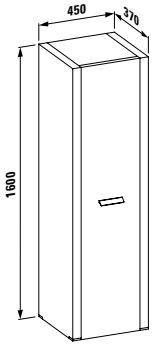
4**3611.2**
Vanity unit, with 2 drawers, with space-saving siphon, for washbasin 81068.6



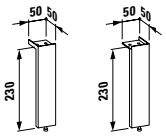
4**3613.2**
Vanity unit, with 2 drawers, with space-saving siphon, for washbasin 81068.8



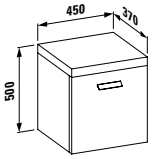
4**6600.2**
Tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, rotatable, can be used with door left or right



4**3614.1**
Optional foot set, 2 pcs (left/right), chrome finish

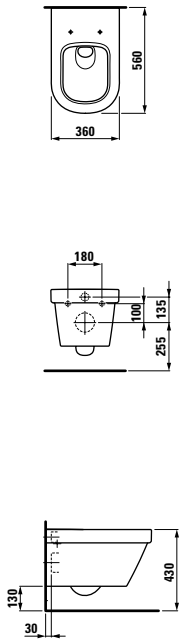


4**6410.2**
Roller container, with seating surface and interior drawer

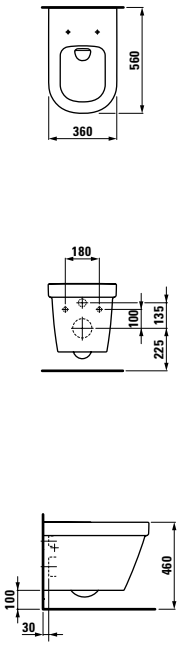


For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

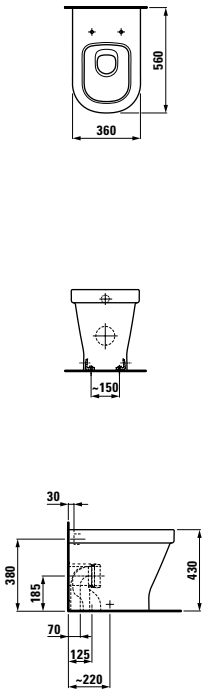
82068.0
Wall-hung WC, washdown



82068.1
Wall-hung WC, comfort, washdown raised 6 cm

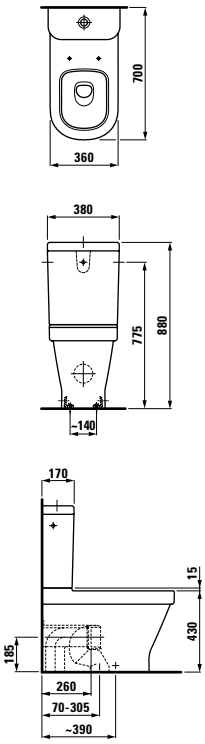


82168.4
Floorstanding WC, washdown, Vario horizontal/vertical outlet

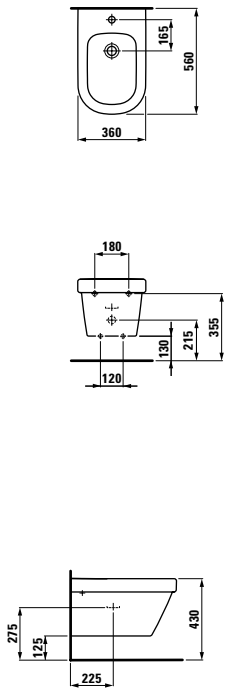


Suitable universal cistern 82866.0/.1

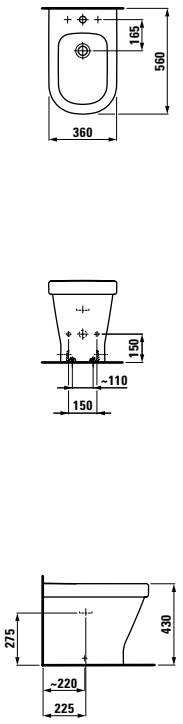
82468.4
Floorstanding WC combination, washdown, Vario horizontal/vertical outlet



83068.2.302 ●
Wall-hung bidet, without lateral holes for water inlet

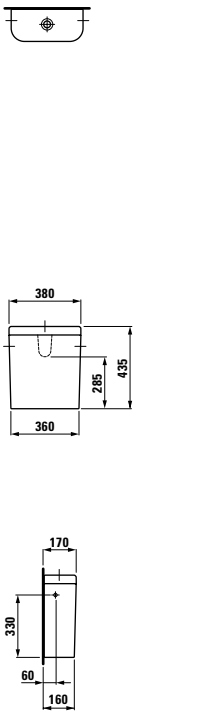


83268.1 ●/●●●
Floorstanding bidet, without lateral holes for water inlet



Options: .302 .308

82868.0
Cistern, Dual Flush, water connection at side (left or right) and at back for 82468.4



89568.0
Seat and cover classic, removable

89568.1
Seat and cover classic, removable, with lowering system

Colours furniture

- **.560** white
- **.561** wenge
- **.562** oak

Colours ceramic

- **.000** white
- **.400** white LCC

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

INO

SaphirKeramik







A fine feeling for the trends and developments in business and the environment characterise the design of Toan Nguyen: With his design studio, the Toan Nguyen Studio, he designs products that lend the spirit of the times a timeless shape. Toan Nguyen was born in Paris in 1969 and graduated in 1995 as an industrial designer from ENSI-Les Ateliers in Paris. Nguyen gained experience by working at various design offices in Paris, Barcelona and Madrid, before starting a 10-year collaboration as a design director and design partner with Antonio Citterio in 1998. During this period, he came up with designs for brands like Axor Hansgrohe, B&B Italia, Flos, Fusital, Guzzini, Iittala, Kartell, Metalco, Skantherm, Technogym and Vitra. Toan Nguyen established his own design studio in Milan in 2008.

WEIGHTLESS AESTHETIC

The new bathroom collection Ino, designed for LAUFEN by French designer Toan Nguyen, understands itself as a fresh interpretation of classic washbasin forms. The innovative collection skilfully uses the creative possibilities of LAUFEN's SaphirKeramik. Elegant, inviting and almost weightless objects, the pieces work with simple lines, creating soft yet extremely stable walls. The collection includes a wall-mounted washbasin, a countertop or half inserted washbasin bowl, as well as high-quality bathroom furniture and two bathtubs.

DESIGN PLUS





One of the collection's stand out features is its sensational washbasin with seamlessly integrated console. The easy-to-clean shelf, which defines the space next to the generous washbasin has a drawn up back wall, and can be located on the left or right of the washbasin. In 2015 this piece was awarded the coveted Design Plus Award by the ISH jury.

A free-standing bathtub made from Sentec is available in 1700 x 750 mm and 1800 x 800 mm forms, including an integrated headrest and creates a relaxing atmosphere. With its narrow edges the oval tub looks as delicate as the washbasins made from SaphirKeramik. The piece, distinguished by its light weight, is made with a single layer cast from a single mould.



Ino also includes wall-mounted washbasins in 450 and 560 mm widths and washbasin bowls in widths of 350 and 500 mm, which are available as countertop or as half-inserted versions.



Nguyen has also designed a set of bathroom furniture that visually and functionally accompanies his Ino collection. A highlight is the ultra-thin panel on the drawer made from real wood veneer or mirrored aluminium, which seamlessly flows over the sides and base of the cabinet making it appear as one piece. A matching cupboard with a corner door is also available.





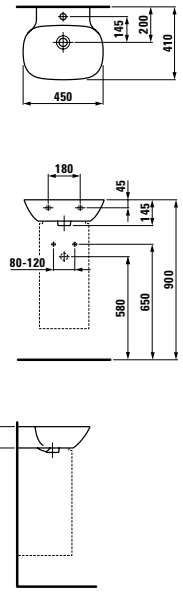


INO

NEW

81530.1 ○/●
Small washbasin

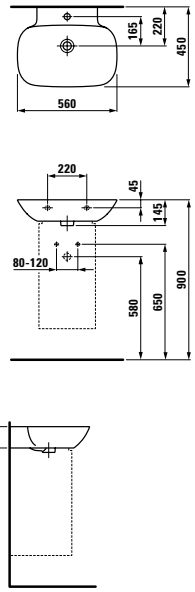
81630.0
Small washbasin, undersurface ground



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

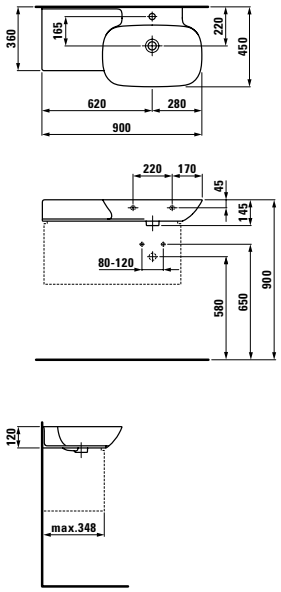
81030.2 ○/●
Washbasin

81630.2
Washbasin, undersurface ground



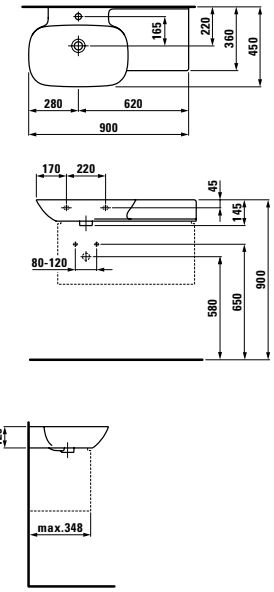
Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

81330.1 ○/●
Washbasin, shelf left



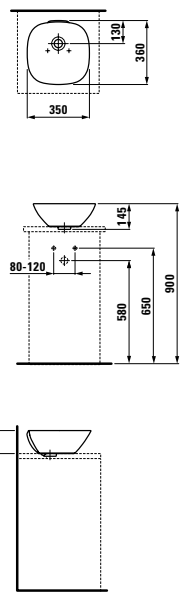
Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

81330.2 ○/●
Washbasin, shelf right



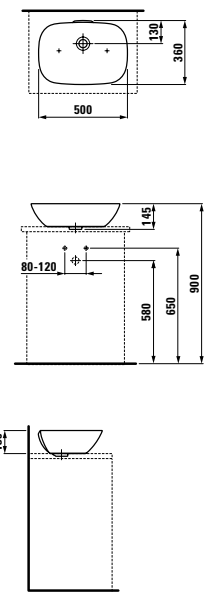
Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

81230.0 ○
Washbasin bowl



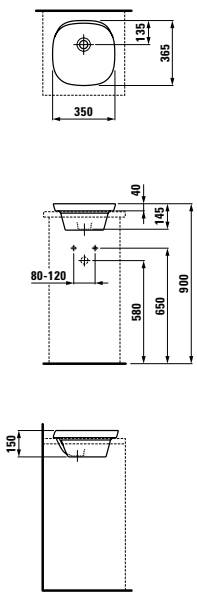
Colours: .000 .400
Options: .109 .112

81230.2 ○
Washbasin bowl



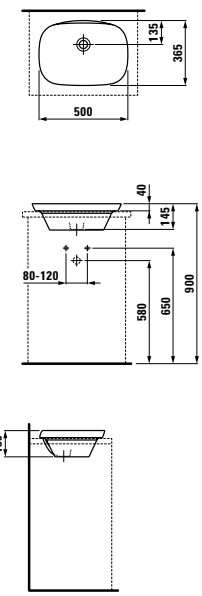
Colours: .000 .400
Options: .109 .112

81730.1 ○
Half-inserted washbasin



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .109 .112

81730.2 ○
Half-inserted washbasin



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .109 .112

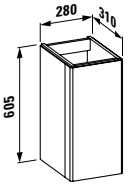
For information on ceramic options, refer to the overview at the end of the brochure.

INO

NEW

42530.1
Vanity unit, with one door left, 3 integrated shelves, 1 shelf in the body, space saving siphon, with Softclose, with walnut-veneered or powder-coated and glossy lacquered 5 mm aluminium front, for washbasin 81530.1

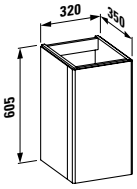
42530.2
Like above, with one door right



Colours: .170 .171

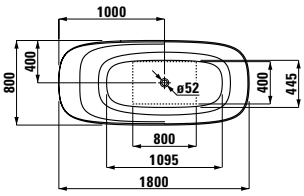
42535.1
Vanity unit, with one door left, 3 integrated shelves, 1 shelf in the body, space saving siphon, with Softclose, with walnut-veneered or powder-coated and glossy lacquered 5 mm aluminium front, for washbasin 81030.2

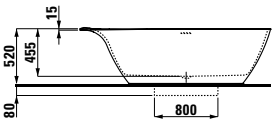
42535.2
Like above, with one door right



Colours: .170 .171

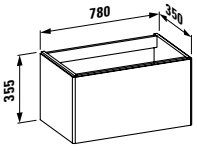
23030.2
Bathtub, freestanding, 1800x800x520 mm, made of solid surface material Sentec, with integrated overflow, head rest and feet, cut-out in floor needed



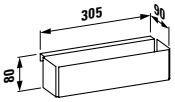


Colours: .000

42540.1
Vanity unit with one drawer, space saving siphon, with push and pull function, with walnut-veneered or powder-coated and glossy lacquered 5 mm aluminium front, or washbasin 81330.1/.2



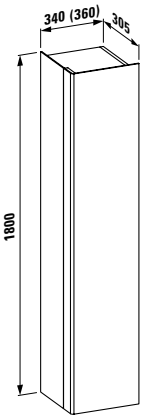
49541.1
Storage shelf, for drawer, matt white, powder-coated



Colours: .170 .171

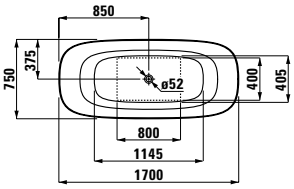
42545.1
Tall cabinet with one door left

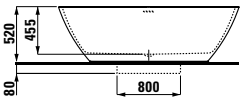
42545.2
Tall cabinet with one door right, front made of 5 mm-thick aluminium, 5 shelves in the body



Colours: .170 .171

23130.2
Bathtub, freestanding, 1700x750x520 mm, made of solid surface material Sentec, with integrated overflow and feet, cut-out in floor needed





Colours: .000

Colours ceramic

.000 White

.400 White LCC

Colours furniture

.170 White matt powder-coatedt

.171 Dark walnut

For further furniture see chapter Boutique and Space

Colours bathtubs

.000 White

Further information: Product properties of SaphirKeramik

VAL





Munich designer Konstantin Grcic is not only one of the most influential designers of his time, he is also renowned for his ability to stretch new materials and production methods to their limits. With the new SaphirKeramik range, we offered Grcic the opportunity to redefine and push the creative boundaries of bathroom ceramics. The intensive collaboration started with the SaphirKeramik project and focussed on a series of spectacular concept studies based on washbasins with a decorative, functional surface.





FUNCTION AS ORNAMENT

The extraordinary design potential of LAUFEN's revolutionary SaphirKeramik reveals itself in the new bathroom collection Val, designed for the Swiss bathroom specialist by star designer Konstantin Grcic from Munich. Simple architectural lines, extremely narrow edges and fine surface structures make the washbasins of this collection globally unique. The Val range includes wash-basins, washbasin bowls, trays, bathtubs and new bathroom furniture from the Space collection.



The rectangular, wall-mounted washbasin, is available in 6 widths from 450 to 950 mm. Its trademark, straight geometric lines and walls with small radii and gently rounded corners emphasise the humane and friendly character of the delicate SaphirKeramik.























Suited to the SaphirKeramik objects, Konstantin Grcic has designed a compact, free-standing bathtub in the dimensions 1600 x 750 x 520 mm. The oval tub weaves a sense of harmony into the bathroom with its lightness and elegance, created by its extremely narrow edges, and fits perfectly with fine washbasins. As LAUFEN manufactures the bathtub from the solid surface material Sentec, it can be crafted as a single layer in one mould without sacrificing integrated overflow, while also reducing the bathtub's weight.



Val also includes a rectangular and an asymmetrical washbasin bowl as well as a partially concealed washbasin, each of which is equipped with built-in storage space and has a tactile surface texture that creates semi-dry areas. Also belonging to Val are circular and rectangular storage trays made of SaphirKeramik, both of which have tactile surface structures. All washbasins are available with or without overflow.

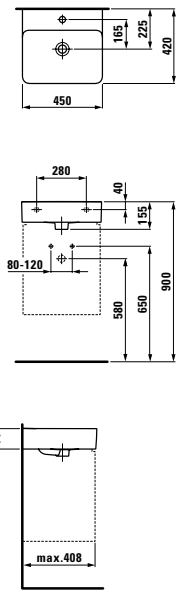




NEW

81528.1 ○/●
Small washbasin

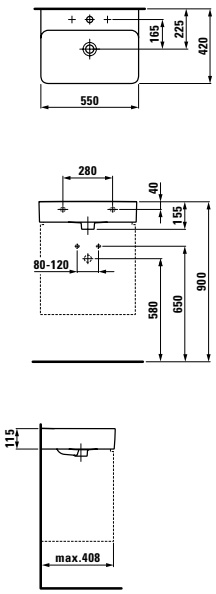
81628.0
Small washbasin undersurface ground



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

81028.2 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin

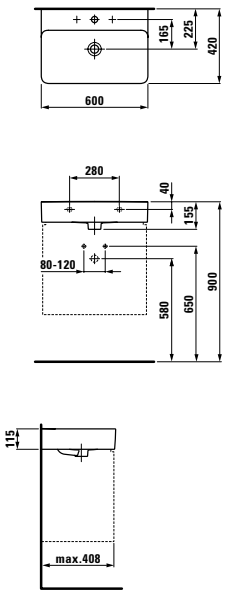
81628.2
Washbasin undersurface ground



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .108 .109 .111 .112 .158

81028.3 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin

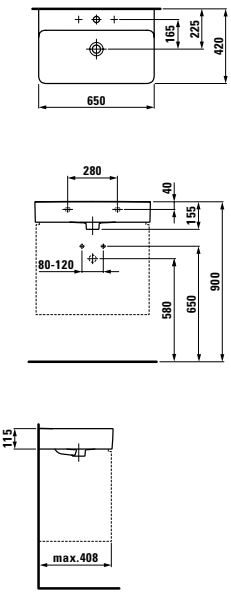
81628.3
Washbasin undersurface ground



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .108 .109 .111 .112 .158

81028.4 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin

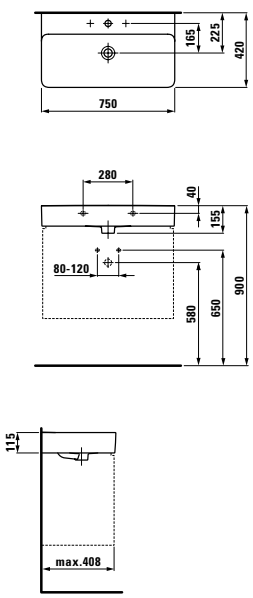
81628.4
Washbasin undersurface ground



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .108 .109 .111 .112 .158

81028.5 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin

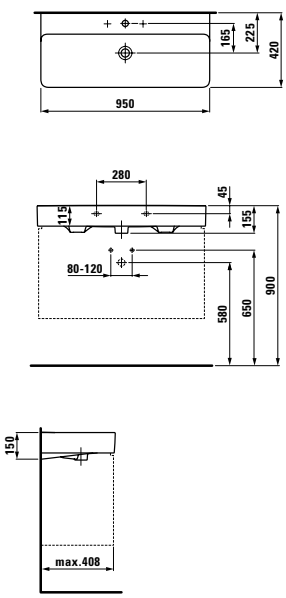
81628.5
Washbasin undersurface ground



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .108 .109 .111 .112 .136 .158

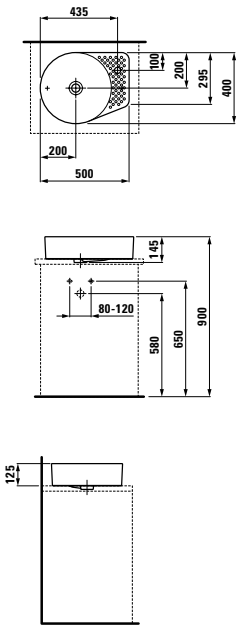
81028.7 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin

81628.7
Washbasin undersurface ground



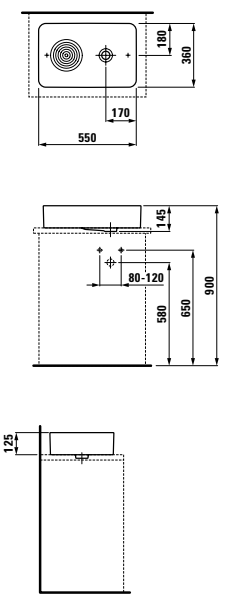
Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .108 .109 .111 .112 .136 .158

81228.1 ○/●
Washbasin bowl, with semi-wet area respectively tap bank



Colours: .000 .400
Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

81228.2 ○
Washbasin bowl, with islet



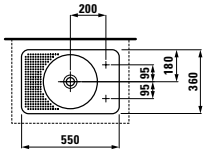
Colours: .000 .400
Options: .109 .112

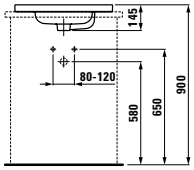
For information on ceramic options, refer to the overview at the end of the brochure.

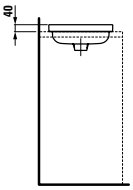
VAL

NEW

8**1728.1** ○/●
Drop-in washbasin







Colours: .000 .400
Options: .105 .106 .109 .112 .113 .114

Colours ceramic

.000 White

.400 White LCC

8**7028.1**
Tray round





Colours: .000 .400

8**7028.2**
Tray rectangular





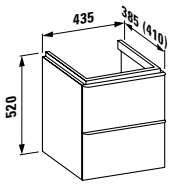
Colours: .000 .400

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

SPACE FOR VAL

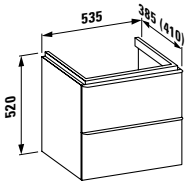
NEW

41010.2
Vanity unit, with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, for washbasin 81528.1



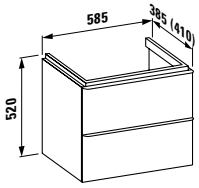
Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

41012.2
Vanity unit, with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, for washbasin 81028.2



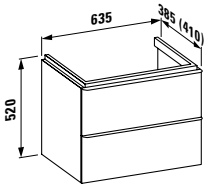
Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

41014.2
Vanity unit, with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, for washbasin 81028.3



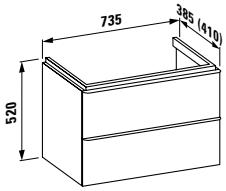
Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

41016.2
Vanity unit, with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, for washbasin 81028.4



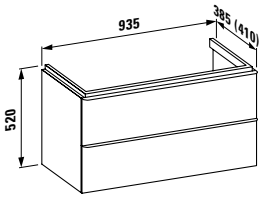
Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

41018.2
Vanity unit, with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, for washbasin 81028.5



Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

41020.2
Vanity unit, with 2 drawers, with space saving siphon, for washbasin 81028.7



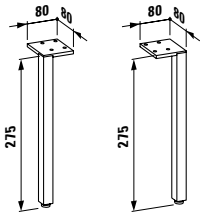
Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

49095.1
Towel holder, anodised aluminium, 320 mm

Suitable for:
space for val
41010.2, 41012.2, 41014.2, 41016.2, 41018.2, 41020.2

Colours: .105 .106

41122.0
Feet

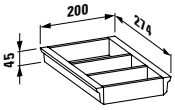


Colours: .105 .106

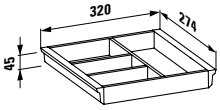
SPACE FOR VAL

NEW VAL

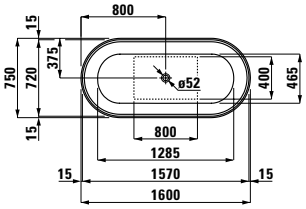
4**9540.1**
Drawer organizer, small, for vanity unit, matt white lacquered

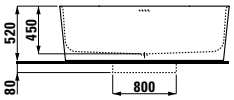


4**9540.5**
Drawer organizer, large, for vanity unit, matt white lacquered



2**3028.2**
Bathtub, freestanding, 1600 x 750 x 520 mm, made of solid surface material Sentec, with integrated overflow and feet, cut-out in floor needed





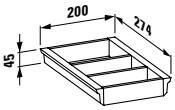
Colours: .000

Colours bathtubs

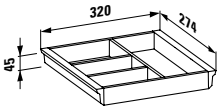
.000 White

Further information: Product properties of SaphirKeramik

4**9540.3**
Drawer organizer, small, for drawer element and trolley, matt white lacquered



4**9540.7**
Drawer organizer, large, for drawer element and trolley, matt white lacquered



Colours furniture

.100 Matt white, with handle aluminium .105

.101 Light walnut, with handle aluminium .105

.103 Dark elm, with handle dark brown aluminium .106

.105 Bright aluminium

.106 Dark brown aluminium

.999 Multicolor
Please state colour number of furniture and feet in the order text

Matching tall cabinets can be found in Space chapter.

PALACE



Design: platinumdesign, Andreas Dimitriadis













A timeless classic, conceived with the future in mind: palace has developed into a complete multi-facetted bathroom solution. But its speciality remains: To provide cutable washbasins tailored to the measurements of any bathroom.

Palace's designer, Andreas Dimitriadis of platinumdesign, has put together a bathroom range that is as suitable for the private home as it is for the hotel bathrooms of the world. It is a homage to the ceramic material, taking advantage of its strengths in both applications.



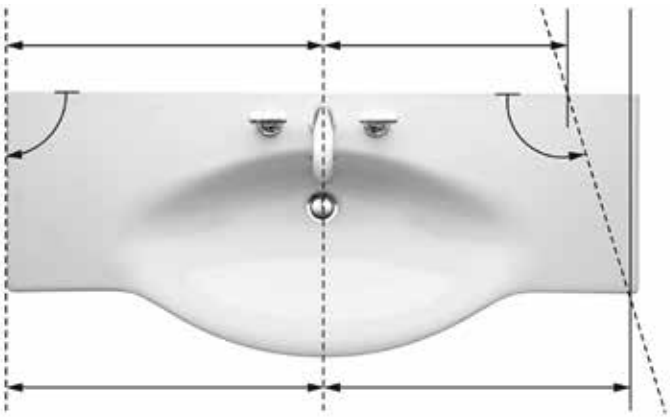
Bathroom Furniture chapter

reddot design award winner 2011

German Design Award NOMINEE 2013







The large palace washbasins (from a length of 120 cm) can be ordered made-to-measure from our factory. Thanks to our innovative production engineering, our sanitary ware fits precisely into bathroom plans. The sanitary ware can be cut, also diagonally. Freestanding side components can also be manufactured to precise measurements without having to add on side panels with visible joints.







Whether wall-mounted or floor-standing – the range of palace WC and bidet models covers all applications. Ingenious: An ergonomic form, also as wall-hung WC compact, with concealed mountings. An optional WC seat with lowering system is also available.



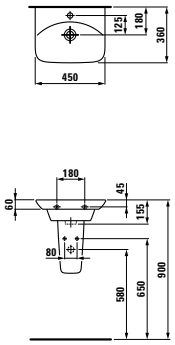




PALACE

8**1570.1** ○/●
Washbasin

8**1970.2**
Siphon cover, ceramic



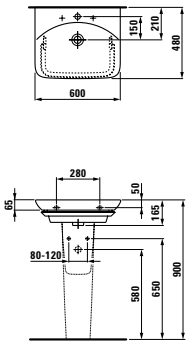
Options: .104 .109

Washbasin ○/●/●●●

	A	B
8**1070.1**	550	460
8**1070.2**	600	480
8**1070.3**	650	480
8**1070.4**	700	480

8**1970.1**
Siphon cover, ceramic

8**1970.0**
Pedestal, ceramic

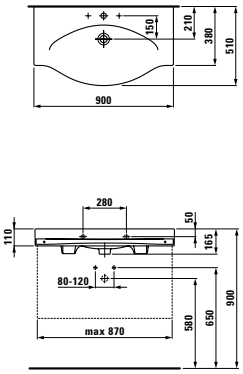


Options: .104 .108 109

Countertop washbasin ○/●/●●●

8**1170.2**
Without towel holder

8**1270.2**
With towel holder



Options: .104 .108 .109

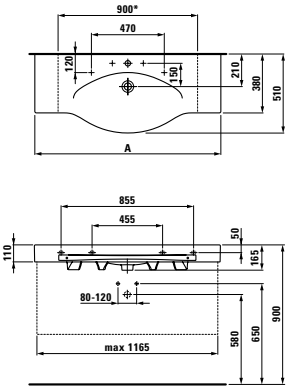
Countertop washbasin, cutable up to 900 mm ○/●/●●●

Without towel holder

	A
8**1170.4**	1200
8**1170.6**	1500
8**1170.8**	1800

With towel holder

	A
8**1270.4**	1200
8**1270.6**	1500
8**1270.8**	1800

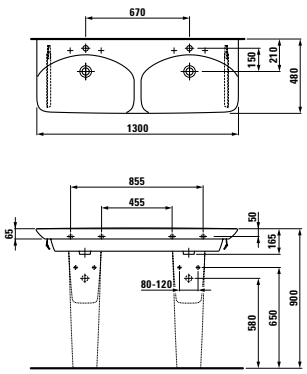


Options: . 104 .108 .109 .135 .147

8**1070.8** ○/●/●●●
Double washbasin

8**1970.1**
Siphon cover, ceramic

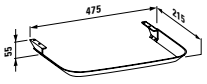
8**1970.0**
Pedestal, ceramic



Options: .104 .108 .109

Towel holder, chrome

3**8170.1**
Suitable for washbasin 81070.1



3**8170.2**
Suitable for washbasin 81070.2

3**8170.3**
Suitable for washbasin 81070.3

Towel holder, chrome,

3**8170.7**
left, suitable for washbasin
81070.1/.2/.3/.4/.8, 81670.2/.6



3**8170.8**
right, suitable for washbasin
81070.1/.2/.3/.4/.8, 81670.1/.5



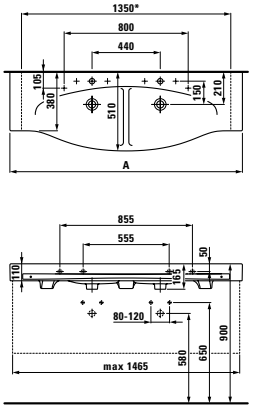
Double countertop washbasin, cutable up to 1350 mm ○/●/●●●

Without towel holder

	A
8**1370.6**	1500
8**1370.8**	1800

With towel holder

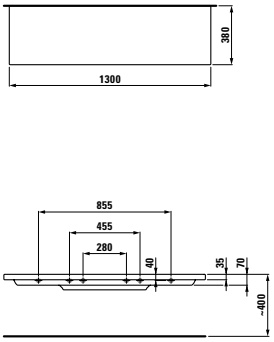
	A
8**1470.6**	1500
8**1470.8**	1800



Options: .104 .108 .109 .135 .147

Ceramic shelf, cutable

	A
8**7043.3**	900
8**7043.4**	1200
8**7043.5**	1300
8**7043.6**	1500
8**7043.8**	1800

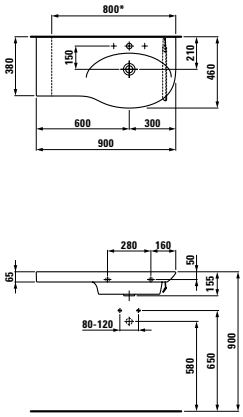


Options:
.000 uncut
.710 cut right
.711 cut left
.712 cut on both sides

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

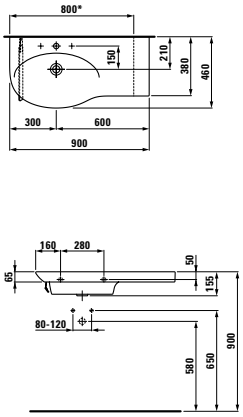
PALACE

81670.1 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, countertop version
asymmetric left, cutable
up to 800 mm



Options: .104 .108 .109 .135

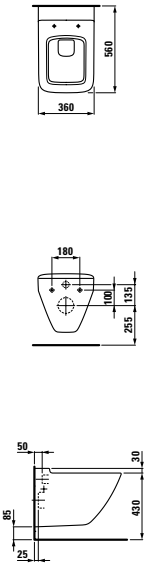
81670.2 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin asymmetric right,
cutable up to 800 mm



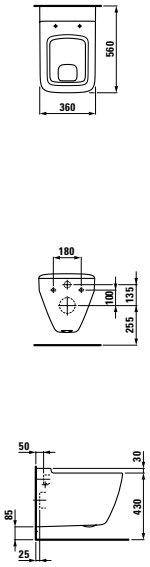
Options: .104 .108 .109 .135

82070.0
Wall-hung WC, washdown

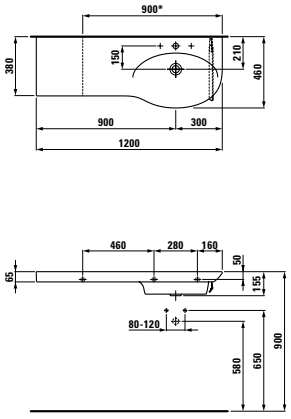
4,5L 3L



82070.2
Wall-hung WC, washout

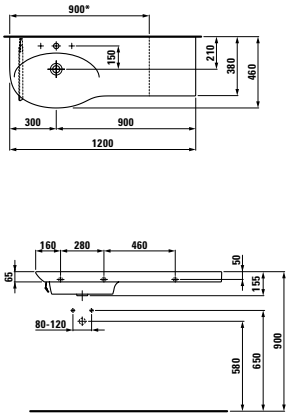


81670.5 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, countertop version
asymmetric left,
cutable up to 900 mm



Options: .104 .108 .109 .135

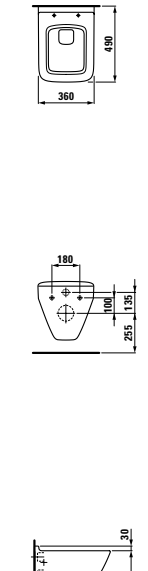
81670.6 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, countertop version
asymmetric right,
cutable up to 900 mm



Options: .104 .108 .109 .135

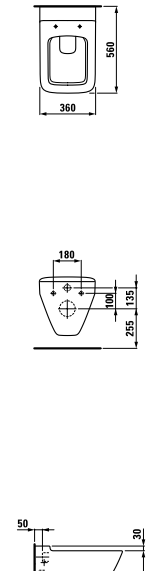
82070.3
Compact wall-hung WC, washdown

4,5L 3L



82070.6
Wall-hung WC without lateral holes
for water inlet, washdown

4,5L 3L

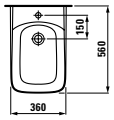


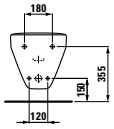
Available from 2nd quarter 2016

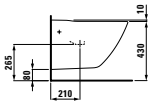
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

PALACE

3070.1 ●
Wall-hung bidet, with 1 tap hole



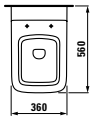


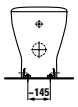


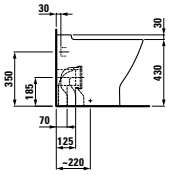
Options: .302

2370.1
Floorstanding WC, washdown, Vario horizontal/vertical outlet

4,5L 3L



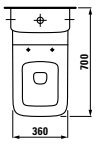


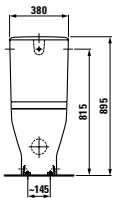


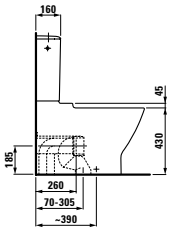
Suitable universal cistern 2866.x

2470.6
Floorstanding WC combination, washdown, Vario outlet

4,5L 3L



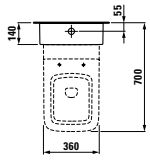


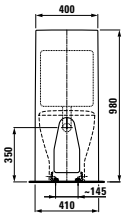


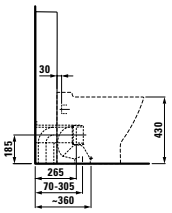
Floorstanding WC combination

2370.1
Floorstanding WC, washdown, horizontal/vertical outlet, Vario

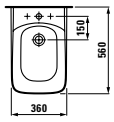
2866.0/.1
Floorstanding cistern, Dual-Flush

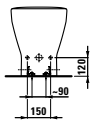


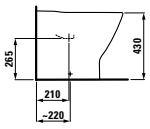




3270.1 ●/●●●
Floorstanding bidet, without lateral holes for water inlet







Options: .302 .308

2870.0
Cistern, Dual Flush, water connection at side (left or right) and rear

9170.0
Seat and cover, removable

9170.1
Seat and cover, removable, with lowering system

Colours ceramic

.000 White

.400 White LCC

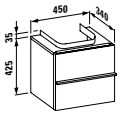
CASE FOR PALACE

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon, soft close mechanism and facing, for washbasin 81570.1

4**0110.1**
With doors left

4**0110.2**
With doors right

4**8309.6**
Feet, optional



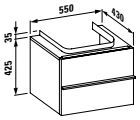
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon, soft close mechanism and cover plate, for washbasin 81070.1

4**0115.1**
With one drawer

4**0115.2**
With two drawers

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional



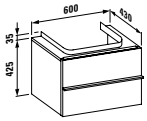
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon, soft close mechanism and facing, for washbasin 81070.2, 81070.3

4**0120.1**
With one drawer

4**0120.2**
With two drawers

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional



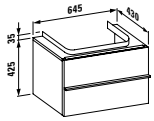
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon, soft close mechanism and facing, for washbasin 81070.3, 81070.4

4**0122.1**
With one drawer

4**0122.2**
With two drawers

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional



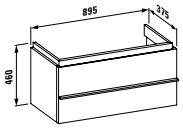
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81170.2, 81270.2

4**0125.1**
With one drawer

4**0125.2**
With two drawers

4**8309.4**
Feet, optional



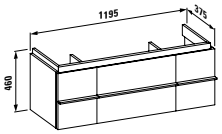
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with two glass shelves, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81170.4, 81270.4

4**0130.1**
With one drawer and two doors left/right

4**0130.2**
With two drawers and two doors

4**8309.4**
Feet, optional



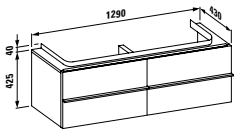
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon, soft close mechanism and facing, for washbasin 81070.8

4**0133.1**
With two drawers

4**0133.2**
With four drawers

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional



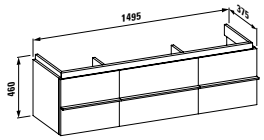
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with two glass shelves, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81170.6, 81270.6

4**0135.1**
With one drawer and two doors left/right

4**0135.2**
With two drawers and two doors

4**8309.4**
Feet, optional



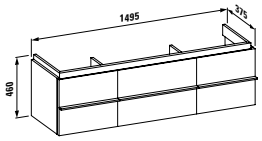
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with two glass shelves, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81370.6, 81470.6

4**0135.3**
With one drawer and two doors left/right

4**0135.4**
With two drawers and two doors left/right

4**8309.4**
Feet, optional



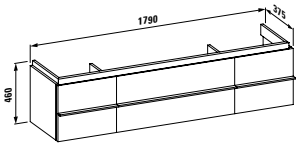
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with two glass shelves, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81170.8, 81270.8, 81370.8, 81470.8

4**0140.1**
With one drawer and two doors left/right

4**0140.2**
With two drawers and two doors left/right

4**8309.4**
Feet, optional



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

4**9095.0**
Towel holder, anodised aluminium, 270 mm

Suitable for:
case for palace
40110.1, 40110.2, 40125.1, 40125.2, 40130.1, 40130.2, 40135.1, 40135.2, 40135.3, 40135.4, 40140.1, 40140.2



4**9095.1**
Towel holder, anodised aluminium, 320 mm

Suitable for:
case for palace
40115.1, 40115.2, 40120.1, 40120.2, 40122.1, 40122.2, 40133.1, 40133.2 40150.1, 40150.2, 40153.1, 40153.2, 40160.1, 40160.2, 40162.1, 40162.2



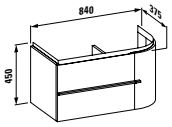
CASE FOR PALACE

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin asymmetric left
81670.1

4**0150.1**
With one drawer, 1 door right

4**0150.2**
With two drawers

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

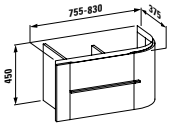
Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin asymmetric left
81670.1, shelf cut

4**0157.1**
With one drawer, 1 door right

4**0157.2**
With two drawers

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional

Please use the order form.



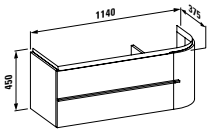
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin asymmetric left
81670.5

4**0160.1**
With one drawer, 1 door right

4**0160.2**
With two drawers

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

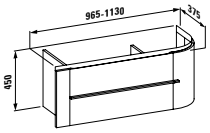
Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin asymmetric left
81670.5, shelf cut

4**0163.1**
With one drawer, 1 door right

4**0163.2**
With two drawers

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional

Please use the order form.



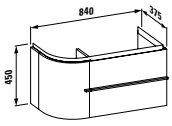
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin asymmetric right
81670.2

4**0153.1**
With one drawer, 1 door on the left

4**0153.2**
With two drawers, 1 door on the left

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

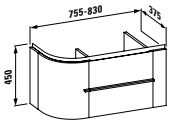
Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin asymmetric right
81670.2, shelf cut

4**0158.1**
With one drawer, 1 door on the left

4**0158.2**
With two drawers, 1 door on the left

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional

Please use the order form.



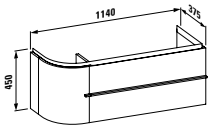
Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin asymmetric right
81670.6

4**0162.1**
With one drawer, 1 door on the left

4**0162.2**
With two drawers, 1 door on the left

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

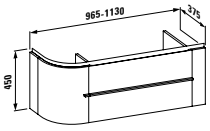
Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin asymmetric right
81670.6, shelf cut

4**0165.1**
With one drawer, 1 door on the left

4**0165.2**
With two drawers, 1 door on the left

4**8309.5**
Feet, optional

Please use the order form.



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Colours furniture

.463 white matt

.464 white glossy

.519 chalked oak

.548 anthracite oak

.999 multicolor

Please state colour number in the order text:



For more information on the choice of 39 colours, refer to the «Feature and Benefits» chapter.

Matching tall cabinets can be found in Case chapter.

Matching mirrors or mirror cabinets can be found in the Case or Frame25 chapters.

LAUFEN PRO



Design: Vetica, Peter Wirz





LAUFEN has extended its successful LAUFEN pro bathroom range, and updated its design. It has enhanced this already comprehensive bathroom range, which offers the ideal solution for every spatial situation and requirement and also reflects the building values of the current generation. Industrial design is the modern answer to the once revolutionary idea that everyone has a right to enjoy beautiful forms. Good design is now no longer a right reserved for the most affluent customers. Modern methods of industrial production and designers such as Peter Wirz of Vetica, who put optimum manufacturing feasibility at the forefront of their creative processes, make such sanitary ware ranges as LAUFEN pro possible. This does not just benefit the designer, more importantly, it also benefits the customer.

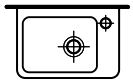
MANUFACTURER AWARDS 2004

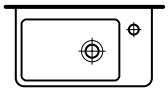
reddot award 2014 winner

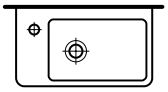
universal design consumer favorite 2011

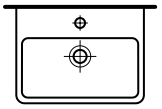
universal design award 2011

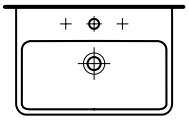
LAUFEN PRO S

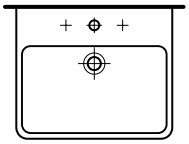

36 x 25 cm

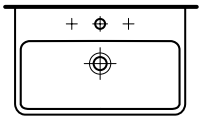

48 x 28 cm

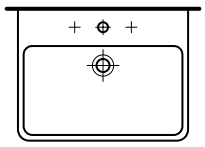

48 x 28 cm

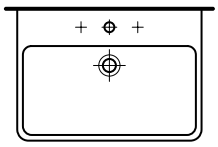

45 x 34 cm

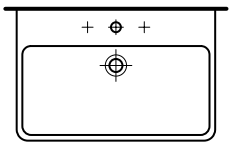

55 x 38 cm

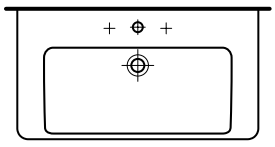

55 x 46.5 cm

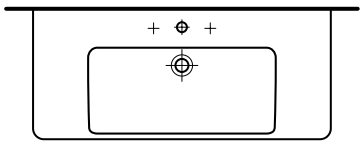

60 x 38 cm


60 x 46.5 cm

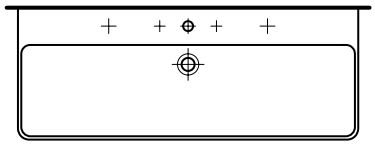

65 x 46.5 cm


70 x 46.5 cm

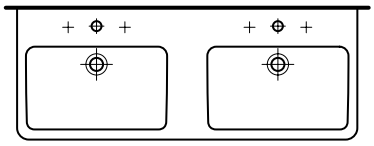

85 x 46 cm

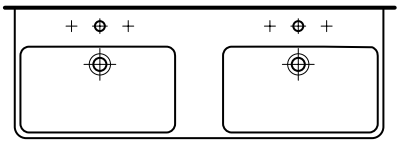

105 x 46 cm

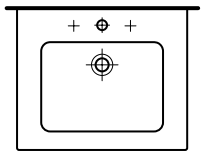
NEW

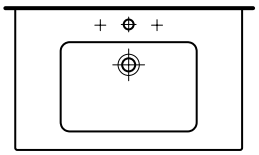

120 x 46 cm

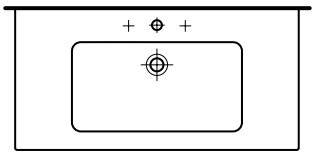
NEW

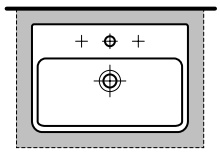

120 x 46 cm

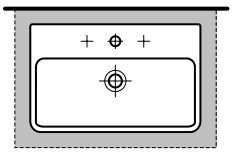

130 x 46 cm

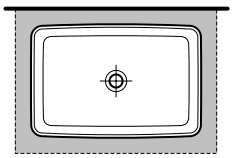

60 x 50 cm

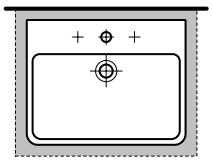

80 x 50 cm

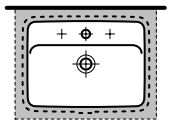

100 x 50 cm

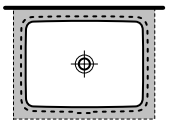

55 x 38 cm

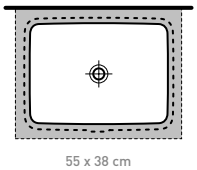

60 x 38 cm

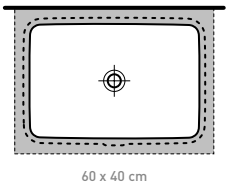

60 x 40 cm


56 x 44 cm

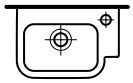

49 x 36 cm

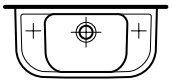

49 x 36 cm


55 x 38 cm

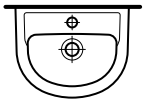

60 x 40 cm

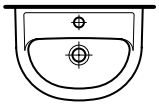
LAUFEN PRO B

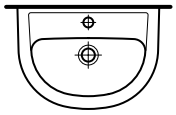

36 x 25 cm

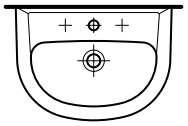

50 x 25 cm

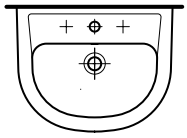

35 x 31 cm

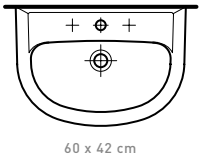

40 x 32 cm

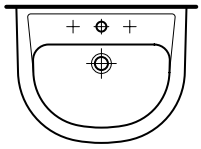

45 x 33 cm

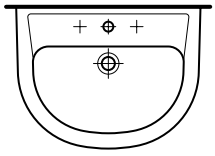

50 x 36 cm

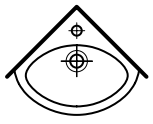

55 x 40 cm

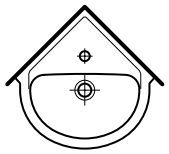

55 x 44 cm

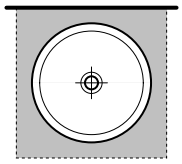

60 x 42 cm

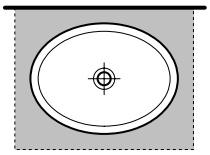

60 x 48 cm

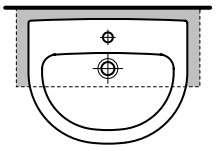

65 x 50 cm

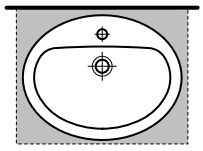

31 x 31 cm

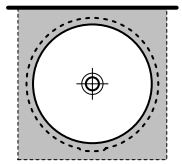

35 x 35 cm


42 x 42 cm

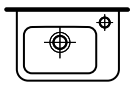

52 x 39 cm

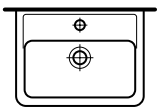

56 x 44 cm

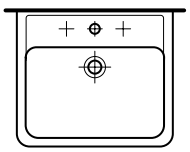

56 x 44 cm

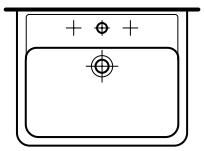

42 x 42 cm

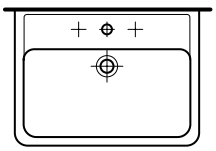
LAUFEN PRO A

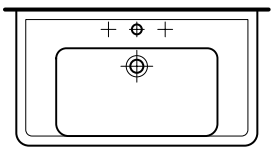

36 x 25 cm

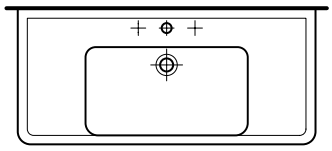

45 x 34 cm

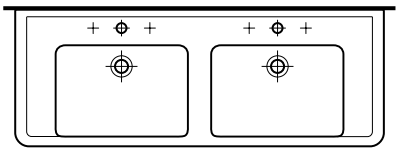

55 x 48 cm

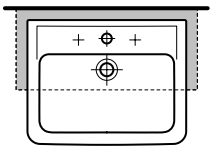

60 x 48 cm

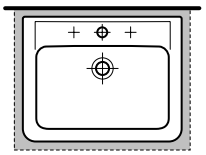

65 x 48 cm


85 x 48 cm

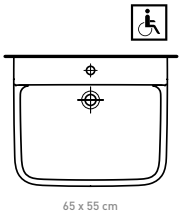

105 x 48 cm


130 x 48 cm


56 x 44 cm


56 x 44 cm

LAUFEN PRO LIBERTY


65 x 55 cm

LAUFEN PRO S



The Swiss designer Peter Wirz is also responsible for LAUFEN pro S. With heaps of sensitivity, he brought about a systematic, production-optimised evolution of the pro concept: Thanks to its slim silhouette and clearly-defined radii, the washbasin has a light and elegant appearance. The deep bowl means that it's also functionally appealing. The aesthetics of LAUFEN pro S therefore definitely take the range in the direction of LAUFEN's premium design lines – while remaining affordable by all.























Slimmer, lighter and bolder - LAUFEN pro S is the new family member that supplements the successful LAUFEN pro series. Thanks to the careful redesign, the elegant pro S is compatible with all pro variants.

If space is scarce, good ideas are required. LAUFEN pro compact solutions give you the opportunity to devise a comprehensive design concept, even in the most restricted spaces. Our washbasins and WCs have a short projection which saves valuable space.









The new LAUFEN pro S WC is a geometric wall-hung WC which comes with a matching bidet. It fits in perfectly with the redesign of the LAUFEN pro S washbasins. Thanks to the concealed LAUFEN EasyFit mounting system (PCT pat. pend.), the ceramics have a flawless appearance and are easy to clean.

The bowl of the new LAUFEN pro S rimless WC has no rim. Dirt and adhesions no longer find a foothold and are cleanly washed away thanks to an innovative, powerful flushing system.






LAIT



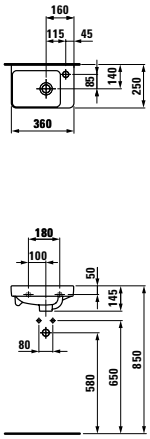
The elegant and subtle LAUFEN pro S furniture-mounted washbasins with deep, highly functional bowls and generously sized shelves are new to the range. These are only available together with the matching furniture in the range.





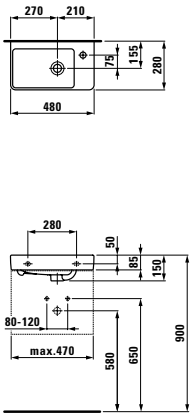
LAUFEN PRO S

8 1596.0 ○/●
Small washbasin, asymmetric



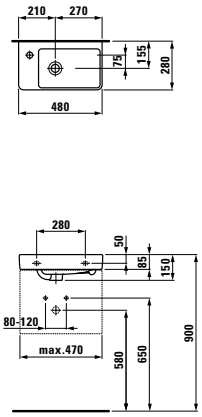
Options: .104 .109

8 1595.4 ○/●
Small washbasin, asymmetric right



Options: .104 .109

8 1595.5 ○/●
Small washbasin, asymmetric left

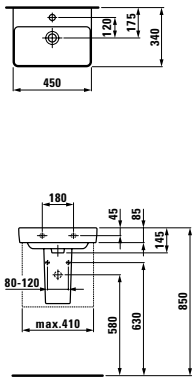


Options: .104 .109

8 1596.1 ○/●
Small washbasin

8 1996.4
Siphon cover for small washbasin, ceramic

8 1696.1 ○/●
Small washbasin, undersurface ground



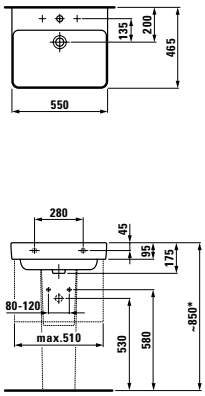
Options: .104 .109 .142 .156

8 1096.2 ○/●/●●●*
Washbasin

8 1996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

8 1996.3
Siphon cover, ceramic

8 1696.2 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, undersurface ground



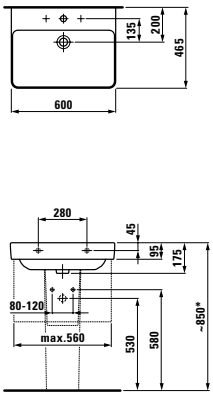
Options: .104 .109 .142 .156
.108 not available with siphon cover

8 1096.3 ○/●/●●●*
Washbasin

8 1996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

8 1996.3
Siphon cover, ceramic

8 1696.3 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, undersurface ground



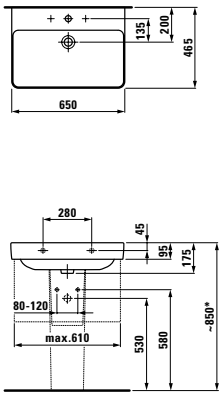
Options: .104 .109 .142 .156
.108 not available with siphon cover

8 1096.4 ○/●/●●●*
Washbasin

8 1996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

8 1996.3
Siphon cover, ceramic

8 1696.4 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, undersurface ground



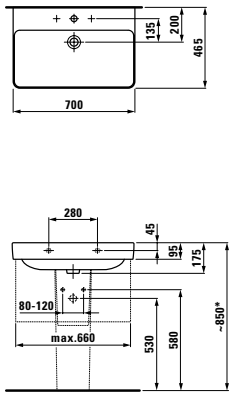
Options: .104 .109 .142 .156
.108 not available with siphon cover

8 1096.7 ○/●/●●●*
Washbasin

8 1996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

8 1996.3
Siphon cover, ceramic

8 1696.7 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, undersurface ground



Options: .104 .109 .142 .156
.108 not available with siphon cover

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

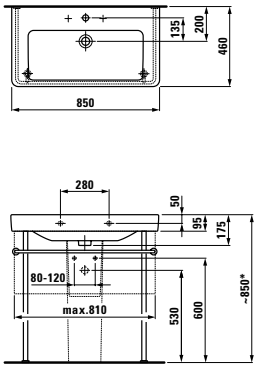
LAUFEN PRO S

H1396.5 ○/●/●●●*
Countertop washbasin

H1996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

H1996.3
Siphon cover, ceramic

H8596.0
Towel frame



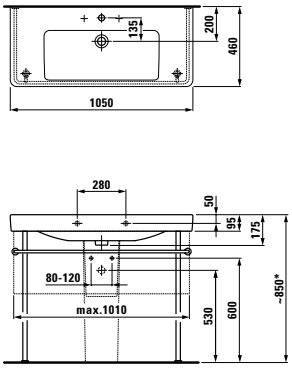
Options: .104 .108 not available with siphon cover .109

H1396.6 ○/●/●●●*
Countertop washbasin,

H1996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

H1996.3
Siphon cover, ceramic

H8596.1
Towel frame



Options: .104 .108 not available with siphon cover .109

H1496.5 ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin

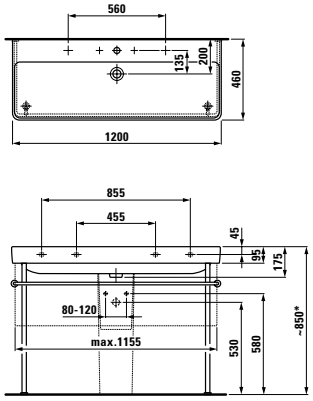
H1996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

H1996.3
Semi-pedestal, ceramic

H8596.2
Towel frame

From 3rd quarter 2016

NEW



Options: .104 .108* .109

H1496.6 ○/●/●●●
Double countertop washbasin

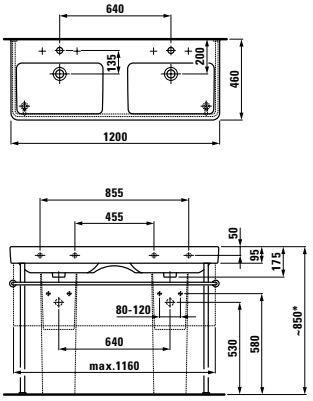
81996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

H1996.3
Semi-pedestal, ceramic

H8596.2
Towel frame

From 3rd quarter 2016

NEW

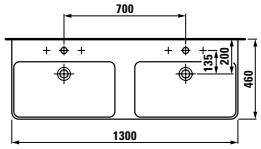


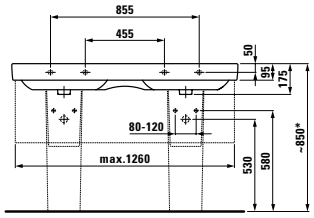
Optionen: .104 .108* .109

H1496.8 ○/●/●●●*
Double countertop washbasin

H1996.2
Pedestal, ceramic

H1996.3
Siphon cover, ceramic





Options: .104 .108 not available with siphon cover .109

Compact countertop washbasin ○/●/●●●

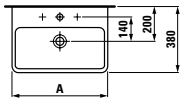
	A	B
H1895.8	550	510
H1895.9	600	560

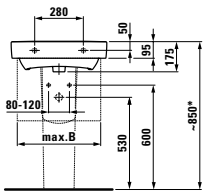
H1995.0
Pedestal, ceramic

H1995.1
Siphon cover, ceramic

Washbasin, undersurface ground ○/●/●●●

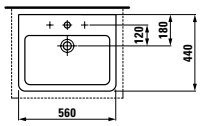
	A
H1795.8	550
H1795.9	600

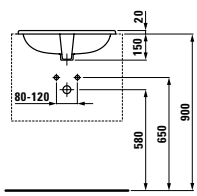




Options: .104 .108 not available with siphon cover .109 .142 .156

H1896.3 ○/●/●●●
Drop-in washbasin

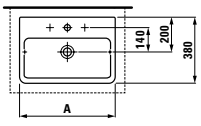


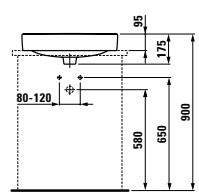


Options: .104 .108 .109

Washbasin bowl ○/●/●●●

	A
H1295.2	550
H1295.3	600



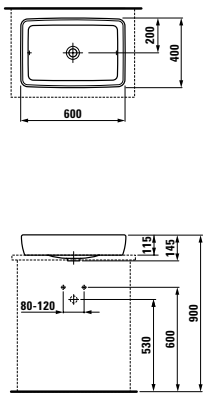


Options: .104 .108 .109 .142 .156

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

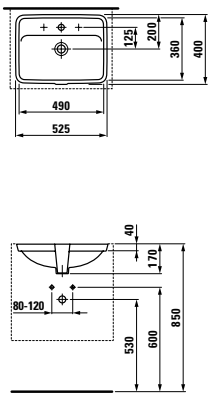
LAUFEN PRO S

8 1695.2 ○
Washbasin bowl without tap bank



Options: .112

8 1196.6 ○/●/●●●
Built-in washbasin, with tap bank

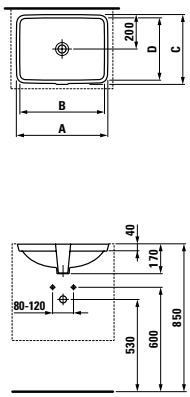


Options: .104 .108 .109 .155

Built-in washbasin, ○
without tap bank

	A	B	C	D
8 **1196.0/.1***	525	490	400	360
8 **1196.3/.8***	595	550	430	380
8 **1196.5/.9***	645	600	450	400

*ground



Options: .109 .155

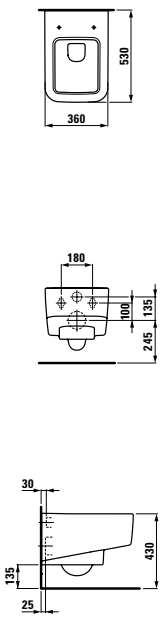
Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white LCC

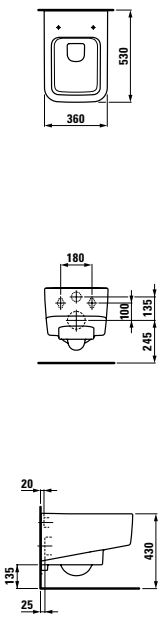
8 2096.1
Wall-hung WC, washdown

4,5L 3L

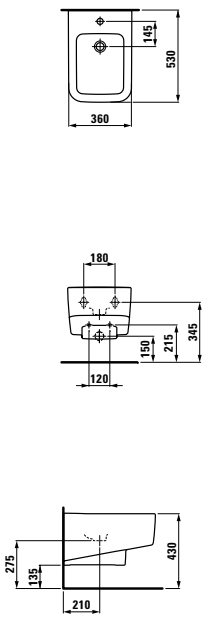


8 2096.2
Wall-hung-WC, Rimless, washdown

NEW



8 3096.1
Wall-hung bidet



Options: .302

8 9196.0
Seat and cover, removable

8 9196.1
Seat and cover, removable,
with lowering system

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

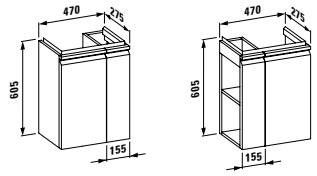
LAUFEN PRO S

Vanity unit, with one internal glass shelf, one door, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism

4**8300.1**
Asymmetric left, with side storage right, for washbasin 81595.5

4**8300.2**
Asymmetric right, with side storage left, for washbasin 81595.4

Feet, optional:
48309.1



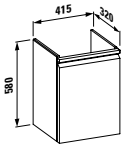
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81596.1

4**8330.1**
With door left and 1 glass shelf

4**8330.2**
With door right and 1 glass shelf

Feet, optional:
48310.0



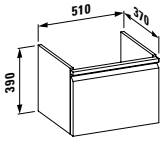
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81895.8

4**8302.1**
With drawer

4**8302.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48309.5



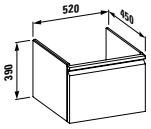
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81096.2

4**8335.1**
With drawer

4**8335.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48310.1



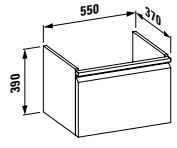
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81895.9

4**8303.1**
With drawer

4**8303.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48309.5



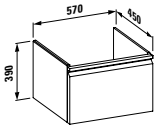
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81096.3

4**8337.1**
With drawer

4**8337.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48310.1



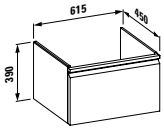
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81096.4

4**8342.1**
With drawer

4**8342.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48310.1



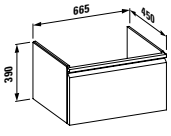
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81096.7

4**8345.1**
With drawer

4**8345.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48310.1



Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

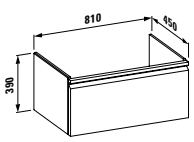
LAUFEN PRO S

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81396.5

48350.1
With drawer

48350.2
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48310.1



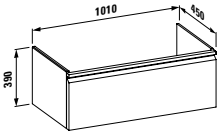
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81396.6

48355.1
With drawer

48355.2
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48310.1



Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

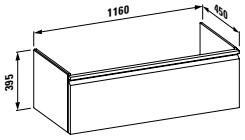
Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81496.5

48356.1
With drawer

48356.2
With drawer and interior drawer

NEW

Feet, optional:
48310.1



Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

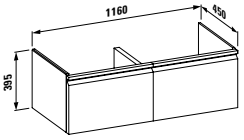
Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81496.6

48356.3
With drawer

48356.4
With drawer and interior drawer

NEW

Feet, optional:
48310.1



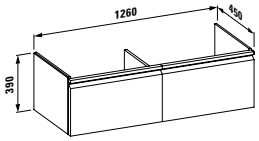
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81496.8

48357.1
With 2 drawers

48357.2
With 2 drawers and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48310.1

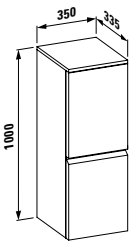


Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Medium cabinet, with 2 glass shelves, with soft close mechanism

48311.1
Door hinges left

48311.2
Door hinges right

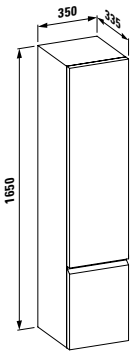


Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

Tall cabinet, with 4 glass shelves, with soft close mechanism

48312.1
Door hinges left

48312.2
Door hinges right



Colours: .423 .463 .464 .479 .480 .999

49095.0
Towel holder, aluminium, 270 mm

Suitable for:
LAUFEN pro S
48302.1, 48302.2, 48303.1, 48303.2



49095.2
Towel holder, aluminium, 400 mm

Suitable for:
LAUFEN pro S
48335.1, 48335.2, 48337.1, 48337.2, 48342.1, 48342.2, 48345.1, 48345.2, 48350.1, 48350.2, 48355.1, 48355.2, 48357.1, 483572, 48357.1, 48357.2, 86096.1, 86096.2, 86096.3, 86096.4, 86096.5, 86096.6

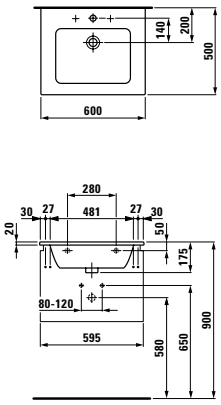


Colours: .104 .105 .106

LAUFEN PRO S

H8096.1
Washbasin with vanity unit, drawer, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism

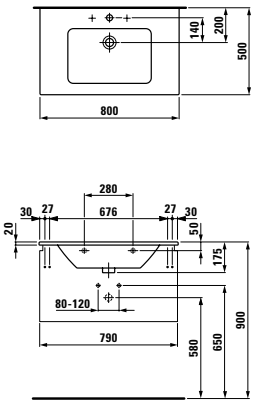
H8096.2
Washbasin with vanity unit, drawer and interior drawer, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism



Options: .104
Furniture colours:
.423 .463 .464 .479 .480
Ceramic colour: .000

H8096.3
Washbasin with vanity unit, drawer, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism

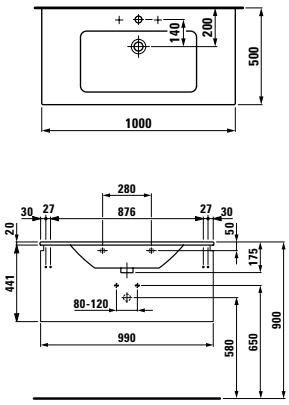
H8096.4
Washbasin with vanity unit, drawer and interior drawer, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism



Options: .104
Furniture colours:
.423 .463 .464 .479 .480
Ceramic colour: .000

H8096.5
Washbasin with vanity unit, drawer, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism

H8096.6
Washbasin with vanity unit, drawer and interior drawer, space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism



Options: .104
Furniture colours:
.423 .463 .464 .479 .480
Ceramic colour:.000

Colours furniture

.463 white matt
.464 white glossy
.423 wenge
.479 Eiche hell **NEW**
.480 graphite
.999 multicolor

Please state colour number in the order text:



For more information on the choice of 38 colours, refer to the “Product features and benefits” chapters.

* Multicolor not available for: H8096.1, H8096.2, H8096.3, H8096.4, H8096.5, H8096.6

Towel rail colours

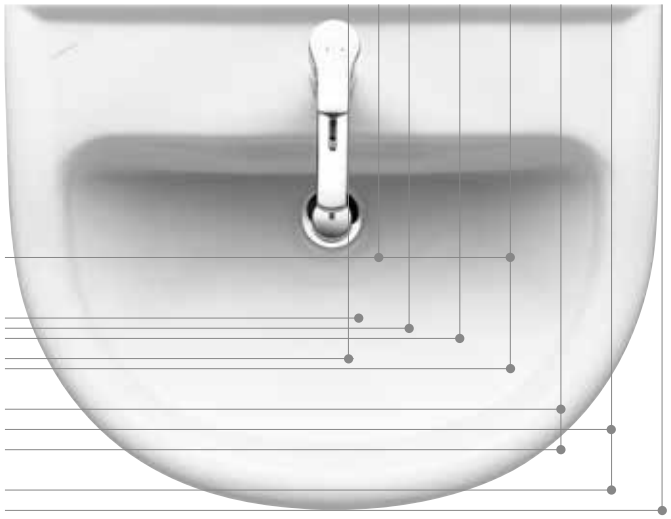
.104 Glossy anodised aluminium
.105 Bright aluminium
.106 Dark aluminium

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LAUFEN PRO B

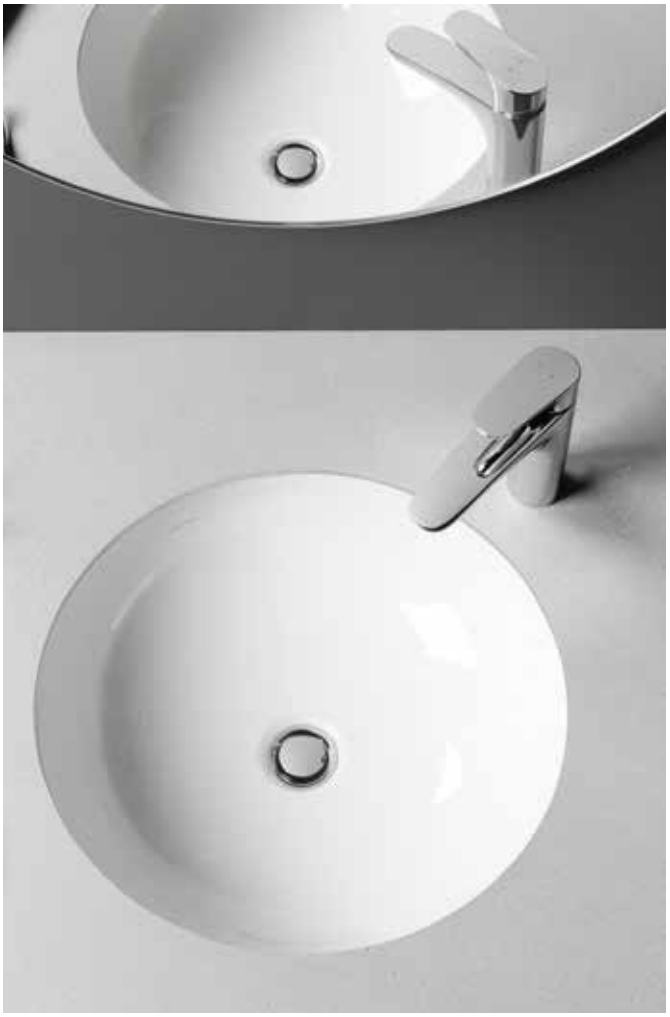


Elegance and function combined. Semicircular washbasins in a large number of sizes. Suitable for any type of use. Pro as in professional – B for Basic.
The elegant shape is striking, as well as the raised rim in the LAUFEN pro B series. This is a washbasin which makes a good impression everywhere. It is thus logical that it is available in a large range of sizes and styles.



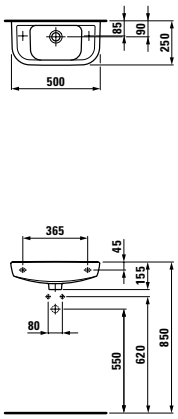






LAUFEN PRO B

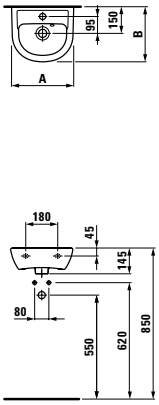
8 1695.7 ○/●
Small washbasin, tap hole left or right



Options: .105 .106

Small washbasin ○/●

	A	B
8 **1595.0**	350	310
8 **1595.1**	400	320

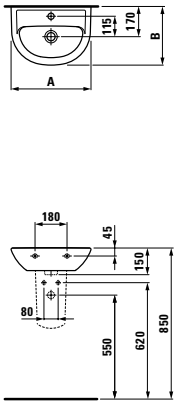


Options: .104

Small washbasin ○/●

	A	B
8 **1595.2**	450	330
8 **1595.3**	500	360

8 **1995.2**
Siphon cover, ceramic



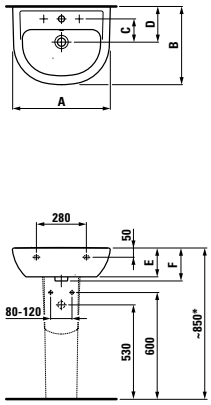
Options: .104 in addition for 81595.2 .142 .156

Washbasin ○/●/●●●

	A	B	C	D
8 **1095.1**	550	440	160	185
8 **1095.2**	600	480	165	190
8 **1095.3**	650	500	175	195

8 **1995.0**
Pedestal, ceramic

8 **1995.1**
Siphon cover, ceramic



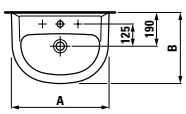
Options: .104 .108 .109 .142 .156

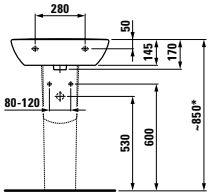
Compact washbasin ○/●/●●●

	A	B
8 **1495.1**	550	400
8 **1495.2**	600	420

8 **1995.0**
Pedestal, ceramic

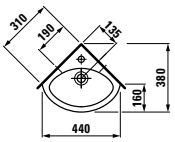
8 **1995.1**
Siphon cover, ceramic

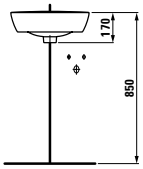




Options: .104 .108

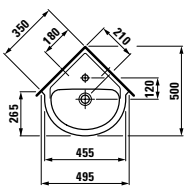
8 **1695.8** ○/●
Corner washbasin

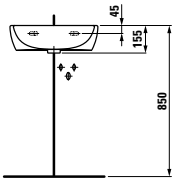




Options: .104 .109

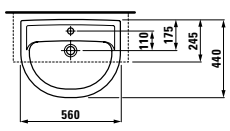
8 **1695.6** ○/●
Corner washbasin

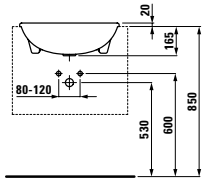




Options: .104

8 **1295.1** ○/●
Semi-recessed washbasin



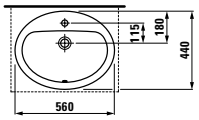


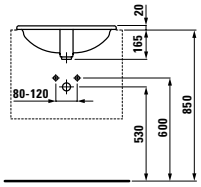
Options: .104

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LAUFEN PRO B

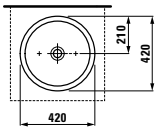
81395.1 ○/●
Drop-in washbasin

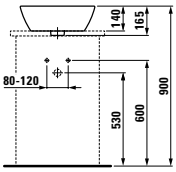




Options: .104 .109

81296.2 ○
Washbasin bowl

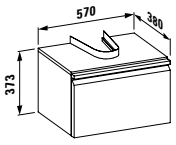




Options: .109 .112

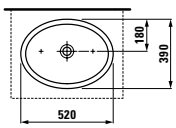
48303.5
Vanity unit, with one drawer and one glass shelf, with blind, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81095.1, 81095.2, 81095.3

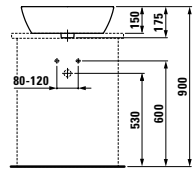
Feet, optional:
48309.3



Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

81296.4 ○
Washbasin bowl

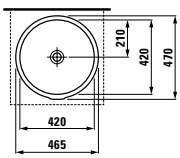


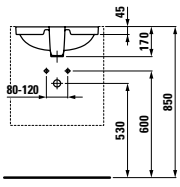


Options: .109 .112

81896.1/.2* ○
Built-in washbasin, without tap bank

*ground





Options: .109 .155

49095.1
Towel holder, aluminium, 400 mm

Suitable for:
LAUFEN pro B
48303.5

Colours: .104 .105 .106

Colours furniture

.463 white matt
.464 white glossy
.423 wenge
.999 multicolor

Please state colour number in the order text:



For more information on the choice of 38 colours, refer to the “Product features and benefits” chapters.

Towel rail colours

.104 Glossy anodised aluminium
.105 Bright aluminium
.106 Dark brown aluminium

Colours ceramic

.000 white
.400 white LCC
.018 bahama beige
.037 manhattan
.049 pergamon

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LAUFEN PRO A



Reduction as design principle. Simple, no-nonsense rectangular washbasins. Pro as in professional – A for Architecture.
A simple rectangle is the basic shape, and the special rim that prevents overflow is a design feature that is also functional.











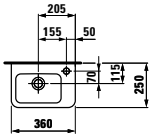


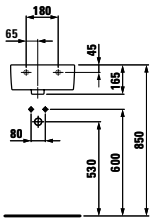




LAUFEN PRO A

8 1695.5 ○/●
Small washbasin



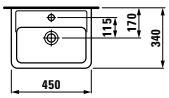


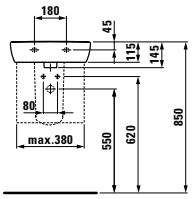
Options: .106 .109

8 1195.1 ○/●
Small washbasin

8 1995.2
Siphon cover, ceramic

8 1195.2 ○/●
Washbasin, undersurface ground





Options: .104 .109 .142 .156

Washbasin ○/●/●●●

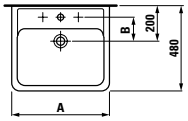
	A	B
8 **1895.1**	550	135
8 **1895.2**	600	135
8 **1895.3**	650	130

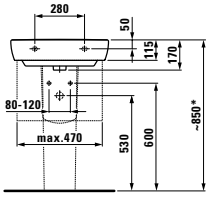
8 1995.0
Pedestal, ceramic

8 1995.1
Siphon cover, ceramic

Washbasin, undersurface ground ○/●/●●●

	A	B
8 **1795.1**	550	135
8 **1795.2**	600	135
8 **1795.3**	650	130





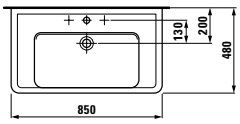
Options: .104 .109 .108 not available with siphon cover
In addition for 8 1895.1, 8 1895.2 and 8 1895.3
.142 .156

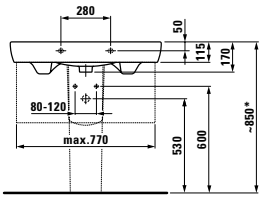
8 1395.6 ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin

8 1995.0
Pedestal, ceramic

8 1995.1
Siphon cover, ceramic

8 1295.6 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, undersurface ground





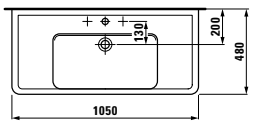
Options: .104 .109
.108 not available with siphon cover

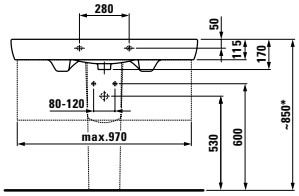
8 1395.8 ○/●/●●●
Countertop washbasin

8 1995.0
Pedestal, ceramic

8 1995.1
Siphon cover, ceramic

8 1295.8 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, undersurface ground





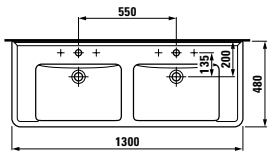
Options: .104 .109
.108 not available with siphon cover

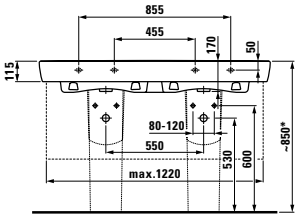
8 1496.7 ○/●/●●●
Double countertop washbasin

8 1995.0
Pedestal, ceramic

8 1995.1
Siphon cover, ceramic

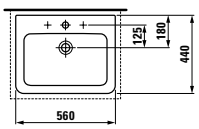
8 1396.7 ○/●/●●●
Washbasin, undersurface ground

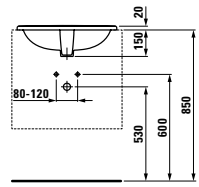




Options: .104 .109
.108 not available with siphon cover

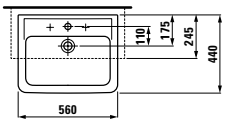
8 1396.1 ○/●/●●●
Drop-in washbasin

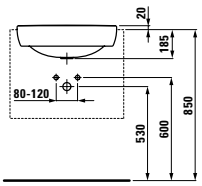




Options: .104 .108 .109 .155

8 1296.1 ○/●
Semi-recessed washbasin





Options: .104

Colours ceramic

.000 white
.400 white LCC
.018 bahama beige
.037 manhattan
.049 pergamon

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

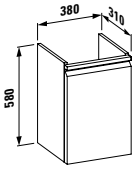
LAUFEN PRO A

Vanity unit, with 1 glass shelf, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81195.1

4**8301.1**
Door hinges left

4**8301.2**
Door hinges right

Feet, optional:
48309.1



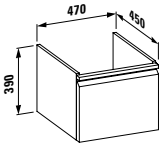
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81895.1

4**8302.3**
With drawer

4**8302.4**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48309.2



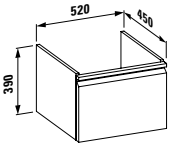
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81895.2

4**8303.3**
With drawer

4**8303.4**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48309.2



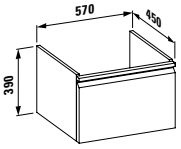
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81895.3

4**8304.1**
With drawer

4**8304.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48309.2



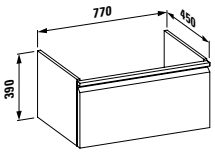
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81395.6

4**8306.1**
With drawer

4**8306.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48309.2



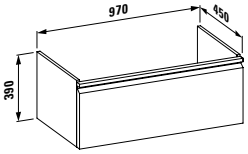
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81395.8

4**8307.1**
With drawer

4**8307.2**
With drawer and interior drawer

Feet, optional:
48309.2



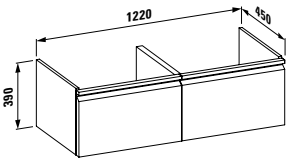
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

Vanity unit, with space-saving siphon and soft close mechanism, for washbasin 81496.7

4**8308.1**
With two drawers

4**8308.2**
With two drawer and two interior drawers

Feet, optional:
48309.2



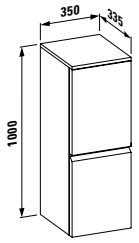
Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

LAUFEN PRO A

Medium cabinet, with two glass shelves, with soft close mechanism

4**8311.1**
Door hinges left

4**8311.2**
Door hinges right

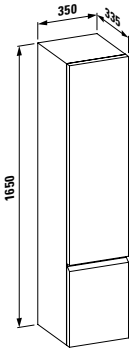


Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

Tall cabinet, 4 glass shelves, with soft close mechanism

4**8312.1**
Door hinges left

4**8312.2**
Door hinges right

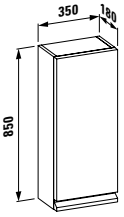


Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

Small cabinet, with soft close mechanism

4**8311.3**
Door hinges left

4**8311.4**
Door hinges right



Colours: .423 .463 .464 .999

4**9095.2**
Towel holder,aluminium, 400 mm

Suitable for:
LAUFEN pro A
4**8302.3**, 4**8302.4**, 4**8303.3**, 4**8303.4**, 4**8304.1**, 4**8304.2**, 4**8306.1**, 4**8306.2**, 4**8307.1**, 4**8307.2**, 4**8308.1**, 4**8308.2**

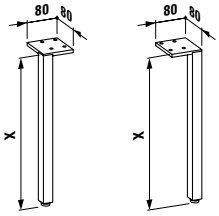


Colours: .104 .105 .106

Foot set, optional

4**8309.1**
Height 165 mm

4**8309.2**
Height 355 mm



Colours furniture

.463 white matt

.464 white glossy

.423 wenge

.999 multicolor

Please state colour number in the order text:

01 02 03
04 05 06
07 08 09
10 11 12
13 14 15
16 17 18
19 20 21
22 23 24
25 26 27
28 29 30
31 32 33
34 35 36
37 38 39

For more information on the choice of 38 colours, refer to the “Product features and benefits” chapters.

Towel rail colours

.104 Glossy anodised aluminium

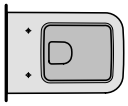
.105 Bright aluminium

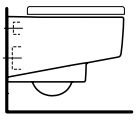
.106 Dark brown aluminium

LAUFEN PRO WCS AND BIDETS

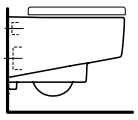


LAUFEN PRO S

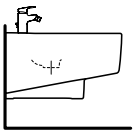




53 x 36 cm

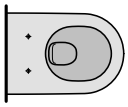


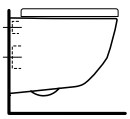
53 x 36 cm
rimless



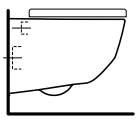
53 x 36 cm

LAUFEN PRO

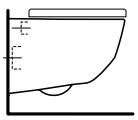




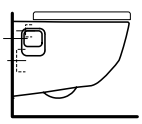
49 x 36 cm
rimless



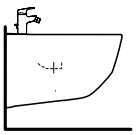
53 x 36 cm



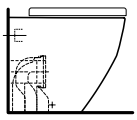
53 x 36 cm
rimless



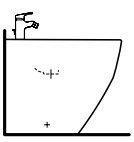
53 x 36 cm
rimless, with niches



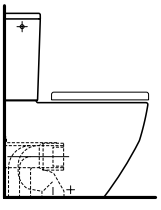
53 x 36 cm



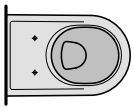
53 x 36 x 43 cm

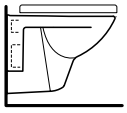


53 x 36 x 43 cm

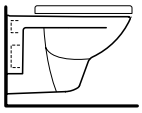


65 x 36 x 43 cm

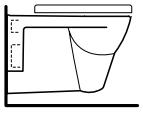




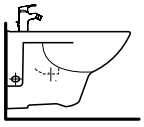
49 x 36 cm



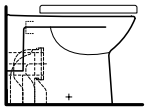
56 x 36 cm



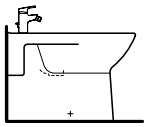
56 x 36 cm



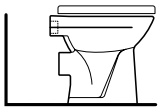
56 x 36 cm



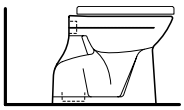
58 x 36 x 40 cm



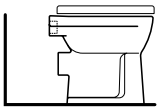
58 x 36 x 40 cm



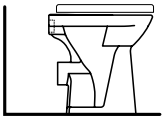
47 x 36 x 40 cm



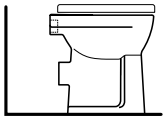
47 x 36 x 40 cm



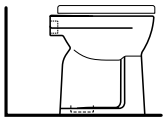
47 x 36 x 40 cm



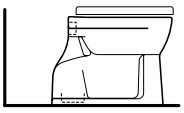
47 x 36 x 45 cm



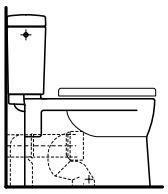
47 x 36 x 45 cm



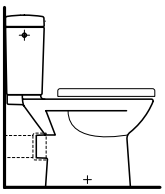
47 x 36 x 45 cm



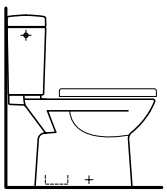
55 x 36 x 40 cm



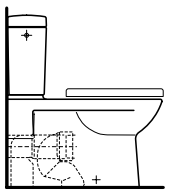
67 x 36 x 40 cm



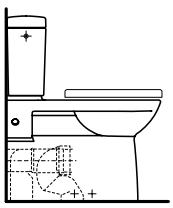
67 x 36 x 40 cm



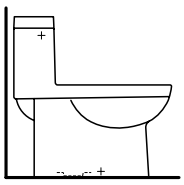
67 x 36 x 40 cm



70 x 36 x 40 cm

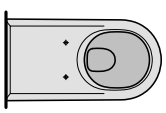


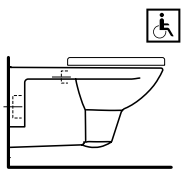
70 x 36 x 46 cm



72 x 36 x 43 cm

LAUFEN PRO LIBERTY

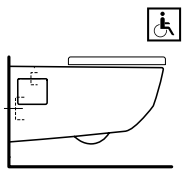




70 x 36 cm



70 x 36 cm



70 x 36 cm
rimless

LAUFEN PRO WCS AND BIDETS



LAUFEN pro includes WCs and bidets for all applications LAUFEN pro slim is a new version of the popular, round LAUFEN pro rimless WC, now with recesses and a particularly flat seat, the LAUFEN pro slim.





➥ **LAUFEN EasyFit system**
Product properties chapter









LAUFEN PRO RIMLESS WC





Laufen Pro
8.2096.6



Laufen Pro compact
8.2096.5



Laufen Pro
with niches
8.2096.4

NEW



Pro Liberty 70 cm
8.2196.0

NEW



Laufen Pro S
8.2096.2

The bowl of the new LAUFEN rimless WC does not need a rim. Dirt and adhesions no longer find a foothold and are cleanly washed away thanks to an innovative, powerful flushing system. Both public toilets and private bathrooms can benefit from the easy cleaning and great hygiene this system offers. LAUFEN has further developed a revolutionary wall fixation system for WCs, bidets and urinals. A patent has been lodged. The invisible and easy to mount EasyFit fixation system meets the needs of both fitters and end users.

- Hygienic
- Easy to clean
- Powerful flushing
- Economical
- Flexible
- Great design
- EasyFit system PCT patent pending
- Optimally supplemented by LCC







Wall-hung WC and bidet with 560 mm projection. Universal WC paper and brush holders in ceramic are also available.



Compact dimension, maximum comfort: WC with 490 mm projection.



Back-to-wall and floorstanding WC and bidet.



Renovation-friendly WC with comfort and normal sitting position and vertical outlet.

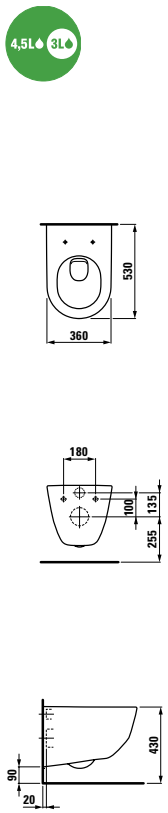


Back-to-wall floorstanding WC combination with universal seat and cover.

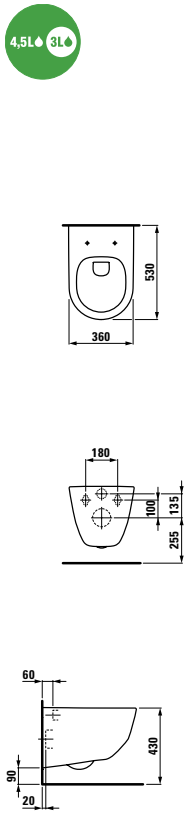


Renovation-friendly WC with comfort and normal sitting position and horizontal outlet.

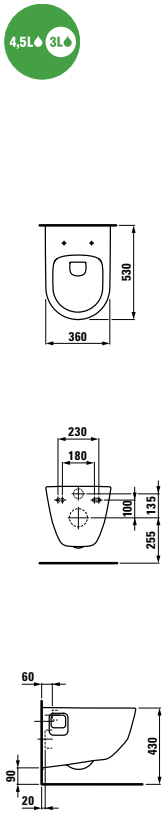
8**2095.6**
Wall-hung WC, washdown



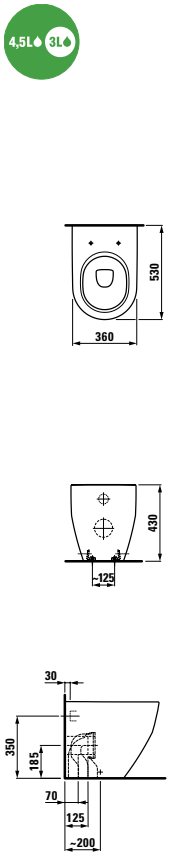
8**2096.6**
Wall-hung WC, rimless, washdown



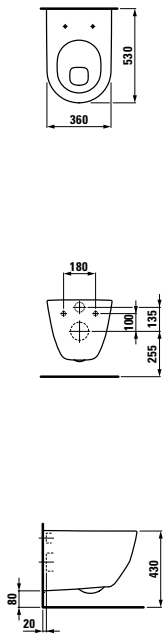
8**2096.4**
Wall-hung WC, rimless, washdown, with niches



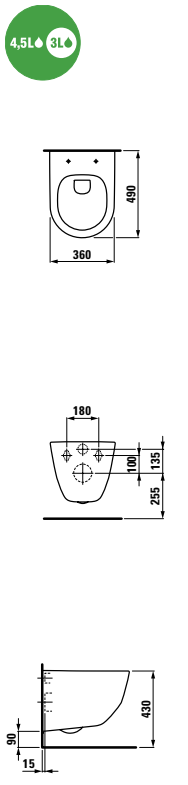
8**2295.2**
Floorstanding WC, washdown, Vario outlet, back-to-wall



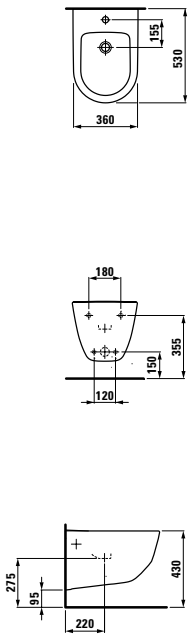
8**3095.2** ●
Wall-hung bidet



8**2096.5**
Compact wall-hung WC rimless, washdown

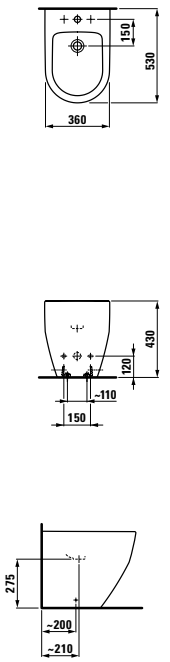


8**3095.2** ●
Wall-hung bidet



Options: .302

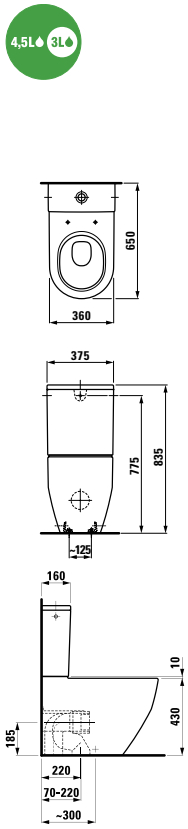
8**3295.2** ●/●●●
Floorstanding bidet, without lateral holes for water inlet



Options: .302

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

8**2595.2**
Floorstanding WC combination, washdown, Vario, back-to-wall

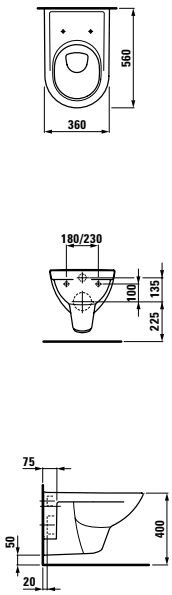


Cistern for
8**2595.2**

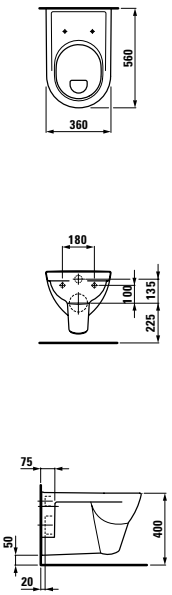
8**2995.0**
Dual Flush, water connection at side (left or right, and at back

8**2095.0**
Wall-hung WC, washdown (180 mm distance between mounting holes)

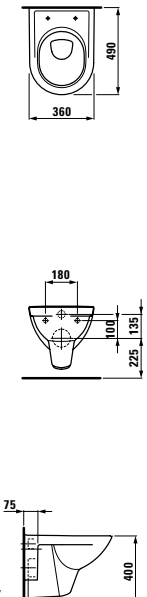
8**2095.5**
Wall-hung WC, washdown (230 mm distance between mounting holes)



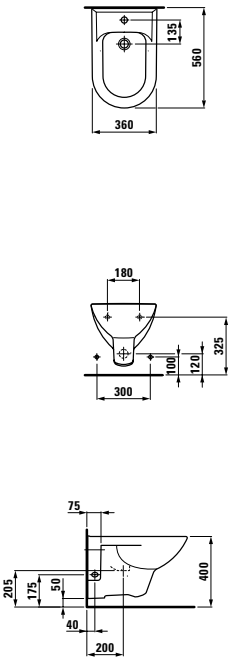
8**2095.1**
Wall-hung WC, washdown



8**2095.2**
Compact wall-hung WC, washdown, 490 mm projection



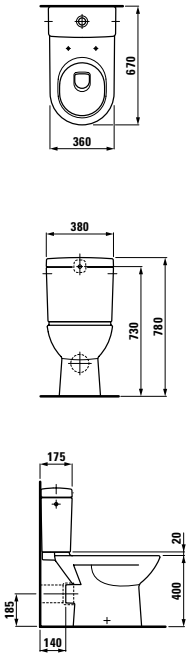
8**3095.1** ●
Wall-hung bidet



Options: .304

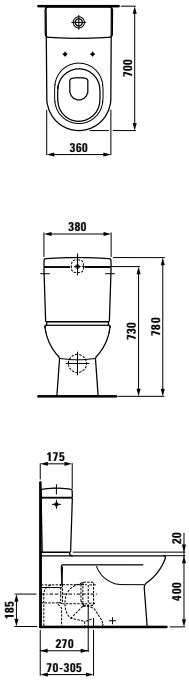
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

8 2495.6
Floorstanding WC combination, washdown, horizontal outlet

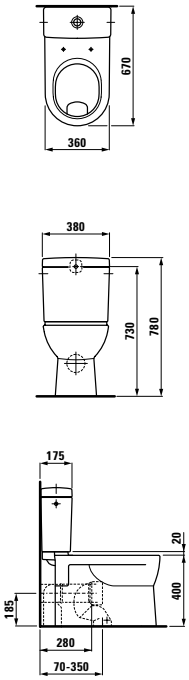


8 2495.8
Floorstanding WC combination, washdown, Vario outlet

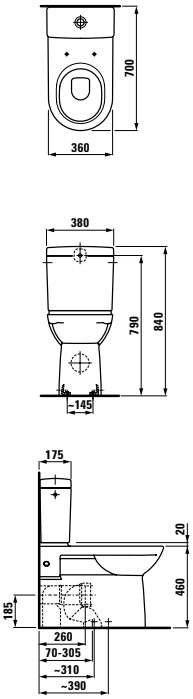
4,5L 3L



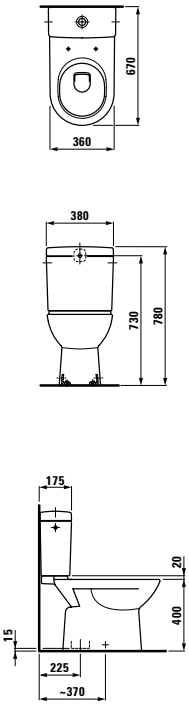
8 2495.9
Floorstanding WC combination, washout, Vario outlet



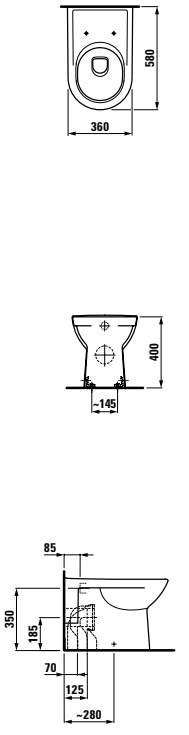
8 2495.5
Floorstanding WC combination, raised, washdown, Vario outlet



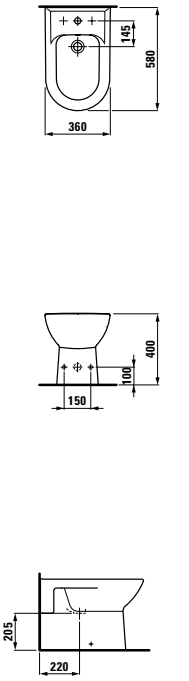
8 2495.7
Floorstanding WC combination, washdown, vertical outlet



8 2295.1
Floorstanding WC, washdown, Vario outlet



8 3295.1 ●/●●●
Floorstanding bidet



Options: .304 1 tap hole in centre, without lateral holes for water inlet .308

Cistern for
8 2495.5, 8 2495.6, 8 2495.7, 8 2495.8, 8 2495.9

8 2695.0
Dual Flush, water connection at back, at side (left or right)

Colours ceramic

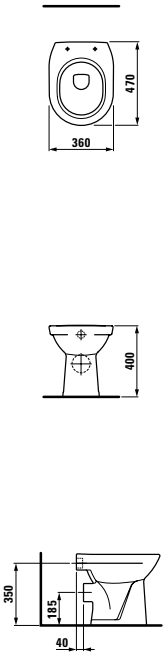
- **.000** white
- **.400** white LCC
- **.018** bahama beige
- **.037** manhattan
- **.049** pergamon

➥ **Universal cistern chapter**

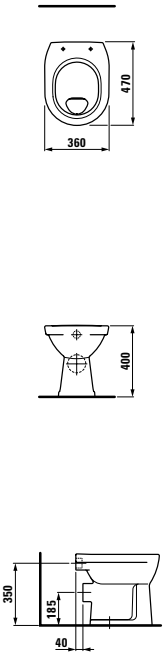
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LAUFEN PRO A

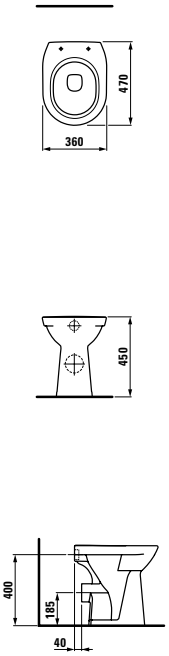
8 2195.6
Floorstanding WC, washdown, horizontal outlet



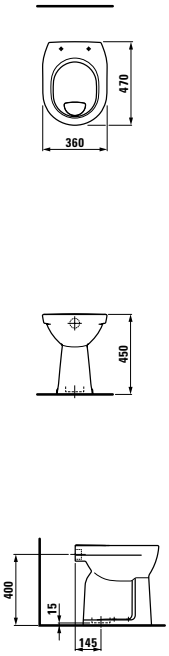
8 2195.8
Floorstanding WC, washdown, horizontal outlet



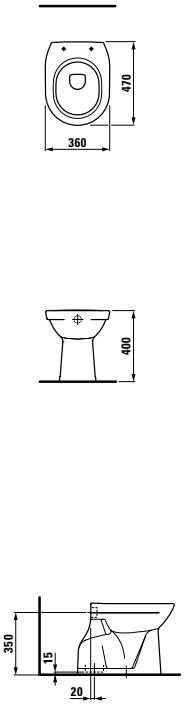
8 2595.5
Floorstanding WC, washdown, horizontal outlet



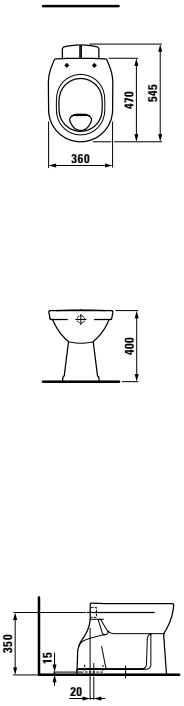
8 2595.7
Floorstanding WC, washdown, vertical outlet



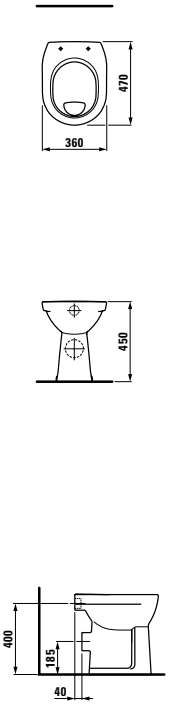
8 2195.7
Floorstanding WC, washdown, vertical outlet



8 2195.9
Floorstanding WC, washdown, vertical outlet



8 2595.6
Floorstanding WC, washdown, horizontal outlet



For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LAUFEN PRO

WC seats and covers for WC
8**2095.6**, 8**2096.5**, 8**2096.6**, 8**2295.2**, 8**2595.2**

8**9395.6**
WC seat and cover Universal, removable, with lowering system

8**9695.0**
WC seat and cover LAUFEN pro, removable

8**9695.1**
WC seat and cover LAUFEN pro, removable, with lowering system

8**9896.5**
WC seat and cover Slim, removable

8**9896.6**
WC seat and cover Slim, removable, with lowering system

WC seats and covers for WC
8**2095.0**, 8**2095.1**, 8**2095.2**, 8**2095.3**, 8**2095.4**, 8**2095.5**, 8**2295.1**, 8**2495.5**, 8**2495.6** 8**2495.8**, 8**2495.9**

8**9195.0**
WC seat and cover LAUFEN pro, removable

8**9195.1**
WC seat and cover LAUFEN pro, removable, with lowering system

8**9395.0**
Seat barrier-free, with cover, removable

8**9895.1**
Seat barrier-free, removable

8**9896.5**
WC seat and cover Slim, removable

8**9896.6**
WC seat and cover Slim, removable, with lowering system

WC seats and covers for WC
8**2095.0**, 8**2095.1**, 8**2095.2**, 8**2095.5**, 8**2195.8**, 8**2195.9**, 8**2295.1**, 8**2495.5**, 8**2495.6**, 8**2495.8**, 8**2495.9**, 8**2595.6**, 8**2595.7**

8**9295.0**
WC seat LAUFEN pro

8**9295.1**
WC seat and cover LAUFEN pro

8**9896.5**
WC seat and cover Slim, removable

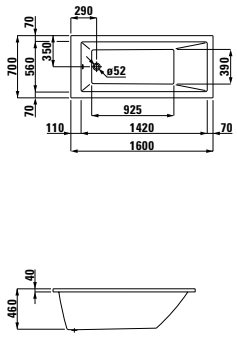
8**9896.6**
WC seat and cover Slim, removable, with lowering system

BATHTUBS

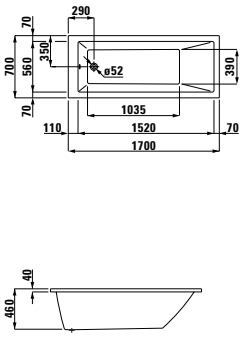
Clean cut, traditional forms have a special appeal: and this is the case too with LAUFEN pro. Based on rectangular geometric forms, the design brings maximum functionality and a clean cut appearance to the bathroom. The acrylic bathtubs in the LAUFEN pro range are available in white or pergamon, in five sizes and also with whirl system.



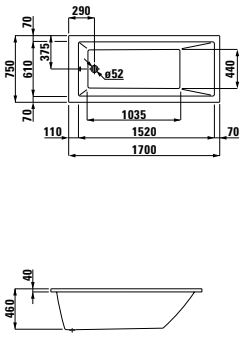
2**3395.0**
Bathtub, 4 mm sanitary acrylic,
1600×700 mm, fitted version



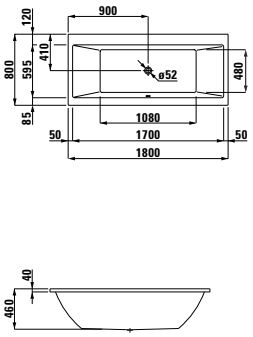
2**3095.0**
Bathtub, 4 mm sanitary acrylic,
1700×700 mm, fitted version



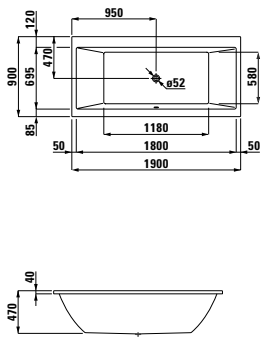
2**3195.0**
Bathtub, 4 mm sanitary acrylic,
1700×750 mm, fitted version



2**3295.0**
Bathtub, 4 mm sanitary acrylic,
1800×800 mm, fitted version



2**3495.0**
Bathtub, 4 mm sanitary acrylic,
1900×900 mm, fitted version



Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

Colours bathtubs

.000 white

Steel baths chapter

WASHBASIN BOWLS



The original washbasin. What was once effectively a portable water container now provides elegant highlights in the bathroom. The washbasin bowl embodies a timeless chapter in bathroom history. More and more designers are now combining the light appearance of the washbasin bowl with suitable vanity units, which restores a great deal of authenticity to the bathroom.



ILBAGNOALESSI One ○/●
8**1897.1** Ø 520 mm

Options: .104 .109



ILBAGNOALESSI One ○
8**1897.3** 800×420 mm

Options: .112



ILBAGNOALESSI One ○/●
8**1897.2** 750×520 mm

Options: .104 .109



ILBAGNOALESSI One ○
8**1197.3** Ø 450 mm

Options: .109



PALOMBA COLLECTION ○
8**1680.1** 900×420 mm

Options: .112



PALOMBA COLLECTION ○
8**1680.2** 520×380 mm

Options: .112



PALOMBA COLLECTION ○/●
8**1680.3** 600×400 mm

Options: .104 .109 .111 .112



Kartell by LAUFEN ○
8**1233.1** Ø 420 mm

Options: .112



Kartell by LAUFEN ○/●/●●●
8**1233.2** 750×350 mm

Options: .104 .108 .111 .112 .158

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.



living square ○
8**1143.3** 360×360 mm

Options: .112



living square ○
8**1143.4** 600×340 mm

Options: .112



living square ○
8**1143.5** Ø 380 mm

Options: .112



living city ○/●
8**1143.0** 450×380 mm
8**1143.1** 500×425 mm
8**1143.2** 600×425 mm

Options: .104 .109
also for 81143.1/.2
.108



VAL ○/●
8**1228.1** 500×400 mm

NEW

Options: .104 .109 .111 .112



VAL ○
8**1228.2** 550×360 mm

NEW

Options: .109 .112



INO ○
8**1230.0** 350×360 mm

NEW

Options: .109 .112



INO ○
8**1230.2** 500×360 mm

NEW

Options: .109 .112



LAUFEN pro S ○/●/●●●
8**1295.2** 550×380 mm
8**1295.3** 600×380 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109 .142 .156



LAUFEN pro S ○
8**1695.2** 600×400 mm

Options: .112



LAUFEN pro ○
8**1296.4** 520×390 mm

Options: .109



LAUFEN pro ○
8**1296.2** Ø 420 mm

Options: .109

WASHBASINS, UNDERSURFACE GROUND



The ground flat underside of the wall-mounted washbasins shown here is placed on the furniture. When ceramic bowls are combined with stone, wood or metal bases, this opens up a wide range of interior design possibilities.



living city ○/●/●●●
ꞵ**1543.3** 450×380 mm
ꞵ**1743.2** 500×460 mm
ꞵ**1743.4** 600×460 mm

Options: .104 .109
also for ꞵ1743.2/4
.108



living city ○/●/●●/●●●
ꞵ**1743.7** 800×460 mm
ꞵ**1843.8** 1000×460 mm

Options: .104 108 .109
also for ꞵ1843.8
.107



VAL ○/●
ꞵ**1628.0** 450×420 mm

NEW

Options: 104 .109 .111 .112

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.



VAL ○/●/●●●
1628.2 550×420 mm
1628.3 600×420 mm, **81628.4** 650×420 mm
1628.5 750×420 mm, **81628.7** 950×420 mm

NEW

Options: .104 .108 .109 .111 .112 .158



INO ○/●
1630.0 450×410 mm
1630.2 560×450 mm

NEW

Options: 104 .109 .111 .112



LAUFEN pro S ○/●
1696.1 450×340 mm

Options: .104 .109 .142 .150



LAUFEN pro compact ○/●/●●●
1795.8 550x380 mm
1795.9 600x380 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109 .142 .150



LAUFEN pro S ○/●/●●●
1696.2 550×465 mm
1696.3 600×465 mm
1696.4 650×465 mm
1696.7 700×465 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109 .136 .142 .156



LAUFEN pro S ○/●/●●●
1696.5 850×460 mm
1696.6 1050×460 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109



LAUFEN pro ○/●
1195.2 450×340 mm

Options: .104 . 109



LAUFEN pro ○/●/●●●
1795.1 550×480 mm
1795.2 600×480 mm
1795.3 650×480 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109



LAUFEN pro ○/●/●●●
1295.6 850×480 mm
1295.8 1050×480 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109



LAUFEN pro ○/●/●●●
1396.7 1300×480 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109

SEMI-RECESSED WASHBASINS



The recessed washbasins project out from a slender, space-saving countertop. In hotel bathrooms, and wherever space is limited, semi-recessed washbasins are an elegant solution that allow greater freedom of movement.



ILBAGNOALESSI One ○/●
8**1397.2** 750×500 mm

Options: .104 .109



living ○/●/●●●
8**1343.2** 550×460 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109



living ○/●
8**1343.1** Ø 460 mm

Options: .104 .109



LAUFEN pro A ●
8**1296.1** 560×440 mm

Options: .104



LAUFEN pro B ●
8**1295.1** 560×440 mm

Options: .104

DROP-IN WASHBASINS



The ceramic basin is lowered from above into the cut-out in the washtop. In contrast to washbasin bowls, the underside is not ground flat, as the washbasin is not supported at the bottom. Bathrooms can be designed to individual requirements using a combination of washtops and bowls with a wide variety of forms and colours.



ILBAGNOALESSI One ○/●
8**1397.1** Ø 500 mm

Options: .104 .109



living square ○/●/●●●
8**1543.5** 500×380 mm
8**1643.2** 650×480 mm
8**1643.4** 900×480 mm

Options: .104 .109
also for 81643.2 and 81643.4
.108



Lb3 ○/●/●●●
8**1168.2** 650×490 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109



VAL ○/●
8**1728.1** 550×360 mm Ø inside 304 mm

NEW

Options: .105 .106 .109 .112 .113 .114



INO ○
8**1730.1** 350×365 mm
8**1730.2** 500×365 mm

NEW

Options: .109 .112



LAUFEN pro S ○/●/●●●
8**1896.3** 560×440 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109



LAUFEN pro B ●
8**1395.1** 560×440 mm

Options: .104



LAUFEN pro A ○/●/●●●
8**1396.1** 560×440 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109 .155



fiora ●
8**1177.2** Ø 490 mm

Options: .000 one tap hole at centre



indova ●
8**1139.1** 570×450 mm
8**1139.2** 610×480 mm

Options: .000 one tap hole at centre



vienna ●
8**1141.1** 555×430 mm
8**1141.2** 630×510 mm

Options: .000 one tap hole at centre



object ●
8**1206.4** 570×450 mm

Options: .000 one tap hole at centre

BUILT-IN WASHBASINS



Built-in washbasins blend effortlessly into your bathroom. The ceramic bowl is installed in the washtop from below. The flush fit between the bowls and natural stone, plastic or wooden countertop makes the ensemble easy to clean.



living city ○
ꞵ**1243.2***350x280 mm
ꞵ**1243.1*** 490x310 mm

*ground
Options: .109 .155



living city ○
ꞵ**1343.9*** Ø 400 mm

*ground

Options: .109 .155



LAUFEN pro S ○/●/●●●
ꞵ**1196.6** 490x360 mm

Options: .104 .108 .109 .155



LAUFEN pro S ○
ꞵ**1196.1** 490x360 mm
ꞵ**1196.8** 550x380 mm
ꞵ**1196.9** 600x400 mm

Options: .109 .155



LAUFEN pro
ꞵ**1896.2***Ø 420 mm

*ground
Options: .109 .155



fiora ●
ꞵ**1178.0***Ø 410 mm
ꞵ**1178.2*** Ø 440 mm

*ground
Options: .000 one tap hole at centre
also for ꞵ1178.2 .108



birova ○
ꞵ**1119.1** 490x355mm

Options: .000 without tap hole .155



bijou ●
ꞵ**1122.0** 415x365 mm
ꞵ**1123.0** 480x400 mm
ꞵ**1124.0** 510x420 mm

Options: .000 one tap hole, with overflow
.111 .155



savoy ○
ꞵ**1319.2** 500x350 mm

Options: .000 without tap hole, Hidden overflow .155

TALUX

Design: Jürg Heuberger

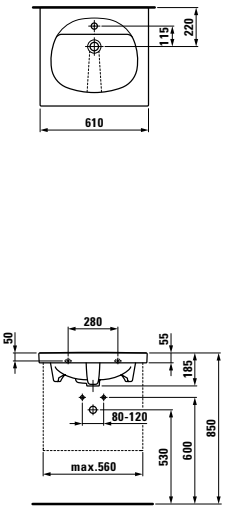




With their geometric and pared-down, harmonious forms, talux washbasins are a refreshing move away from short-lived fashionable trends. Flat ceramic surfaces contrast harmoniously with the curves of the basins themselves. This is timeless elegance that is part and parcel of a modern lifestyle. Durability and functionality, efficient maintenance and an excellent price-performance ratio also make talux the first choice for the municipal sector.

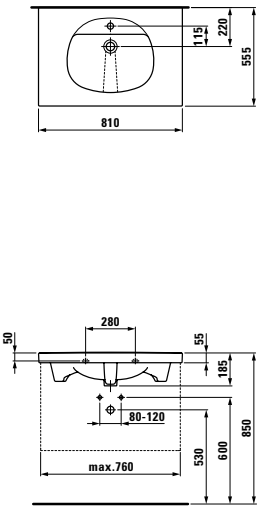
TALUX

8**1467.3** ○/●
Countertop washbasin



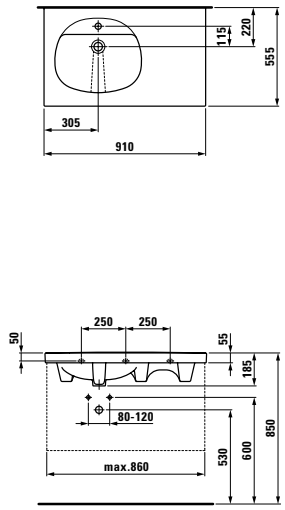
Options: .104 .109

8**1467.0** ○/●
Countertop washbasin



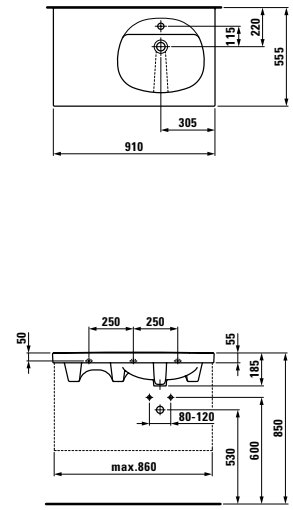
Options: .104 .109

8**1467.1** ○/●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetric, storage area on right



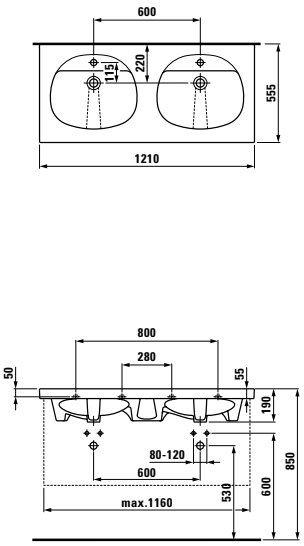
Options: .104 .109

8**1467.2** ○/●
Countertop washbasin, asymmetric, storage area on left



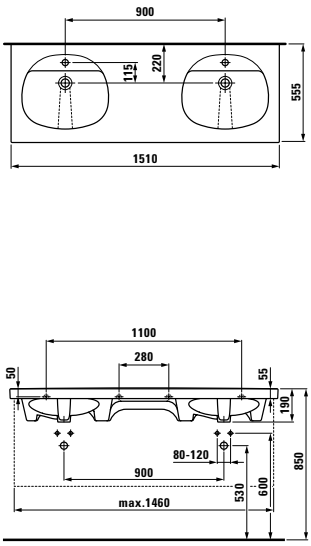
Options: .104 .109

8**1467.7** ○/●
Double countertop washbasin



Options: .104 .109

8**1467.8** ○/●
Double countertop washbasin



Options: .104 .109

Colours ceramic

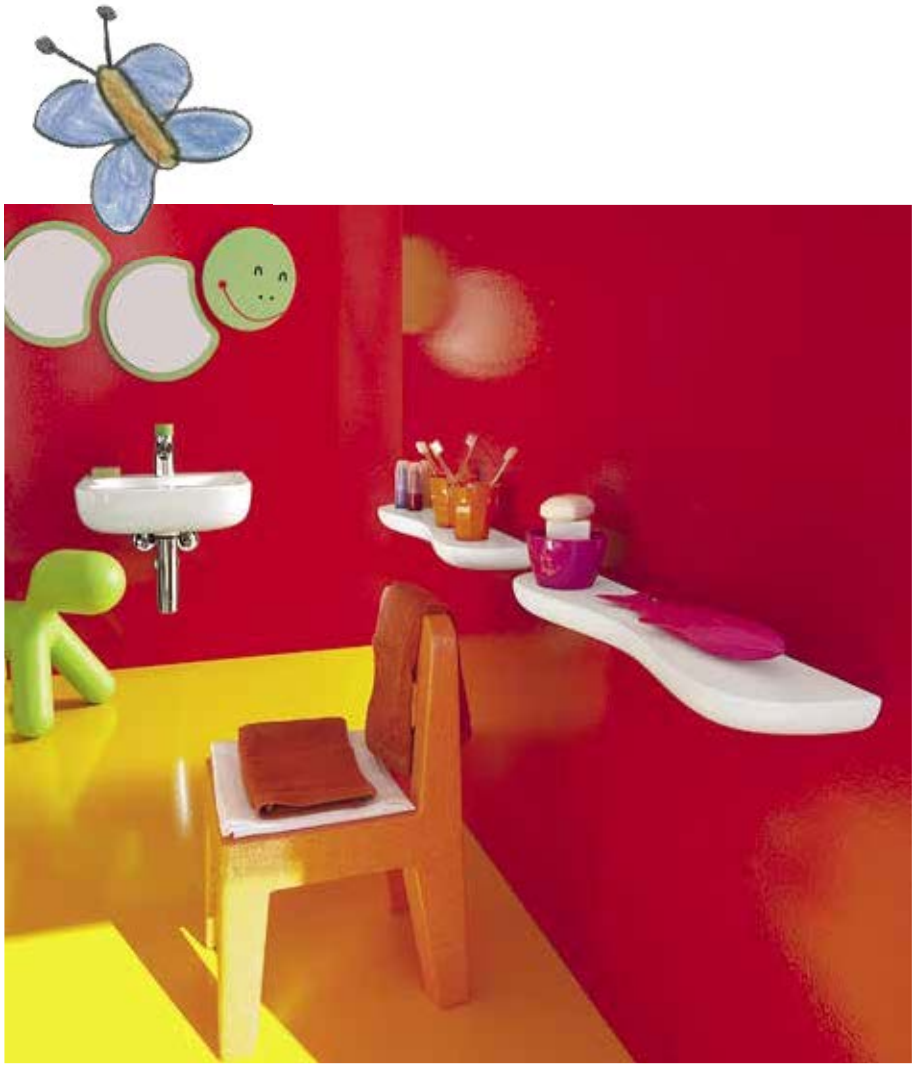
.000 white

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

FLORAKIDS



Design: platinumdesign, Andreas Dimitriadis





Made with love!

Children love animals, and the more imaginative, colourful and friendly the better. We have succeeded in creating a child-friendly environment for early childhood hygiene. With its rounded shapes and strong colours, and taking inspiration from real life plants and animals, our bathroom reflects the typical playful and imaginative world of pre-school children.
This product family is practical and adapted precisely to the needs of children.



product design award 2011

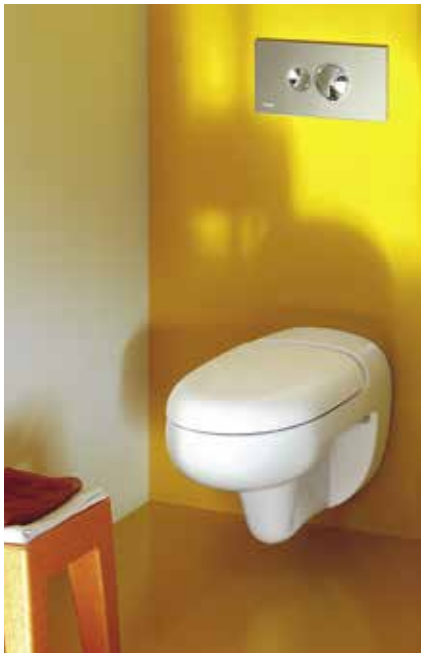
Strong individual design with a kick: For Andreas Dimitriadis, a perfect product is one that does not just fulfil the expectations of the customers, but one that surprises them with its unexpected positive aspects as they use it. It is guided by the philosophy of the proprietor of the platinumdesign studio, together with his team of designers, CAD specialists and modellers, to develop strong individual designs that offer customers added value, that appeal to them emotionally and reflect the quality of the product visually, thus building up a strong brand trust.
Andreas Dimitriadis: “With florakids, LAUFEN has succeeded in creating a positive, lively and child-friendly environment for early childhood hygiene. This bathroom has been created exclusively for children!”



The florakids positive and playful washbasin is designed entirely with the needs of children in mind. Owing to its size, children can reach the faucets effortlessly. It can be used from all sides by more than one child at a time and its generous shelf surface leaves plenty of room for paintbrushes, beakers and toothpaste. Its round, corner-free forms also help prevent injuries. The washbasin is available in white, red and green. The colours have been fired on and are scratch-resistant, hard-wearing and non-toxic. The rounded form of the curvepro faucets not only lends a playful touch, the powder-coated lever grip in red or green is easy for children to grip and use. The corresponding single-lever mixer with cartridge and fixed limitations allows, if defined and set by the customer, a lower water consumption and ensures scalding risk.

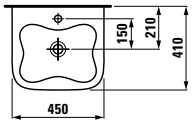


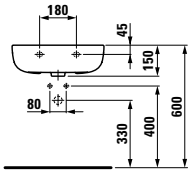




FLORAKIDS

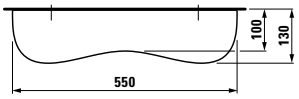
8**1503.1** ○/●
Small washbasins

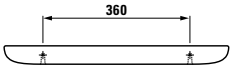




Options: .104 .109 .111 .112

8**7703.1**
Ceramic shelf





Washbasin mixer, fixed spout
110 mm

3**1165.1**.014.111.1
With pop-up waste, green handle

3**1165.1**.024.111.1
With pop-up waste, red handle

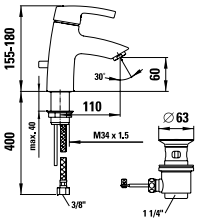
3**1165.1**.004.111.1
With pop-up waste, chrome handle

3**1165.1**.014.110.1
Without pop-up waste, green handle

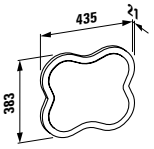
3**1165.1**.024.110.1
Without pop-up waste, red handle

3**1165.1**.004.110.1
Without pop-up waste, chrome handle

.**014** red
.**024** green
.**004** chrome

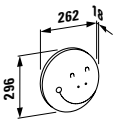


4**6160.1**
Flower mirror



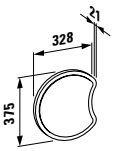
Colours: .469

4**6161.1**
Caterpillar element – head



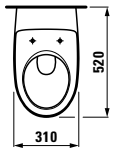
Furniture colours: .472

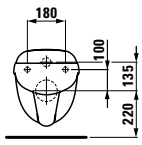
4**6161.1**
Caterpillar element – head

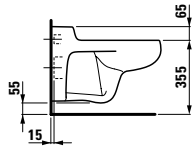


Furniture colours: .472

8**2003.1**
Wall-hung WC, washdown

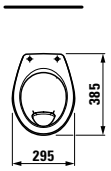


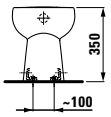


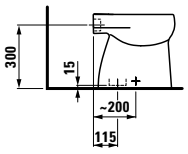


8**2203.7**.027
Floorstanding WC, wash-out, vertical outlet

8**2203.6**.027
Floorstanding WC, wash-out, horizontal outlet







8**9103.0**
Seat and cover for wall-hung WC 8**2003.1**, removable, stainless steel hinges

8**9103.1**
Seat and cover, for wall-hung WC 8**2003.1**, removable, with automatic lowering, stainless steel hinges

.**300** white
.**062** white and red
.**072** white and green

8**9103.2**
Ergonomic seat for floorstanding WC 8**2203.6/.7** and wall-hung WC 8**2003.1**, stainless steel hinges

.**300** white
.**061** red
.**071** green

Colours mirror mount

.**469** china red
.**472** avocado green

Colours ceramic

.**300** white
.**400** white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)
.**062** white and red
.**072** white and green

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LAUFEN PRO LIBERTY / MODERNA R

The barrier-free bathrooms transform comfort and practicality into good design and make an important contribution to independent living. LAUFEN pro liberty is a useful solution for hospitals, nursing homes and senior citizens' residences, as well as for private homes. Its simplified lines make it a perfect match for the comprehensive range of LAUFEN pro baths and make standard-compliant use of the bathroom a much more comfortable experience. LAUFEN pro liberty conforms to DIN 18040 and SIA 521 500. The washbasin impressed the jury and customers at the Universal Design Awards 2011 and the Customer Favorites 2011.





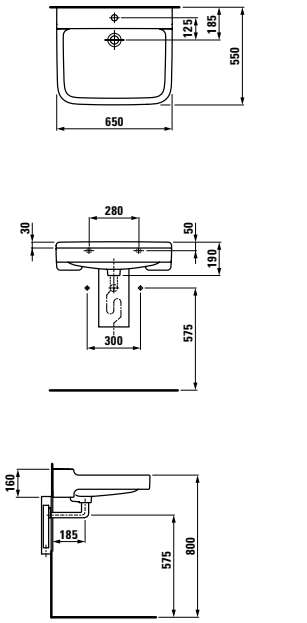


universal design award 2011

universal design consumer favorite 2011

LAUFEN PRO LIBERTY

8**1195.3** ○/●
Barrier-free washbasin

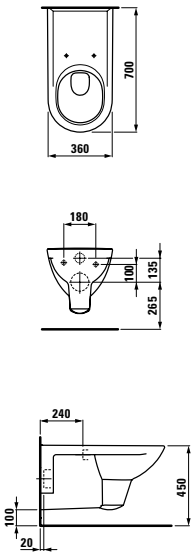


Options: .104 .109 .142 .156

8**2095.4**
Wall-hung WC, washdown

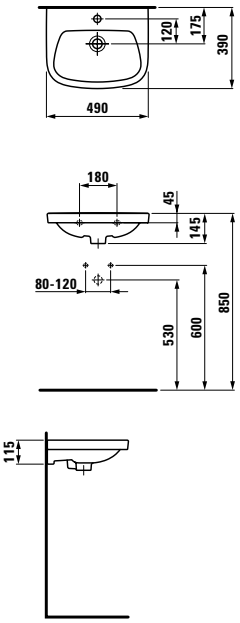
8**9895.0**
Seat and cover, barrier-free

8**9895.1**
Seat only, barrier-free



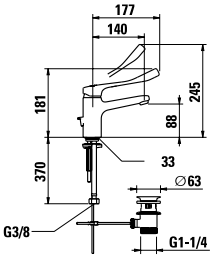
8**1554.2**
Small washbasin, following norm SIA 500

NEW

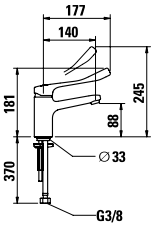


Optionen: .104 .109

3**11951**.000.521.1
Basin mixer liberty pro, 140 mm fixed spout, with pop-up waste valve



3**11951**.000.520.1
Basin mixer liberty pro, 140 mm fixed spout, without pop-up waste valve

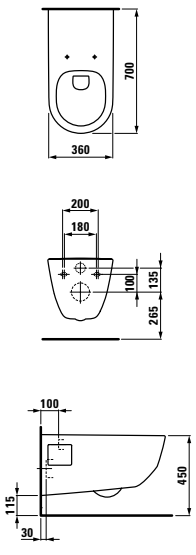


8**2196.0**
Wall-hung WC, rimless, washdown

NEW

8**9895.0**
Seat and cover, barrier-free

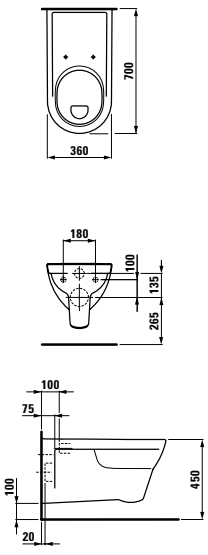
8**9895.1**
Seat only, barrier-free



8**2095.3**
Wall-hung WC, wash-out

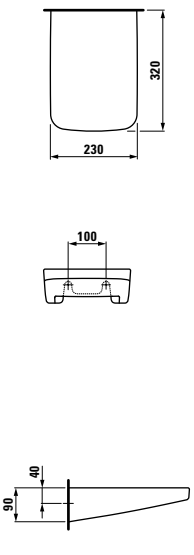
8**9895.0**
Seat and cover, barrier-free

8**9895.1**
Seat only, barrier-free



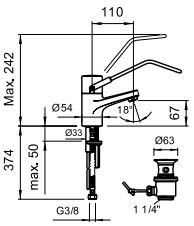
8**7154.0**
Shelf Liberty following norm SIA 500

NEW



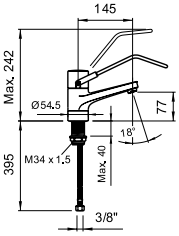
3**1160.1**.004.111.1
Basin mixer, 110 mm fixed spout, with clinic lever, with pop-up waste valve

3**1160.1**.004.110.1
As above, without pop-up waste valve



3**1160.1**.004.221.1
Basin mixer,145 mm swivel spout, with clinic lever, with pop-up waste valve

3**1160.1**.004.220.1
As above, without pop-up waste valve



LIBERTY LINE/REHAB



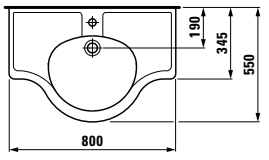


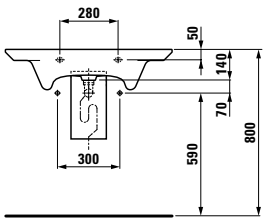


Barrier-free according to DIN standards and ÖNORM (Austrian Standards Institute). The 18024 and 18025 standards define the pre-conditions that bathrooms and toilets must fulfil in order to receive the “DIN barrier-free” certificate. The liberty line range has been awarded the “DIN barrier-free” standard and includes a wheelchair-compatible washbasin without overflow hole and with a concealed siphon. The WC, which must be at least 5 cm higher, has a projection of 70 cm and can be mounted as a wall-hung WC using existing connections. rehab is another wheelchair-compatible washbasin made by LAUFEN which is available without overflow hole.

LIBERTY LINE/REHAB

8**1147.8** ○/●
liberty line
Washbasin without overflow hole



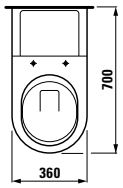


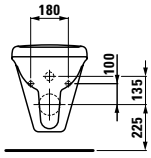
Options:
.000 one tap hole at centre
.109 without tap hole

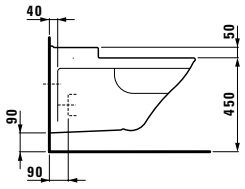
8**2147.0**
liberty line
Wall-hung WC. Washdown

8**9147.0**
Seat only, removable

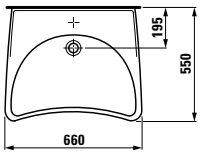
8**9247.0**
Seat and cover, removable

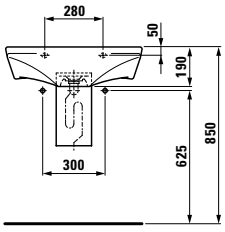






8**1060.3** ○/●
rehab
Washbasin without overflow hole





Options:
.000 without tap hole
.104 one tap hole at centre

Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white LCC

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

HIJET WC

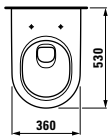


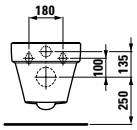
HIJET WC

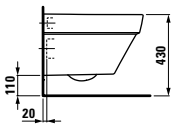
HiJet is a new type of WC having highest-performance flushes with volumes of 4.5 and 6 litres. This unique model unites all worldwide standards. Maximum performance tests have shown that this powerful WC is prepared to meet future standards. It does already achieve outstanding flushing results with 2–3 litres, if the downstream drainage systems are designed for this purpose. LAUFEN has lodged a patent for this new flushing system.

8 2066.1
HiJet Wall-hung WC, washdown









Colours: .000 .400

8 9695.0
Seat and cover LAUFEN pro, removable

8 9695.1
Seat and cover LAUFEN pro, removable, with lowering system

8 9395.5
Seat and cover Universal, removable

8 9395.6
Seat and cover Universal, removable, with lowering system

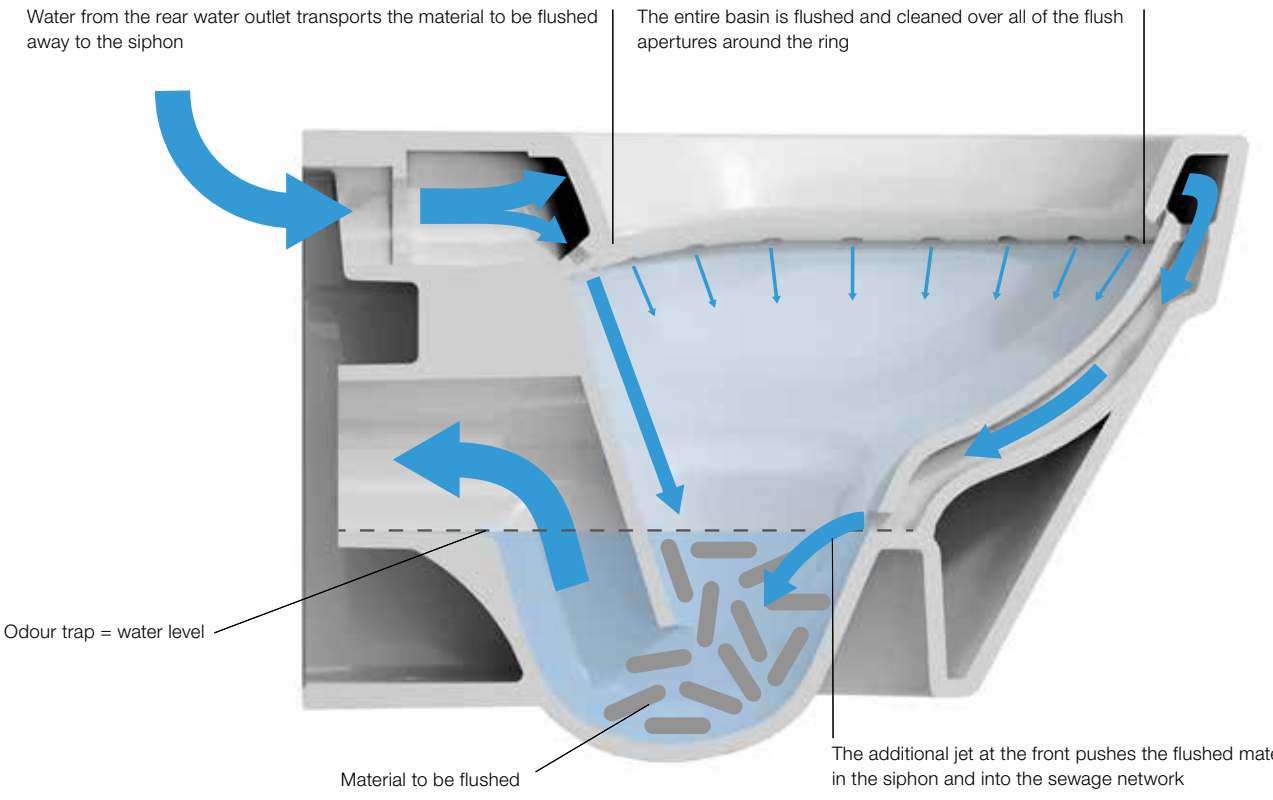
8 9896.5
WC seat and cover Slim, removable

8 9896.6
WC seat and cover Slim, removable, with lowering system

Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white LCC



ONE PIECE TOILETS



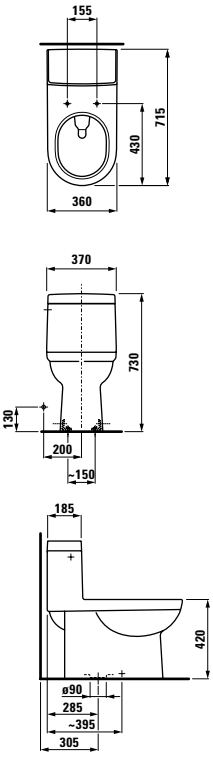


ONE PIECE TOILETS



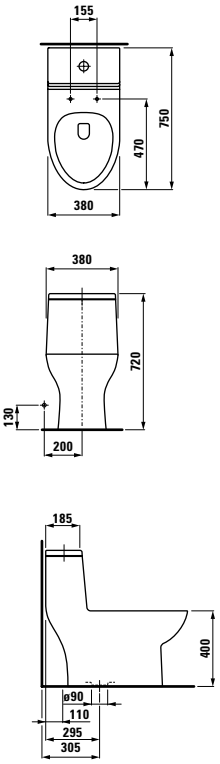
LAUFEN pro

8**2395.3**.000.231.1
One piece WC, including seat and cover, removable, with lowering system



savoy

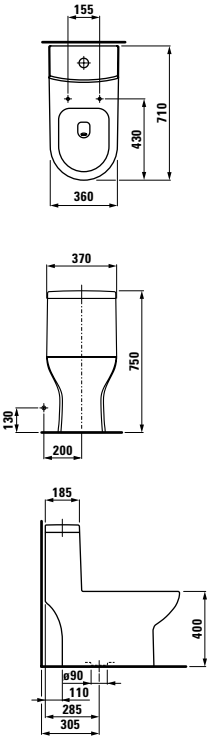
8**2395.8**.000.231.1
One piece WC, Dual-Flush, including elongated seat and cover, removable, with lowering system





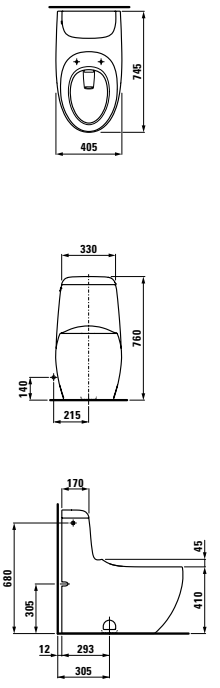
birova

8**2395.5**.000.231.1
One piece WC, Dual-Flush, including seat and cover, removable, with lowering system



ILBAGNOALESSI One

8**2397.0**
One-piece WC, siphon action



For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

UNIVERSAL CISTERN





Elegant interface for WC

The floor-mounted LAUFEN Universal cistern is characterised by its rectangular geometric design and its high functionality. Its simple cuboid shape can be unobtrusively integrated into the spatial geometry of the bathroom, elegantly disguising the sanitary technology for the WC – the water connection, cistern and outlet are all fully hidden inside the ceramic housing. The minimalist design fully harmonises with the wide range of floor-mounted WCs offered by LAUFEN.

However, the Universal cistern not only has optical advantages. As an interface between the WC and the water supply and drainage installations, it also contains all standard connection options. It is thus eminently suitable for new constructions, renovation projects and bathroom conversions. Under normal circumstances, installation will not require any structural changes or interventions.

When installed by an expert, the WC will be back in operation within the shortest possible time – a customer-friendly solution when the conversion has to take place under normal operating circumstances; a real alternative to conventional surface-mounted or concealed solutions.

When it comes to cleanliness and hygiene, the robust ceramic housing of the Universal cistern has many bathroom advantages.

The ceramic surface has no joints or recesses where dirt can collect. A moist cleaning cloth is usually sufficient for quick and easy cleaning of the smooth surface.

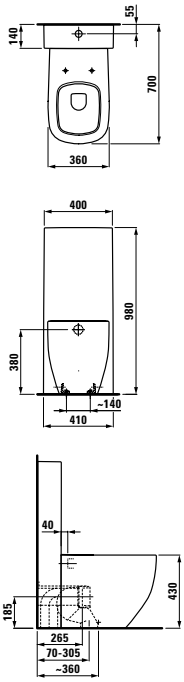
The LAUFEN Universal cistern is available with the dimensions 14 x 40 x 98 cm (D x W x H). The cistern and internal flushing mechanism make use of durable, water-saving Geberit technology. The flush mechanism is triggered by a two-volume flush button, which can be set to release water volumes of 6/3 litres or 4.5/3 litres. The Universal cistern fulfils the required standards for the USA (ASME A112.19.2 and A112.19.14), Australia (AS1172.2), Europe (EN14055 Class 1 / Class 2) and Switzerland (592014-1).

UNIVERSAL CISTERN

PALOMBA COLLECTION
Floor-mounted WC combination

8**2380.6**
Floor-mounted WC, washdown,
Vario outlet

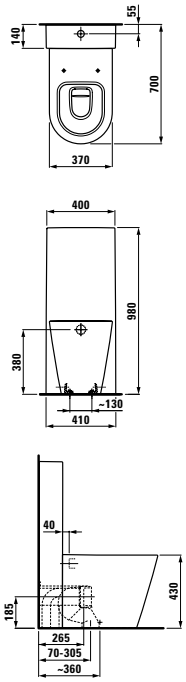
8**2866.x**
Floor-mounted cistern, dual-flush



Kartell by LAUFEN
Floor-mounted WC combination

8**2333.1**
Floor-mounted WC, washdown,
Vario horizontal/vertical outlet

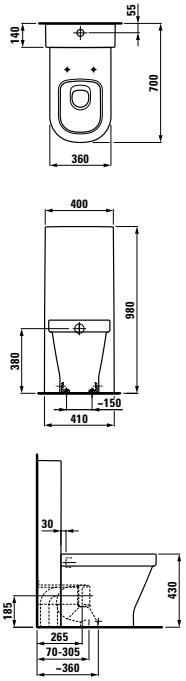
8**2866.x**
Floor-mounted cistern, dual-flush



Lb3
Floor-mounted WC combination

8**2168.4**
Floor-mounted WC, washdown,
Vario horizontal/vertical outlet

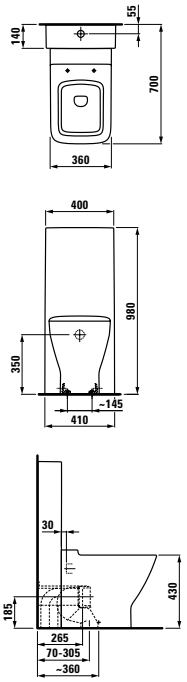
8**2866.x**
Floor-mounted cistern, dual-flush



palace
Floor-mounted WC combination

8**2370.1**
Floor-mounted WC, washdown,
Vario horizontal/vertical outlet

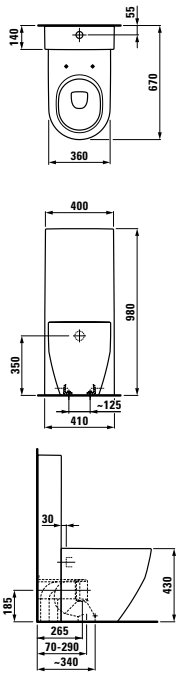
8**2866.x**
Floor-mounted cistern, dual-flush



LAUFEN pro
Floor-mounted WC combination

8**2295.2**
Floor-mounted WC, washdown,
Vario outlet, back-to-wall

8**2866.x**
Floor-mounted cistern, dual-flush



Colours ceramic

.000 white

.400 white
LCC

.757 white matt

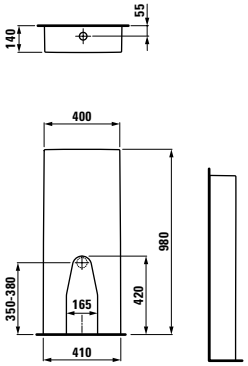
Floorstanding cistern, Dual Flush

8**2866.0**
Water connection left or right
at the top of the cistern

8**2866.1**
Water connection back left
at the top of the cistern

8**2866.3**
Water connection on the left side
at the bottom of the cistern

8**2866.4**
Water connection on the right side
at the bottom of the cistern



Colours: .000 .400 .757

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

LIS LAUFEN INSTALLATION SYSTEM WCS AND URINALS



NEW WALL INSTALLATION SYSTEM AND ACTUATOR PLATES FROM LAUFEN

The LAUFEN installation system LIS is the perfect solution for safely, quickly and easily installing LAUFEN's wall-hung toilets and urinals. The range includes various concealed elements for dry and wet construction, and makes a wide variety of different installation scenarios realisable. All wall mounted units are equipped with a toilet tank that has a water-saving dual flush system, meaning flushing options can be set to either 6/3 litres or 4.5/3 litres.





CW1



CW2



CW3



CU3

Wall-hung WCs and urinals can be mounted effectively and securely in dry-wall construction thanks to LIS. Only a minimum space width of 140 millimeter is required. In addition, a freestanding version is also available that does not require a supporting wall. A water saving cistern with dual flush is already built into the construction elements, the flush volume can be chosen from 6/3 to 4.5/3 Liter. A fixing kit as well as the connecting pipes are included in the scope of delivery, the version CW2 also comes with a connecting pipe needed for the shower toilet installation. Matching the modules, the actuator plates AW1 and AW2 Inox conclude the assortment.



TW1



TW2

LIS allows the installation of WCs with high-level cisterns on half-wall or brick wall constructions, requiring only 125 millimeter width of space. A water saving, dual flush cistern with 6/3 liter adjustable to 4.5/3 liter as well as the connecting pipe to the WC belong to the assortment. As compatible actuator plates AW1 or AW2 Inox can be chosen.

LIS LAUFEN INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

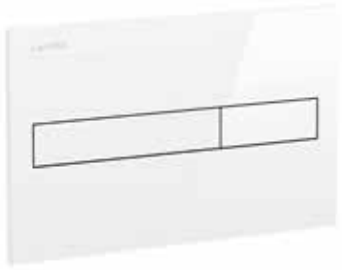
AW1



.004 chrome



.007 chrome matt



.000 white

AW2



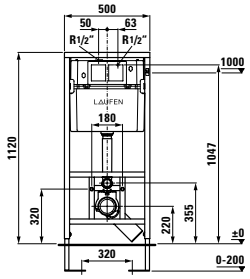
Stainless steel

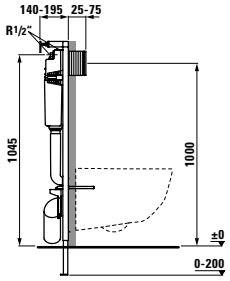


With LIS LAUFEN provides a reliable construction system for dry-wall and brick-wall installation. Matching actuator plates in the best design tradition of LAUFEN are also available. All of them are designed for water-saving dual flush. The variant AW1 can be chosen with different surfaces, whereas the variant AW2 consists of extremely durable stainless steel and is therefore particularly suitable for public and semi-public sanitary rooms.

LIS LAUFEN INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

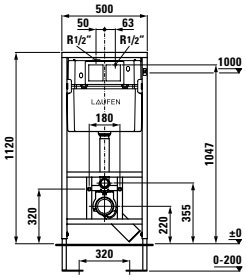
CW1, 8**9466.0**
Concealed frame with cistern for wallhung WC, dual flush 6/3L, adjustable to 4.5/3L

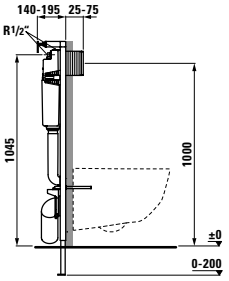




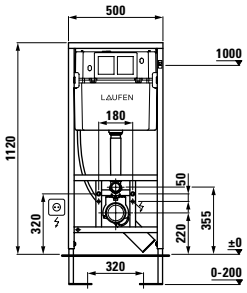
CW1, 4.5L 8**9466.5**
Concealed frame with cistern for wallhung WC, dual flush 4.5/3L, adjustable to 6/3L

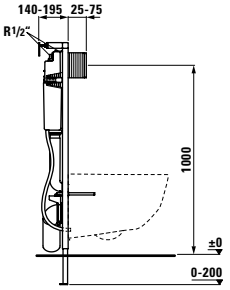
4,5L 3L



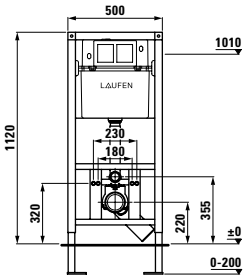


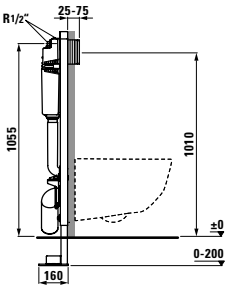
CW2, 8**9466.1**
Concealed frame with cistern for wallhung WC with integrated pipe for water supply, dual flush 6/3L, adjustabel to 4.5/3L



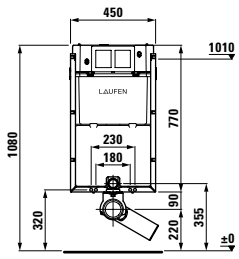


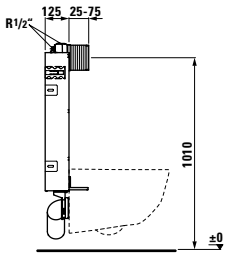
CW3, 8**9466.2**
Concealed self-supporting frame with cistern for wallhung WC, dual flush 6/3L, adjustable to 4.5/3L



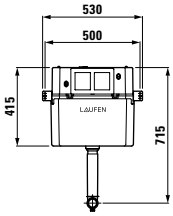


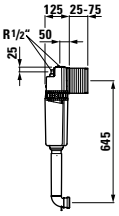
TW1, 8**9466.3**
Concealed cistern for wallhung WC, dual flush 6/3L, adjustable to 4.5/3L



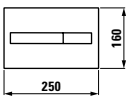


TW2, 8**9466.4**
Concealed cistern, dual flush 6/3L, adjustable to 4.5/3L





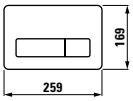
AW1, 8**9566.1**
Actuator plate, dual flush





Colours: .000 .004 .007

AW2, 8**9566.2**
Actuator plate, dual flush





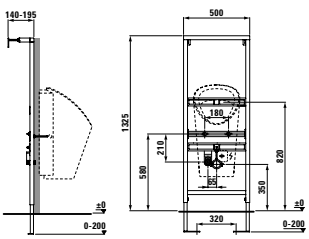
Colours: .000

CU3, 8**9266.5**
Installation system LIS for urinals with integrated control unit and/or waterless H/W/D: 120x50x10 cm, self-supporting steel frame for dry and solid build, for wall-mounted and flush (inset) installation, feet height-adjustable and rotating, connections pre-set for Lema 84019.4/.6/.8/.9, with M8 threaded rods and fixation material

NEW

Matching with:
Urinals with integrated control unit:
Antero 84015.0, 84015.2, 84015.5, 84015.9
Caprino Plus 84206.5, 84206.6
Lema 84019.4, 84019.6, 84019.9
Tamaro-S90 84010.3, 84010.4
Tamaro-VS New 84112.2, 84112.3

Urinal waterless
Lema 84319.5



For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

SPECIAL ARTICLES



The sanitary ware used in public buildings is subject to far more demanding requirements than its domestic counterpart. In hospitals, schools and public conveniences they need to work perfectly over long periods and thus have to fulfil very different requirements. LAUFEN calls the products it designs to fulfil these requirements “special articles”. Particular special features, such as the clean lines they have on their upper surfaces and continuous overflow channel, give our robust sanitary ware exceptional hygiene, clear lines without nooks and crannies where germs can accumulate, and lasting quality.



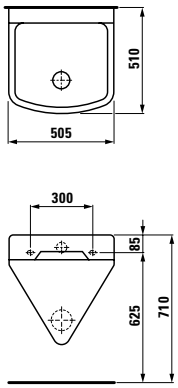




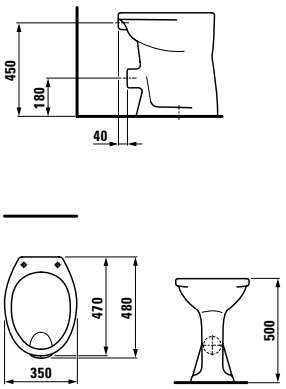
SPECIAL ARTICLES

8**5421.1**
bernina wall sink including grating

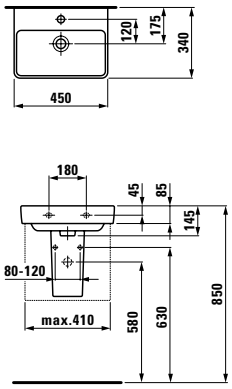
8**9947.0**
bernina grate



8**2199.0**
albonova 50, floorstanding WC, wash-out, horizontal outlet



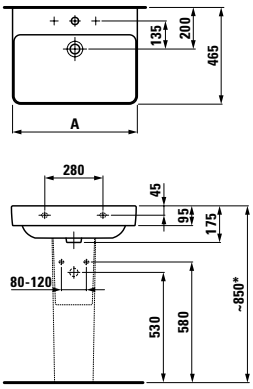
8**1596.1**
LAUFEN pro S washbasin, without overflow, overflow exit sealed



Options: .142 .156

LAUFEN pro S washbasin, without overflow, overflow exit sealed

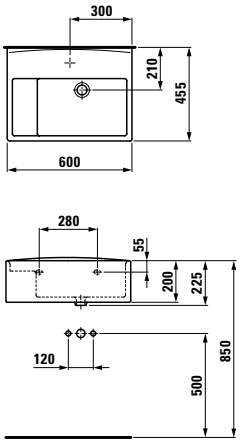
	A
8**1096.2**	550
8**1096.3**	600
8**1096.4**	650
8**1096.7**	700



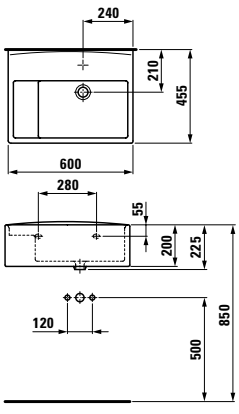
Options: .142 .156

8**5760.0**.000
college, school washbasin, without tap hole

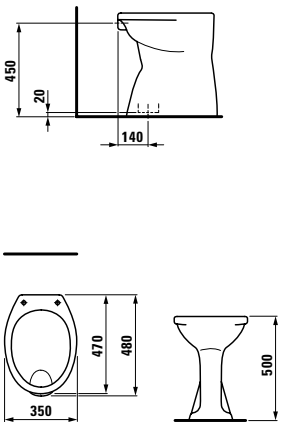
8**5760.0**.104
college, school washbasin, with tap hole at centre of washbasin



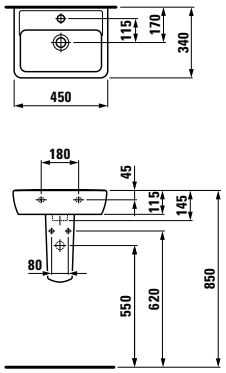
8**5760.0**.503
college, school washbasin, with tap hole at centre of basin



8**2199.8**
albonova 50, floorstanding WC, wash-out, vertical outlett



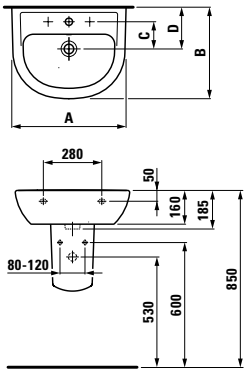
8**1195.1**
LAUFEN pro A washbasin, without overflow, overflow exit sealed



Options: .142 .156

LAUFEN pro B washbasins, without overflow, overflow exit sealed

	A	B
8**1595.2**	450	330
8**1095.1**	550	440
8**1095.2**	600	480
8**1095.3**	650	500

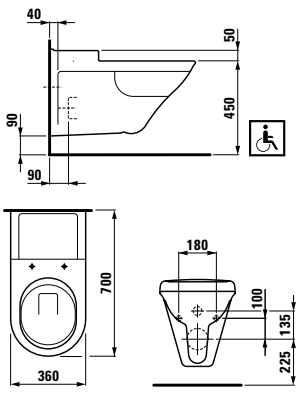


Options: .142 .156

8**2147.0**
libertyline, Wall-hung WC. Washdown

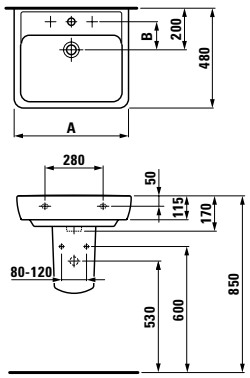
8**9147.0**
Seat only, removable

8**9247.0**
Seat and cover, removable



LAUFEN pro A washbasins, without overflow, overflow exit sealed

	A	B
8**1895.1**	550	135
8**1895.2**	600	135
8**1895.3**	650	130



Options: .142 .156

Other special articles:

LAUFEN pro (see „LAUFEN pro“ chapter)
8**2595.6**
Floorstanding WC, wash-out, horizontal outlet, 450 mm sitting height

8**2595.7**
Floorstanding WC, wash-out, vertical outlet, 450 mm sitting height

LAUFEN pro liberty
(also see „LAUFEN pro liberty“ chapter)
8**2196.0**
Wall-hung WC liberty, rimless, washdown, projection 700 mm

Object (see Object chapter)
8**1506.4** available only in Austria
Small washbasin, 450 mm, options: .142 and .156

8**1106.4** available only in Austria
Washbasin options: .142 and .156

libertyline/rehab
See relevant chapter

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

PUBLIC URINALS





LAUFEN urinals for “public” sector can be seen in a wide variety of public places. Whether it be in the catering sector (restaurants, bars and hotels), busy transport nodes such as stations and airports, the business sector, municipal buildings such as schools and congress centres, or shopping centres, cinemas, theatres or concert halls – the scope of applications for these urinals, most of which are equipped with electronic flushing, is practically unlimited.



ANTERO



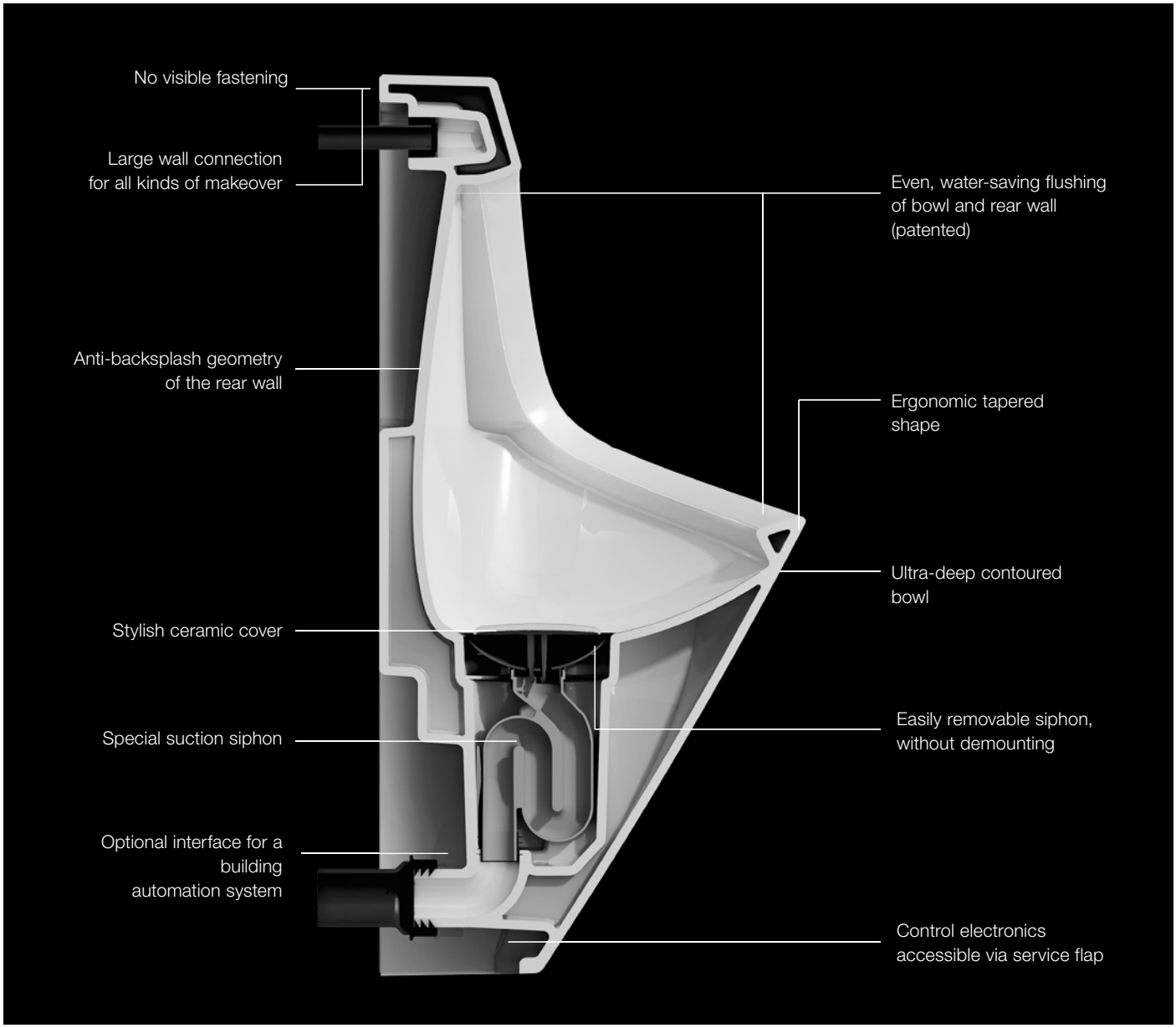
Eco-friendly urinal for prestigious washroom facilities: With its antero urinal designed LAUFEN offers outstanding design and meticulous well-conceived functions to create prestigious washroom facilities for guests, customers and staff. This masterly combination in the product design of the two qualities, form and function, the urinal has already earned the Red Dot Award 2012. The outstanding design has been developed by Toan Nguyen.



reddot design award
winner 2012

German
Design Award
SPECIAL
MENTION 2014

Design: toannguyenstudio,
Toan Nguyen



LAUFEN urinals are set to revolutionise the upkeep and maintenance of public sanitary facilities. Up till now, urinals often had to be completely disassembled when replacing their siphons. antero and lema allow you to release the siphon easily using a special key and lift it out.

The siphon on antero und lema urinals can be changed easily, quickly and economically:
1. Remove ceramic cover by hand.
2. Lift siphon up and out using special key.
3. Clean urinal and rinse pipes.
4. Insert the new siphon.
5. Place ceramic cover.





ANTERO & LEMA CONTROL SYSTEM

antero and lema urinals offer everything required by operators of public toilets: A thorough et water-saving flush, easy cleaning and maintenance and demandoriented control electronics.
The intelligent control system has different modes and can trigger cleaning after each user or at defined intervals with different flush quantities of between 0.5 and 3 litres. Following long periods of non-use, a hygiene flush takes place every 24 hours by default. An integrated overflow protection provides additional safety in the event of the outlet being clogged.



Stadium mode
If usage frequency is high, the system automatically switches to stadium mode, which causes flushing to take place independently of usage. The system then triggers a flush at a programmable interval. If the system detects no usage within a flushing interval, it automatically switches back to normal mode.



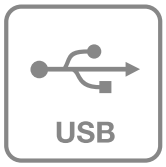
Hybrid mode
The urinal flushes at a predefined interval if usage is detected, and not after every single use. The flushing interval can be set to six different values between 1 h and 12 h. A predefined flushing volume is assigned to each flushing interval.



Bluetooth mode
Bluetooth and a free smartphone app can be used to set the urinal from a mobile phone, monitor statistics and to check its function.

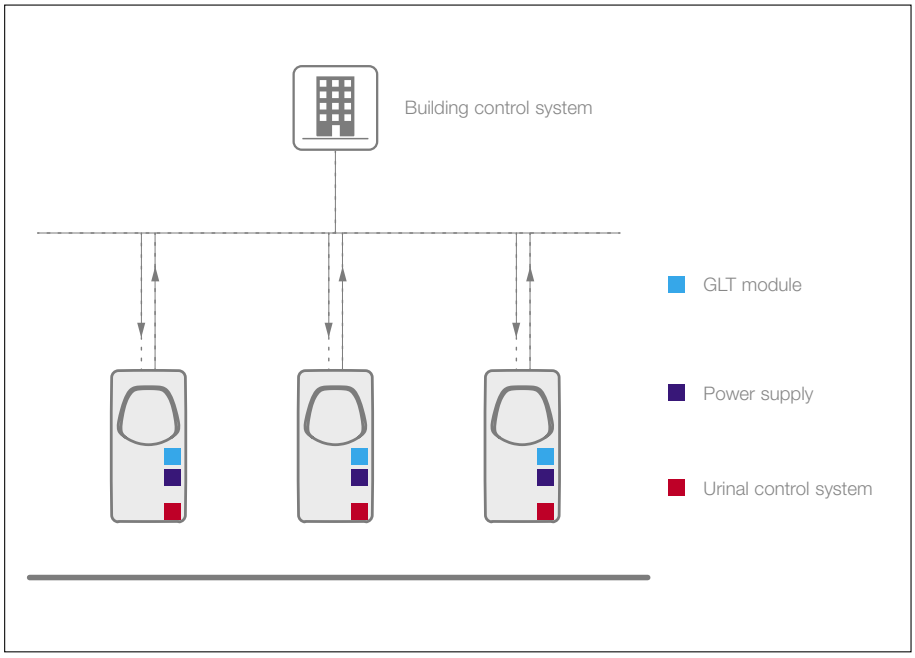
NEW

USB module
In addition to user-friendly operation via a control panel, settings can be changed conveniently on a laptop using a USB connection. The clear interface of the control software also allows status functions and statistics to be queried.



Informations on LIS Laufen Installation System for Urinals are to be found in the chapter with the same name

GLT module
With the help of an additional module, the LAUFEN control system has an interface to popular building control systems. This allows central flushing to be triggered and stopped, the flush quantity to be changed, and status queries to be made.





84015.3
antero, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet

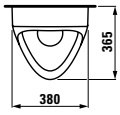
84015.0
antero, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, battery operated

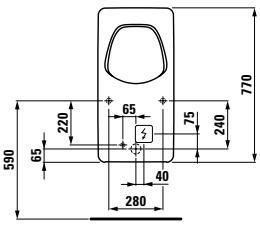
84015.2
antero, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, mains operated 230

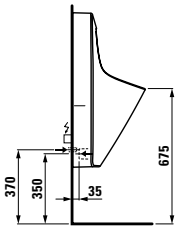
89013.0
Optional USB adapter module

89013.1
Optional GLT adapter module

84015.9
antero siphonic urinal, water inlet on the inside, with electronic control system, 230 V mains-operated with Bluetooth module







Available with/without fly



84019.7
lema, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet

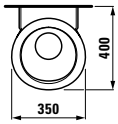
84019.4
lema, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, battery operated

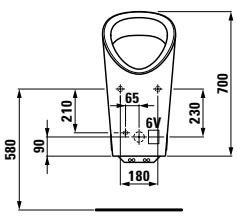
84019.6
lema, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, mains operated 230V

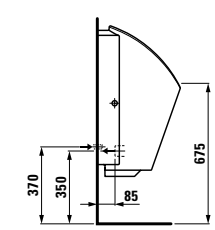
89013.0
Optional USB adapter module

89013.1
Optional GLT adapter module

84019.9
lema siphonic urinal, water inlet on the inside, with electronic control system, 230 V / 12 V mains operated, with Bluetooth module







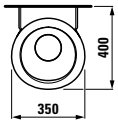
Available with/without fly

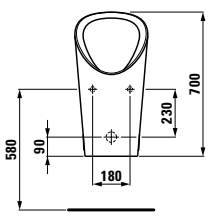


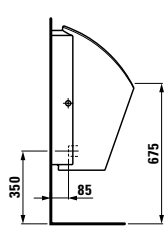
84319.5
Lema, waterless urinal

The innovative Lema 0-litre urinal operates without water and does not require a water shut-off device or electricity to keep the drain closed. The urine itself helps to keep gases sealed in and to prevent their escape. The principle behind this “trap” is known in the chemical industry as the Erlenmeyer flask.









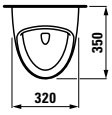
Available with/without fly

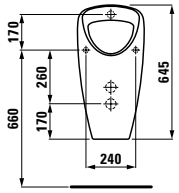


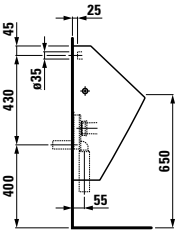
84206.1
caprino plus, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet

84206.5
caprino plus, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, mains operated 230V, vandal-proof

84206.6
caprino plus, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, battery operated, vandal-proof





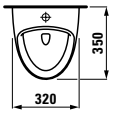


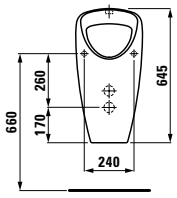
Available with/without fly

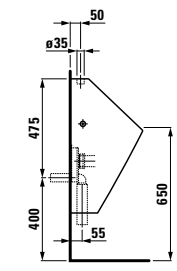
PUBLIC URINALS



8**4206.2**
caprino plus, siphonic urinal, external water inlet



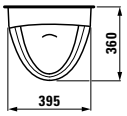


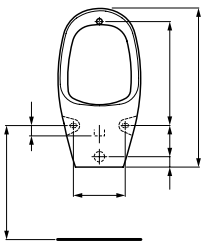


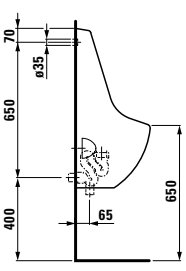
Available with/without fly



8**4009.0**
tamaro, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet





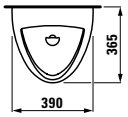


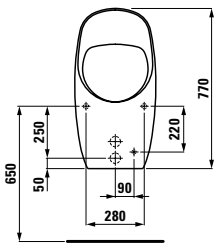
Available with/without fly

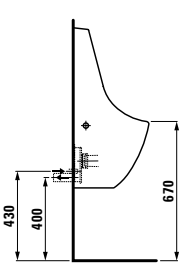


8**4112.1**
tamaro-VS, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, vandal-proof

8**4112.2**
tamaro-VS, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, mains operated 230V, vandal-proof





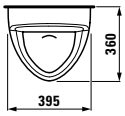


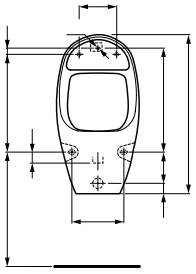
Available with/without fly

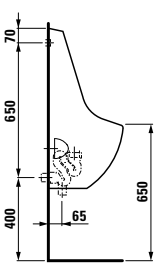


8**4010.4**
tamaro-S90, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, battery operated

8**4010.3**
tamaro-S90, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, with electronic control system, mains operated 230V







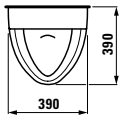
Available with/without fly

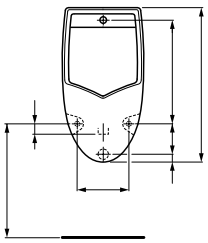
For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

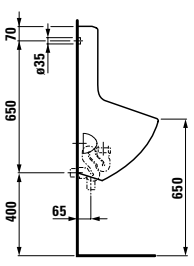
PUBLIC URINALS



84000.0
taro-nova, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet



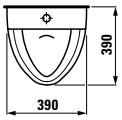


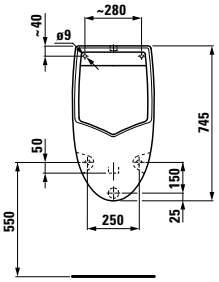


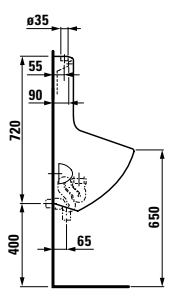
Available with/without fly



84000.5
taro-uni, siphonic urinal, external water inlet



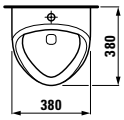


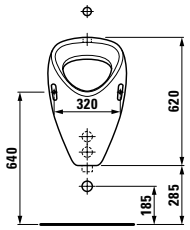


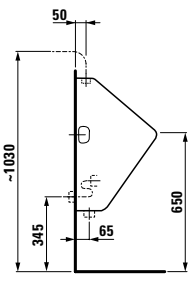
Available with/without fly



84005.0
kaprun, siphonic urinal, external water inlet



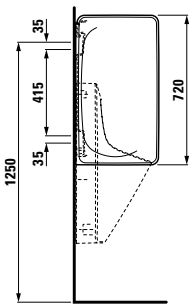




Available with/without fly

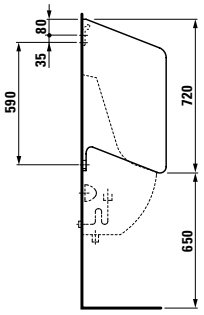


84760.3
cinto, urinal division





84760.0
rion, urinal division



For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

HOME URINALS



The requirements are by no means the same for all applications which is why LAUFEN urinals are available for public and private uses. While urinals for the “public” area are designed to satisfy high installation and functional standards, urinals for the “home” area are impressive due to their high aesthetic standard. Urinals in the “home” area are ideal for private use. Their harmonious form gives your bathroom a very special atmosphere.

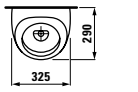
HOME URINALS

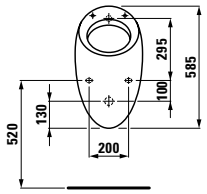


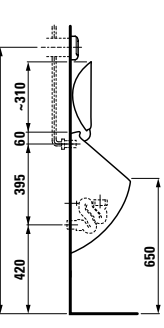
84097.1
ILBAGNOALESSI One, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, version for cover

89497.1
Urinal cover

84097.5
ILBAGNOALESSI One, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, version without holes for cover







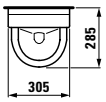
Available with/without fly

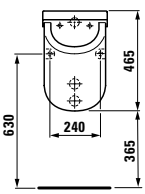


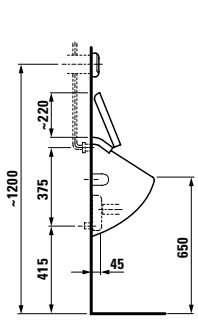
84014.1
casa, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, version for cover

89414.1
Urinal cover

84014.5
casa, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, version without holes for cover







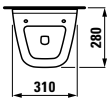
Available with/without fly

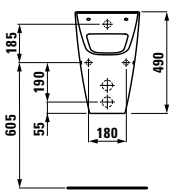


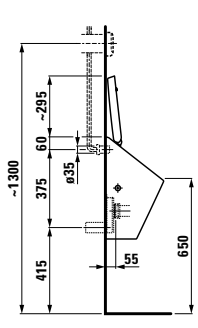
84114.1
vila, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, version for cover

89414.2
Urinal cover with lowering system

84114.2
vila, siphonic urinal, internal water inlet, version without holes for cover







Available with/without fly

BATHROOM FURNITURE





It's hard to believe that we spend a large proportion of our lives in the bathroom. And for precisely this reason the bathroom, a place where we retreat to relax and take some time out of the daily grind to recharge our batteries, needs to have a special atmosphere. The harmonious bathroom furniture meets the highest aesthetic and functional standards – which means you savour those valuable moments in the bathroom all the more intensely.

WHAT GOES WITH WHAT?

Ceramics - furniture combination options

	LAUFEN ceramic series Countertop washbasins, bowls										
LAUFEN furniture programs Vanity units, washtops for countertop washbasins and bowls	Il Bagno Alessi One	Palomba Collection	Kartell by Laufen	Living City	Living Square	Lb3	Ino	Val	Palace	Laufen Pro S	Laufen Pro
Boutique		●	●		●		●	●			
Case		●		●	●				●	●	●
Case Washtops		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●
Space								●			
Space Washtops		●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●
Il Bagno Alessi One	●										
Palomba Collection		●									
Kartell by Laufen			●								
Living Square					●						
Lb3						●					
Ino							●				
Laufen Pro S										●	
Laufen Pro											●

OVERVIEW OF FURNITURE COLOURS

Standard colours

Special colours



Boutique

Light oak



Dark oak



Case

White matt

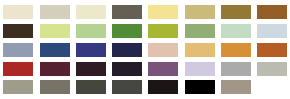
White glossy



Chalked oak



Anthracite oak





Case Washtops

White



Chalked oak



Anthracite oak



Space

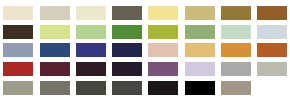
White matt



Light walnut



Dark elm





Space Washtops

White matt



Light walnut



Dark elm



Il Bagno Alessi One

White lacquered



Noce Canaletto



Palomba Collection

White matt



Cherry Vermont dark



Stone grey



colours boxes



Kartell by Laufen

White glossy



Grey matt



Black glossy



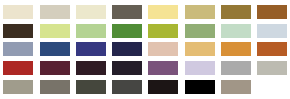
Orange glossy





Living Square

White





Lb3

White

Wenge

Oak

INO

White matt

Dark walnut

Laufen Pro S

White

White glossy

Graphite

Wenge

Oak

Laufen Pro

White

White glossy

Wenge

CASE



Compact, functional design is the main success factor in both collections. Case can be combined with many LAUFEN sanitary ware ranges. The rigorous straightforward forms bring out the best in any sanitary ware.

Timeless yet contemporary – case fits in almost any environment. The white scratch-resistant surfaces or contemporary wood structure surfaces of this continuously updated classic make it a compelling choice.







The case furniture range features a high-quality storage concept, suitable for combination with the living square range, among others – and which also represents extremely good value for money. Its ability to make the bathroom neat and tidy at all times is good for both mind and body. One of many technical refinements is the space-saving siphon which dispenses with the need to make siphon cut-outs which means all the space in the vanity unit can be used without restriction.



The case vanity unit, used here in combination with palace, can hold a great deal behind its soft closing doors and in its fully extendable drawers. Optional: one or two drawers.









Special details in a cubist form:
The washbasins in the living city range are particularly suitable for flush integration of the furniture.

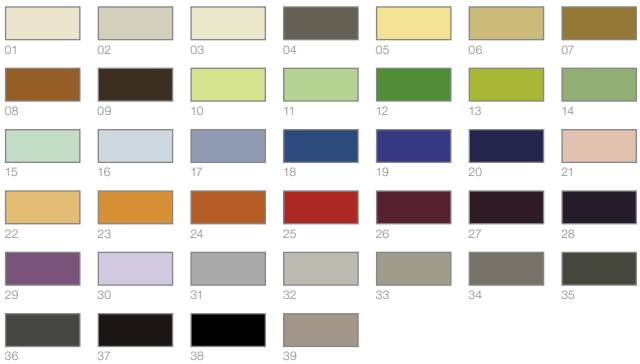








LAUFEN offers a wide selection of colours for matt special coatings in addition to the standard decoration for the case furniture series.





If you need more storage space in your bathroom, case cabinets offer the best value for money. There are two different versions available to help you stow your bathroom utensils tidily out of sight.
The comfort features of the cabinets include surface-mounted handles and glass shelving.

Their exceptionally scratch, water and UV-resistant, easy-to-clean surfaces are available in three colours; white, chalked oak and anthracite oak – on request, we can deliver 38 other painted surface colours.

Wall mounting is simple and easy thanks to our flexibly adjustable 3D installation system.

Decor: anthracite oak



Decor: chalked oak



Colour: white matt



CASE WASHTOPS



The case range works with a wide variety of LAUFEN bathroom ranges. A bathroom furniture concept offering impressive value for money.



Above:
LAUFEN pro S washbasin with a 1200 mm washtop with drawer element and additional roller container, which can be used for storage and as somewhere to sit.

Right:
Elegant white washing station solution with medium cabinet and 900 mm washtop with matching drawer element.



case 1800 mm washtop with integrated 900 mm drawer element and washbasin bowl from the Palomba collection.



case 1600 mm washtop with 800 mm drawer element and 650 mm living square drop-in washbasin.

Compact 600 mm washbasin furniture, with two drawers and 450 mm living city washbasin bowl.

Washing space solution using LAUFEN pro washbasin bowl on a 1200 mm wide furniture combination in chalked oak.



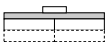
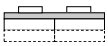
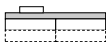
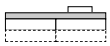


POSSIBLE WASHBASIN/WASHTOP COMBINATIONS

Washtop	600 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1200 mm			
Optional drawer							
Washbasin	4**0511.1**	4**0512.1**	4**0513.1**	4**0514.1**	4**0514.4**	4**0514.2**	4**0514.3**
PALOMBA COLLECTION							
 520×380 mm 81680.2	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●/ R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 600×400 mm 81680.3		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L R	●/ L R
 900×420 mm 81680.1			●/ M	●/ L R		●/ L R	
Kartell by LAUFEN							
 ∅ 420 mm 81233.1	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 750×350 mm 81233.2			●/ M	●/ L R		●/ L R	●/ L R
living city							
 450×380 mm 81143.0	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 500×425 mm 81143.1	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 500×460 mm 81743.2	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 600×425 mm 81143.2		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L R	●/ L R
 600×460 mm 81743.4		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L R	●/ L R
 800×460 mm 81743.7			●/ M	●		●/ L* R*	●/ L* R*
 1000×460 mm 81843.8				●			
living SaphirKeramik / living square							
 380×380 mm 81143.5	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 360×360 mm 81143.3	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 600×340 mm 81143.4		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L R	●/ L R
 500×380 mm 81543.4		●	●	●		●/ R	●/ L
 650×480 mm 81643.2		●	●	●		●	●
 900×480 mm 81643.4				●			

● can be combined with a washtop
M can be combined with a central drawer element (1 or 2 drawers)

L can be combined with one drawer element on the left (1 or 2 drawers)
R can be combined with one drawer element on the right (1 or 2 drawers)
* technically possible, but not recommended for aesthetic reasons

1600 mm				1800 mm			
 40515.1	 40515.4	 40515.2	 40515.3	 40516.1	 40516.4	 40516.2	 40516.3
●/R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R		●/L R		●/L R		●/L R	
●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●	●	●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L
●	●	●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L
●		●/R*	●/L*	●		●/R*	●/L*

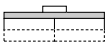
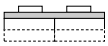
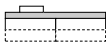
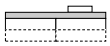
* 1600 mm countertop with 600 mm drawer element

* 1800 mm countertop with 800 mm drawer element

POSSIBLE WASHBASIN/WASHTOP COMBINATIONS

Washtop			600 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1200 mm			
Optional drawer									
Washbasin			40511.1	40512.1	40513.1	40514.1	40514.4	40514.2	40514.3
VAL									
	500x400 mm	81228.1	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	550x360 mm	81228.2	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	450x420 mm	81628.0	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	550x420 mm	81628.2	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	600x420 mm	81628.3		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L R	●/ L R
	650x420 mm	81628.4		●/ M	●/ M	●		*/ L R	*/ L R
	750x420 mm	81628.5			●/ M	●		*/ L R	*/ L R
	950x420 mm	81628.7				●		●	●
	550x360 mm	81728.1		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L R	●/ L R
INO									
	350x360 mm	81230.0	●	●	●	●	●	●/ R	●/ L
	500x360 mm	81230.2	●	●	●	●	●	●/ R	●/ L
	450x410 mm	81630.0	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	560x450 mm	81630.2	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	350x365 mm	81730.1	●	●	●	●	●	●/ R	●/ L
	500x365 mm	81730.2		●	●	●		●/ R	●/ L

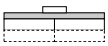
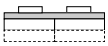
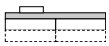
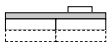
● can be combined with a washtop
M can be combined with a central drawer element (1 or 2 drawers)
L can be combined with one drawer element on the left (1 or 2 drawers)
R can be combined with one drawer element on the right (1 or 2 drawers)
* technically possible, but not recommended for aesthetic reasons

1600 mm				1800 mm			
 40515.1	 40515.4	 40515.2	 40515.3	 40516.1	 40516.4	 40516.2	 40516.3
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●/LR	●*/LR	●*/LR	●		●*/LR	●*/LR
●		●*/LR	●*/LR	●		●*/LR	●*/LR
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●	●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L
●	●	●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●	●	●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L
●		●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L

POSSIBLE WASHBASIN/WASHTOP COMBINATIONS

Washtop	600 mm	800 mm	900 mm	1200 mm			
Optional drawer							
Washbasin	4**0511.1**	4**0512.1**	4**0513.1**	4**0514.1**	4**0514.4**	4**0514.2**	4**0514.3**
LAUFEN pro S							
 450x340 mm 8**1696.1**	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 550x380 mm 8**1295.2**	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 550x465 mm 8**1696.2**		●/ M	●/ M	●		*/ L R	*/ L R
 560x440 mm 8**1896.3**		●	●	●		●	●
 600x380 mm 8**1295.3**		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L* R*	●/ L* R*
 600x465 mm 8**1696.3**		●/ M	●/ M	●		*/ L R	*/ L R
 650x465 mm 8**1696.4**		●/ M	●/ M	●		*/ L R	*/ L R
 700x465 mm 8**1696.7**			●/ M	●		*/ L R	*/ L R
 850x460 mm 8**1696.5**				●			
 1050x460 mm 8**1696.6**				●			
 600x400 mm 8**1695.2**		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L R	●/ L R
 560x440 mm 8**1896.3**		●	●	●		●	●
LAUFEN pro							
 420x420 mm 8**1296.2**	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 520x390 mm 8**1296.4**	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 450x340 mm 8**1195.2**	●/ M	●/ M	●/ M	●	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
 550x480 mm 8**1795.1**		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L* R*	●/ L* R*
 600x480 mm 8**1795.2**		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L* R*	●/ L* R*
 650x480 mm 8**1795.3**		●/ M	●/ M	●		●/ L* R*	●/ L* R*
 850x480 mm 8**1295.6**				●			
 1050x480 mm 8**1295.8**				●			
 560x440 mm 8**1396.1**		●	●	●		●/ R	●/ L

● can be combined with a washtop
M can be combined with a central drawer element (1 or 2 drawers)
L can be combined with one drawer element on the left (1 or 2 drawers)
R can be combined with one drawer element on the right (1 or 2 drawers)
* technically possible, but not recommended for aesthetic reasons

	1600 mm				1800 mm			
								
	40515.1	40515.4	40515.2	40515.3	40516.1	40516.4	40516.2	40516.3
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●	●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●				●			
	●				●			
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●	●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
	●				●			
	●				●			
	●	●	●/R	●/L	●	●	●/R	●/L

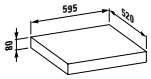
CASE

600 mm washtop,
incl. two mounting brackets

4**0511.0**
Without cut-out

4**0511.1**
With centre cut-out

When ordering, please state the washbasin item number.



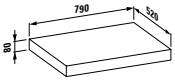
Colours: .463 .519 .548

800 mm washtop,
incl. two mounting brackets

4**0512.0**
Without cut-out

4**0512.1**
With centre cut-out

When ordering, please state the washbasin item number.



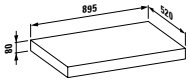
Colours: .463 .519 .548

900 mm washtop,
incl. two mounting brackets

4**0513.0**
Without cut-out

4**0513.1**
With centre cut-out

When ordering, please state the washbasin item number.

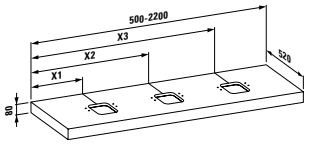


Colours: .463 .519 .548

4**0517.0**
Washtop made to measure
(Please use order form)

Please use the order form.

When ordering, please state the washbasin item number.



Colours: .463 .519 .548

1200 mm washtop,
incl. two mounting brackets

4**0514.0**
Without cut-out

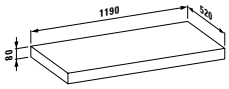
4**0514.1**
With centre cut-out

4**0514.2**
With cut-out left

4**0514.3**
With cut-out right

4**0514.4**
With cut-out left and right

When ordering, please state the washbasin item number.



Colours: .463 .519 .548

1600 mm washtop,
incl. two mounting brackets

4**0515.0**
Without cut-out

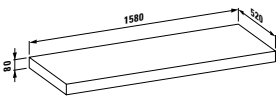
4**0515.1**
With centre cut-out

4**0515.2**
With cut-out left

4**0515.3**
With cut-out right

4**0515.4**
With cut-out left and right

When ordering, please state the washbasin item number.



Colours: .463 .519 .548

1800 mm washtop,
incl. three mounting brackets

4**0516.0**
Without cut-out

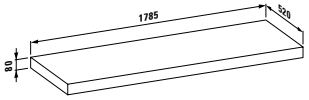
4**0516.1**
With centre cut-out

4**0516.2**
With cut-out left

4**0516.3**
With cut-out right

4**0516.4**
With cut-out left and right

When ordering, please state the washbasin item number.



Colours: .463 .519 .548

Colours furniture

.463 white

.464 white glossy

.519 chalked oak

.548 anthracite oak

.999 multicolor (lacquered)*

Please state colour number in the order text:



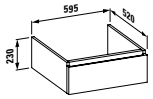
*not available for case countertops and drawer elements.
For more information on the choice of 38 colours, refer to the “Product features and benefits” chapters.

CASE

600 mm drawer element,
with soft close mechanism

4**0521.1**
With one drawer and space-saving siphon

4**0521.2**
With one drawer

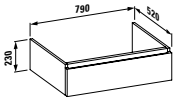


Colours: .463 .519 .548

800 mm drawer element,
with soft close mechanism

4**0522.1**
With one drawer and space-saving siphon

4**0522.2**
With one drawer

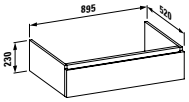


Colours: .463 .519 .548

900 mm drawer element,
with soft close mechanism

4**0523.1**
With one drawer and space-saving siphon

4**0523.2**
With one drawer



Colours: .463 .519 .548

4**0205.1**
Trolley, with interior drawer

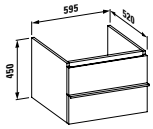


Colours: .463 .519 .548 .999

600 mm drawer element,
with soft close mechanism

4**0521.3**
With two drawers and space-saving siphon

4**0521.4**
With two drawers

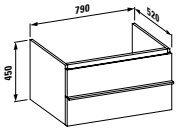


Colours: .463 .519 .548

800 mm drawer element,
with soft close mechanism

4**0522.3**
With two drawers and space-saving siphon

4**0522.4**
With two drawers

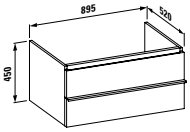


Colours: .463 .519 .548

900 mm drawer element,
with soft close mechanism

4**0523.3**
With two drawers and space-saving siphon

4**0523.4**
With two drawers



Colours: .463 .519 .548

case for living square
case for living city
case for palace
can be found in the chapters for the respective designer ranges.

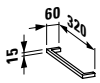
Towel holder, aluminium

Suitable for all case washtops and drawer elements.

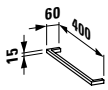
4**9095.0** 270 mm



4**9095.1** 320 mm



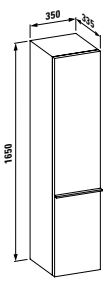
4**9095.2** 400 mm



Tall cabinet, with four glass shelves,
with soft close mechanism*

4**0202.1**
Door hinge left

4**0202.2**
Door hinge right

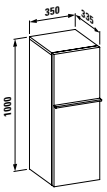


Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

Medium cabinet, with two glass
shelves, with soft close mechanism*

4**0201.1**
Door hinge left

4**0201.2**
Door hinge right



Colours: .463 .464 .519 .548 .999

*Feet, optional:

4**8309.4**
Height 335 mm

4**8309.5**
Height 380 mm

4**8309.6**
Height 395 mm

4**8309.7**
Height 410 mm

4**8309.9**
Height 257 mm

CASE MIRRORS



Mirror with horizontal lighting.



Especially good illumination thanks to two vertical lamps.



The case mirror collection goes perfectly with LAUFEN furniture and washbasins. The mirrors in minimalist, timeless design are available in many different sizes and three different lighting schemes.

The mirror is backlit indirectly via the wall, giving the bathroom a relaxed atmosphere. At the front, lighting elements light up the face perfectly when applying make up or when shaving. The superb price-performance ratio of case mirrors makes them an attractive solution for both private and public projects.

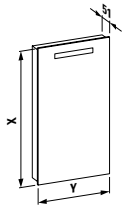
CASE

Mirror with one horizontal lighting element, 230V, IP44

4**4720.1,** 450x850 mm, 1x8W
4**4721.1,** 550x850 mm, 1x8W
4**4722.1,** 600x850 mm, 1x14W

With sensor switch

4**4720.5,** 450x850 mm, 1x8W
4**4721.5,** 550x850 mm, 1x8W
4**4722.5,** 600x850 mm, 1x14W

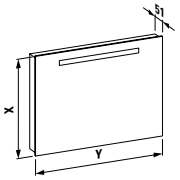


Mirror with one horizontal lighting element, 230V, IP44

4**4723.1,** 800x620 mm, 1x14W
4**4724.1,** 900x620 mm, 1x14W
4**4725.1,** 1000x620 mm, 1x21W
4**4726.1,** 1200x620 mm, 1x21W
4**4727.1,** 1300x620 mm, 1x28W
4**4728.1,** 1500x620 mm, 1x28W
4**4729.1,** 1800x620 mm, 1x28W

With sensor switch

4**4723.5,** 800x620 mm, 1x14W
4**4724.5,** 900x620 mm, 1x14W
4**4725.5,** 1000x620 mm, 1x21W
4**4726.5,** 1200x620 mm, 1x21W
4**4727.5,** 1300x620 mm, 1x28W
4**4728.5,** 1500x620 mm, 1x28W
4**4729.5,** 1800x620 mm, 1x28W

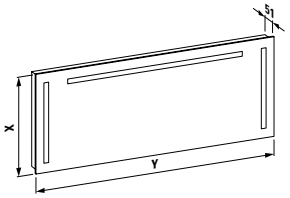


Mirror with one horizontal and two vertical lighting elements, 230V, IP44

4**4728.4,** 1500x620 mm, 1x28W/2x14W
4**4729.4,** 1800x620 mm, 1x28W/2x14W

With sensor switch

4**4728.8,** 1500x620 mm, 1x28W/2x14W
4**4729.8,** 1800x620 mm, 1x28W/2x14W

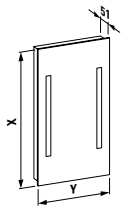


Mirror with two vertical lighting elements, 230V, IP44

4**4720.2,** 450x850 mm, 2x14W
4**4721.2,** 550x850 mm, 2x14W
4**4722.2,** 600x850 mm, 2x14W

With sensor switch

4**4720.6,** 450x850 mm, 2x14W
4**4721.6,** 550x850 mm, 2x14W
4**4722.6,** 600x850 mm, 2x14W

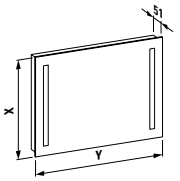


Mirror with two vertical lighting elements, 230V, IP44

4**4723.2,** 800x620 mm, 2x14W
4**4724.2,** 900x620 mm, 2x14W
4**4725.2,** 1000x620 mm, 2x14W
4**4726.2,** 1200x620 mm, 2x14W
4**4727.2,** 1300x620 mm, 2x14W

With sensor switch

4**4723.6,** 800x620 mm, 2x14W
4**4724.6,** 900x620 mm, 2x14W
4**4725.6,** 1000x620 mm, 2x14W
4**4726.6,** 1200x620 mm, 2x14W
4**4727.6,** 1300x620 mm, 2x14W



4**4710.0**.996.144.1
Mirrors can be made to measure, with power socket or antifog system on request.

FRAME 25 MIRRORS



The new frame 25 mirror series with shiny, anodised aluminium frames and fitted lamps can be combined in numerous ways thanks to simple and timeless designs.



FRAME 25

Mirror with aluminium frame,
without lamp

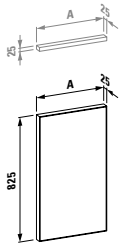
	A
4**4740.0**	450
4**4740.1**	550

Additional horizontal lamp
LED 4000 Kelvin

	A
4**4745.1**	450
4**4746.1**	550

Additional horizontal lamp
LED 4000 Kelvin
with sensor switch

	A
4**4745.2**	450
4**4746.2**	550



Mirror with aluminium frame,
without lamp

	A
4**4740.2**	600
4**4740.3**	650
4**4740.4**	800
4**4740.5**	900
4**4740.6**	1000
4**4740.7**	1200
4**4740.8**	1300
4**4740.9**	1500
4**4741.0**	1800

Additional horizontal lamp
LED 4000 Kelvin

	A
4**4747.1**	600
4**4748.1**	650
4**4749.1**	800
4**4750.1**	900
4**4751.1**	1000
4**4752.1**	1200
4**4753.1**	1300
4**4754.1**	1500
4**4755.1**	1800

Additional vertical lamp
LED 4000 Kelvin

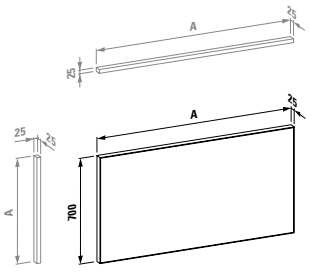
	A
4**4757.1**	700

Additional horizontal lamp
LED 4000 Kelvin
with sensor switch

	A
4**4747.2**	600
4**4748.2**	650
4**4749.2**	800
4**4750.2**	900
4**4751.2**	1000
4**4752.2**	1200
4**4753.2**	1300
4**4754.2**	1500
4**4755.2**	1800

Additional vertical lamp
LED 4000 Kelvin
with sensor switch

	A
4**4757.2**	700

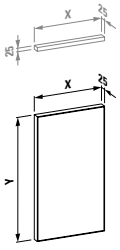


4**4742.0**
Mirror with aluminium frame,
without lamp, made to measure

4**4756.1**
Additional horizontal lamp,
without sensor switch,,
made to measure

4**4756.2**
Additional horizontal lamp,
with sensor switch, made to
measure

(Please use order form)



FRAME 25 MIRROR CABINETS







The timeless frame 25 mirror cabinet is a useful addition to a bathroom washbasin: Its continuous LED strips casts bright light, similar to daylight, on your face for applying make-up application or shaving and is a handy place to store accessories. High-quality details such as double-sided, mirrored, soft-closing doors, adjustable glass shelves and integrated sockets are all very impressive in day-to-day use. An optional accessory kit, consisting of a freely adjustable make-up mirror, a magnetic strip and storage cups for cosmetics provides even more convenience. Bottom ambient lighting is also available to cast mood lighting onto the washbasin.





NEW INSTALLATION FRAME FOR MIRROR CABINETS
LAUFEN has now developed an installation frame for the handy mirror cabinets of the Frame 25 series. It can be used to install the products flush with the surfaces in niches, front-wall installations or walls. The frame made of anodised aluminium can be easily installed and allows the attachment of the mirror cabinet at the end of the installation phase, which provides additional protection against damage. A special handle is available so that the doors of installed mirror cabinets can be conveniently opened.

FRAME 25

Mirror cabinet, aluminium,
1 double mirrored door, with sensor circuit and with 2 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin, dimmable

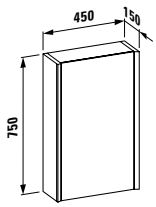
4**0830.1**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch, left door

4**0830.2**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch, right door

Mirror cabinet, aluminium, 1 double mirror door, with sensor circuit with 2 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin, and bottom ambient lighting, dimmable

4**0835.1**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch, left door

4**0835.2**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch, right door

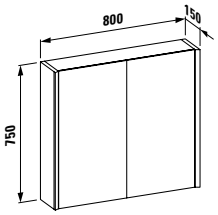


Mirror cabinet, aluminium,
2 double mirrored doors, with sensor circuit and with 2 LED lighting elements, 4000 Kelvin, dimmable

4**0850.3**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch

Mirror cabinet, aluminium, 2 double mirror doors, with sensor circuit and with 2 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin and bottom ambient lighting

4**0855.3**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch



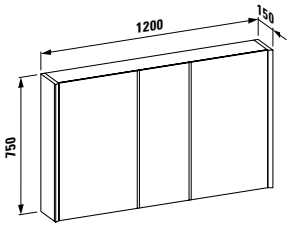
Mirror cabinet, aluminium,
3 double mirrored doors, with sensor circuit and with 4 LED lighting elements

4**0880.4**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch

Mirror cabinet, aluminium,
3 double mirrored doors, with sensor circuit and with 3 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin and bottom ambient lighting

4**0885.4**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch

NEW

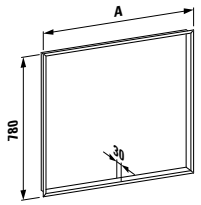


4**0838.0**
Installation frame set for mirror cabinet

	A
4**0838.0**	450
4**0848.0**	600
4**0858.0**	800
4**0868.0**	1000
4**0888.0**	1200
4**0878.0**	1300

NEW

Only in connection with color option .144



Mirror cabinet, aluminium,
1 double mirrored door, with sensor circuit and with 2 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin, dimmable

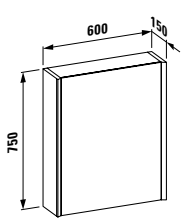
4**0840.1**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch, left door

4**0840.2**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch, right door

Mirror cabinet, aluminium, 1 double mirror door, with sensor circuit with 2 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin, and bottom ambient lighting, dimmable

4**0845.1**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch, left door

4**0845.2**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch, right door

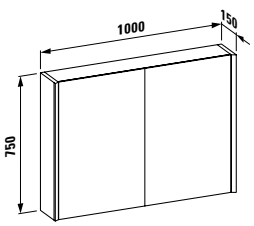


Mirror cabinet, aluminium,
2 double mirrored doors, with sensor circuit and with 2 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin, dimmable

4**0860.3**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch

Mirror cabinet, aluminium, 2 double mirrored doors, with sensor circuit and with 2 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin, and bottom ambient lighting, dimmable

4**0865.3**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch

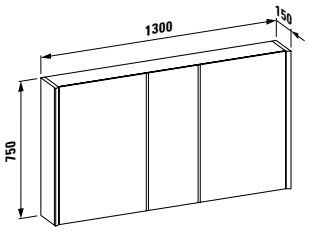


Mirror cabinet, aluminium,
3 double mirrored doors, with sensor circuit and with 4 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin, dimmable

4**0870.4**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch

Mirror cabinet, aluminium, 3 double mirrored doors, with sensor circuit and with 3 LED lighting elements 4000 Kelvin, and bottom ambient lighting, dimmable

4**0875.4**
with EU sockets, with sensor switch



4**9060.0**
Optional accessories set consisting of a freely-positionable cosmetics mirror, magnetic strip and a storage cup made of transparent plastic

Colours of mirror cabinets

.144 Mirror

.145 Glass with white backing

SPACE



LIGHT AND SPACIOUS AT THE SAME TIME
With Space, LAUFEN presents a bathroom furniture collection that is based on the lightness of SaphirKeramik, translating it into clear, architecturally minimal forms. Typical for LAUFEN, Space knows how to convince with practical details and high-quality equipment. Space includes vanity units in widths 450-950 mm, which can be combined with washbasins from LAUFEN's Val range.






ROSE & Co
MANCHESTER









In addition, 12 mm thick washtops of up to 2000 mm in length and drawer units in widths from 450 to 800 mm are available. Several LAUFEN washbasins can be combined with these washtop solutions. The range complements a variety of high cabinets, including those with double-sided mirrors, gently closing doors, available as open versions or as narrow rack.

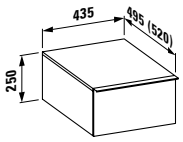






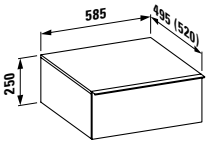
NEW

4**1110.1**
Drawer element with one drawer



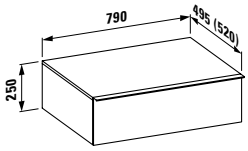
Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

4**1113.1**
Drawer element with one drawer



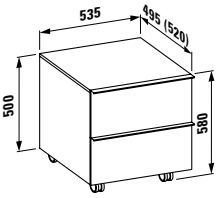
Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

4**1116.1**
Drawer element with one drawer



Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

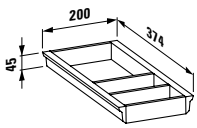
4**1119.2**
Trolley with two drawers



Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

4**9540.1**
Drawer organizer, small, for vanity unit, matt white lacquered

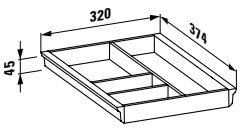
4**9540.3**
Drawer organizer, small, for drawer element and trolley, matt white lacquered



Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

4**9540.5**
Drawer organizer, large, for vanity unit, matt white lacquered

4**9540.7**
Drawer organizer, large, for drawer element and trolley, matt white lacquered



Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

4**1122.0**
Feet

Colours: .105 .106

Colours furniture

.100 Matt white, handle aluminium .105

.101 Light walnut, handle aluminium .105

.103 Dark elm, with handle dark brown aluminium .106

Colours handles/feet

.105 Bright aluminium

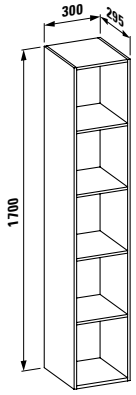
.106 Dark aluminium

.999 Multicolor
Please state colour number of furniture, towel holder and feet in the order text

SPACE

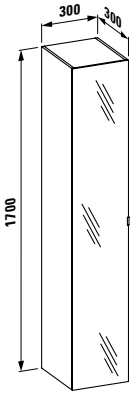
NEW

41090.0
Tall cabinet with mirror front, door left or right 4 shelves



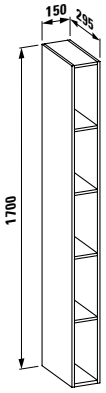
Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

41090.1
Tall cabinet with two-sided mirror front, door left or right. Soft-Close, 4 shelves



Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

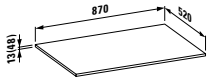
41090.5
Rack Slim with open front, 4 shelves



Colours: .100 .101 .103 .999

41095.0
Washtop 900 without cut out

41095.3
Washtop 900 with center cut out



Colours: .100 .101 .103

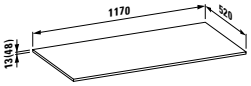
41100.0
Washtop 1200 without cut out

41100.1
Washtop 1200 with cut out left

41100.2
Washtop 1200 with cut out right

41100.3
Washtop 1200 with center cut out

41100.4
Washtop 1200 with cut out left and right



Colours: .100 .101 .103

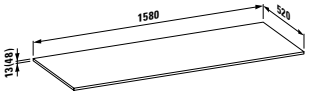
41105.0
Washtop 1600 without cut out

41105.1
Washtop 1600 with cut out left

41105.2
Washtop 1600 with cut out right

41105.3
Washtop 1600 with center cut out

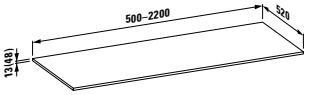
41105.4
Washtop 1600 with cut out left and right



Colours: .100 .101 .103

41108.0
Washtop made-to-measure

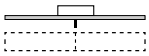
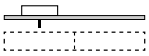
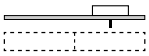
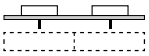
(Please use the order form)



Colours: .100 .101 .103

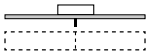
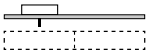
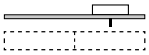
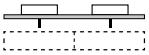
POSSIBLE WASHBASIN/WASHTOP COMBINATIONS SPACE

		900 mm 4**1095.3**	1200 mm 4**1100.3**	1200 mm 4**1100.1**	1200 mm 4**1100.2**	1200 mm 4**1100.4**
KARTELL						
	8**1233.1** 420x420 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1533.1** 460x460 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	8**1033.4/.5** 600x460 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1033.8** 900x460 mm		●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1033.9** 900x460 mm		●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1333.2** 1200x460 mm					
	8**1233.2** 750x350 mm		●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
Living Square						
	8**1143.3** 360x360 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	8**1143.5** 380x380 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	8**1143.4** 600x340 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	
Palomba Collection						
	8**1680.1** 900x420 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1680.2** 520x380 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1680.3** 600x400 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	
VAL						
	8**1628.0** 450x420 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1628.2** 550x420 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1628.3** 600x420 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1628.4** 650x420 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	8**1628.5** 750x420 mm		●/ M			
	8**1228.1** 500x400 mm	●/ M	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	

1600 mm  4**1105.3**	1600 mm  4**1105.1**	1600 mm  4**1105.2**	1600 mm  4**1105.4**
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	
●/M	●/L R	●/L R	
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R
●/L R	●/L R	●/L R	●/L R

		900 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm
		41095.3	41100.3	41100.1	41100.2	41100.4
VAL						
	81228.2 550x360 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	81728.1 550x360 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
INO						
	81230.0 350x360 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	81230.2 500x360 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	81630.0 450x410 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	81630.2 560x450 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	81730.1 350x365 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	81730.2 500x365 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
Living City						
	81143.0 450x380 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	81143.1 500x425 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	81743.2 500x460 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	81143.2 600x425 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	81743.4 600x460 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	81743.7 800x460 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	81743.8 1000x460 mm		●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
Laufen Pro S						
	81295.2 550x380 mm		●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	81295.3 600x380 mm		●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
	81695.2 600x400 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	
Laufen Pro						
	81296.2 420x420 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R
	81296.4 520x390 mm	●/ M	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R	●/ L R

● = can be combined with a washtop L = can be combined with one drawer element on the left R = can be combined with one drawer element on the right

1600 mm  41105.3	1600 mm  41105.1	1600 mm  41105.2	1600 mm  41105.4
●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR
●/LR	●/LR	●/LR	●/LR

BOUTIQUE



THE LIGHTNESS OF THE ROOM

For weightless elegance in the bathroom LAUFEN offers its new furniture collection Boutique. Clear cubes and a sophisticated design language with tapered edges offer a perfectly shaped storage space to the bathroom, blending harmoniously with the subtle forms of SaphirKeramik washbasins. At the same time, user friendliness is not compromised. Intelligent and unobtrusive solutions such as push-and-pull drawers that gently and quietly open and close with just light finger pressure, allow a simple, even playful experience.







Boutique also includes vanity units, which can be combined with a range of washbasins from LAUFEN's premium collections, including open, combinable furniture modules and a spacious tall and medium cabinet.



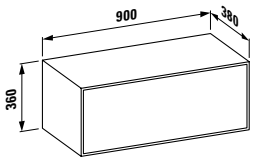


NEW

Vanity unit, with one drawer

40900.0
Without cut out

40900.3
With center cut out, with space saving siphon

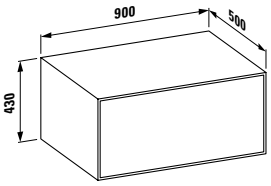


Colours: .250 .251

Vanity unit, with one drawer

40901.0
Without cut out

40901.3
With center cut out, with space saving siphon



Colours: .250 .251

Vanity unit, with one drawer

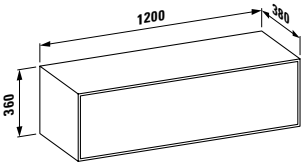
40903.0
Without cut out

40903.1
With cut out left, with space saving siphon

40903.2
With cut out right, with space saving siphon

40903.3
With center cut out, with space saving siphon

40903.4
With cut out left and right, with space saving siphon



Colours: .250 .251

Vanity unit, with one drawer

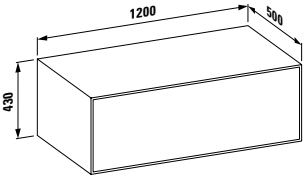
40905.0
Without cut out

40905.1
With cut out left, with space saving siphon

40905.2
With cut out right, with space saving siphon

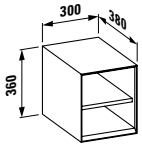
40905.3
With center cut out, with space saving siphon

40905.4
With cut out left and right, with space saving siphon



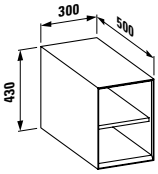
Colours: .250 .251

40910.0
Open shelf element



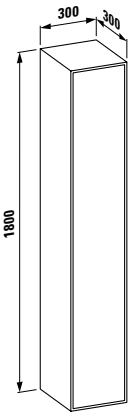
Colours: .250 .251

40910.1
Open shelf element



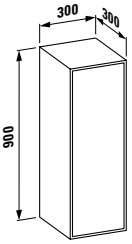
Colours: .250 .251

40913.1
Tall cabinet with 4 wooden shelves and push & pull, door left or right



Colours: .250 .251

40915.1
Medium cabinet with 2 wooden shelves and push & pull, door left or right

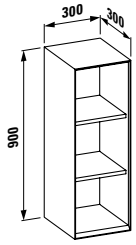


Colours: .250 .251

BOUTIQUE

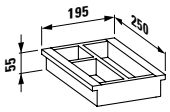
NEW

40917.0
Medium cabinet, open front



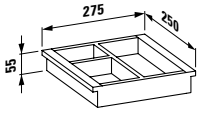
Colours: .250 .251

40920.0
Organizer for drawer, small for 40900.0/.3 and 40903.0/.1/.2/.3/.4



Colours: .250 .251

40920.1
Organizer for drawer, large, for 40901.0/.3 and 40905.0/.1/.2/.3/.4



Colours: .250 .251

Colours furniture

.250 Light oak

.**251** Dark oak

POSSIBLE COMBINATIONS BOUTIQUE

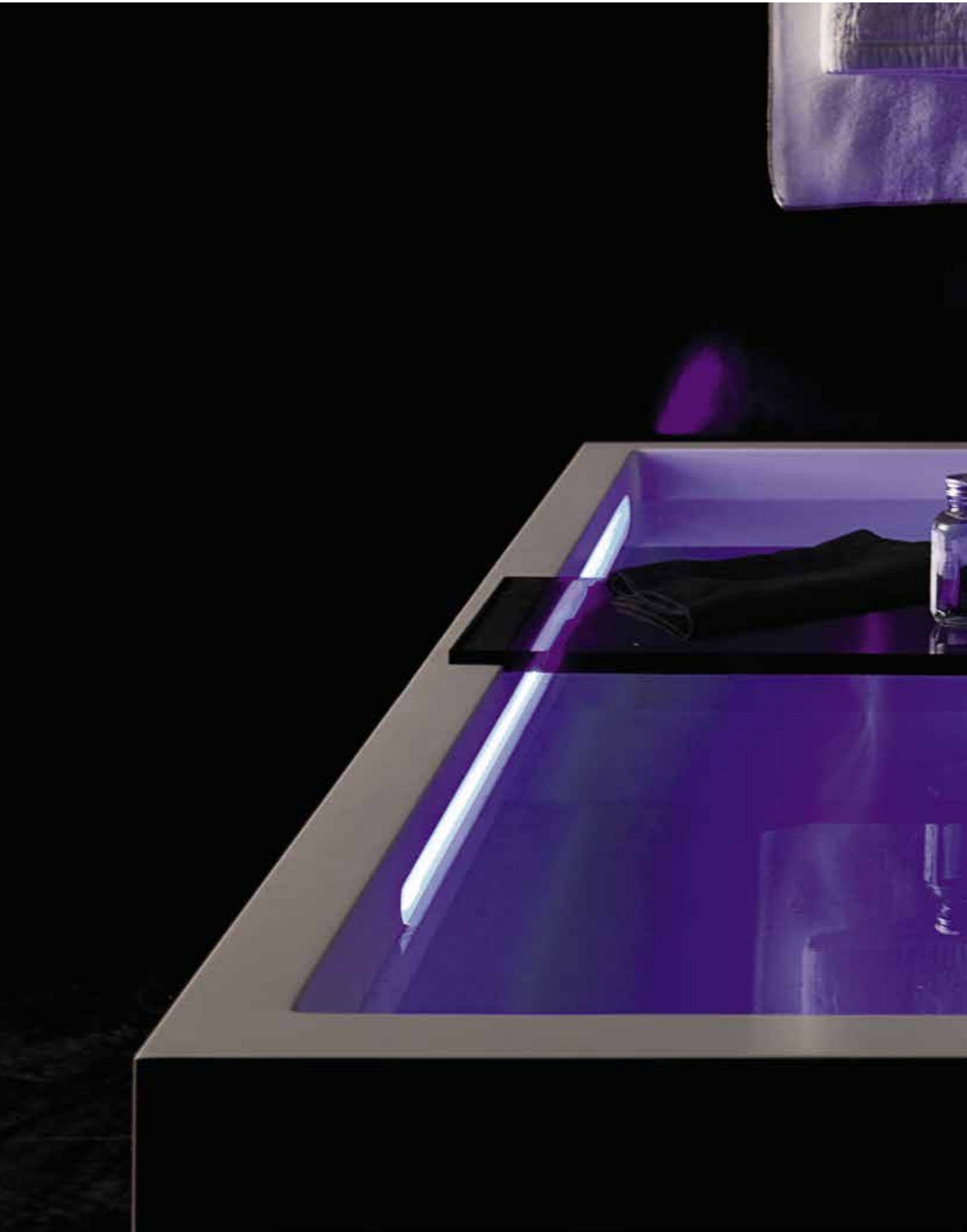
	380 mm	900 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm	1200 mm
		40900.3	40903.3	40903.1	40903.2	40903.4
KARTELL						
	81533.1 460x460 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81033.4 600x460 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81033.5 600x460 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81033.8 900x460 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81033.9 900x460 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81333.2 1200x460 mm		●			
VAL						
	81628.0 450x420 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81628.2 550x420 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81628.3 600x420 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81628.4 650x420 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81628.5 750x420 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81628.7 950x420 mm		●	●	●	
INO						
	81630.0 450x410 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81630.2 560x450 mm	●	●	●	●	●

● Washbasin can be combined with furniture

	500 mm	900 mm 40901.3	1200 mm 40905.3	1200 mm 40905.1	1200 mm 40905.2	1200 mm 40905.4
KARTELL						
	81233.1 420x420 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81233.2 750x350 mm	●	●	●	●	
LIVING SQUARE						
	81143.3 360x360 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81143.4 600x340 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81143.5 380x380 mm	●	●	●	●	●
PALOMBA COLLECTION						
	81680.1 900x420 mm	●	●	●	●	
	81680.2 520x380 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81680.3 600x400 mm	●	●	●	●	
VAL						
	81228.1 500x400 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81228.2 550x360 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81728.1 550x360 mm	●	●	●	●	●
INO						
	81230.0 350x360 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81230.2 500x360 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81730.1 350x365 mm	●	●	●	●	●
	81730.2 500x365 mm	●	●	●	●	●

WELLNESS

Bathtubs, shower trays, whirl systems





LAUFEN bathtubs and shower trays have been designed for people who see their home as a place to unwind and recover. From the classic bathtub through to models with complex whirl systems, the quality and workmanship is first class. The tubs are made of high-quality materials, from the best suppliers in the world.
Almost all LAUFEN bathroom concepts have a suitable bathtub as part of their range, which comes in many shapes and forms. LAUFEN also offers many bathtub and shower tray solutions that are not associated with any particular design concept and can therefore be easily combined with existing sanitary wares.

SOLID SURFACE BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS



Bathing in a bathtub made of solid surface material feels like being in a natural basin. Due to a high percentage of mineral particles from nature, the surface feels smooth, like a rock which has been rounded and polished over years by gentle flowing water. The pleasant, warm touch of the surface gives a feeling of healthiness and cleanliness – and caters for maximum relaxation.
The innovative material also allows for an incredible freedom of design: almost every shape is feasible – from very organic, following nature's example, to very straight and architectural. Bathtubs made of solid surface are true design objects in every kind of bathroom.
Furthermore the non-porous surface of the material is hygienic, durable, UV-resistant, highly resistant to scratches and can be effortlessly cleaned – and therefore provides public buildings and private households with a long-lasting product, that is easy to maintain. Thanks to the characteristics of the material even small damages, like stains or scratches for example, can be cleaned easily or repaired invisibly. And of course, the solid surface material is non-toxic, which is essential for a material that handles water, our most valuable resource.





Bathtubs solid surface Sentec rectangular (fitted version or with panel)



Kartell by LAUFEN
1700x860x590 mm, left



Kartell by LAUFEN
1700x860x590 mm, right

Bathtubs solid surface Sentec fitted version, oval



ILBAGNOALESSI One
1780x820x610 mm

Bathtubs solid surface Sentec Freestanding



ILBAGNOALESSI One
1830x870x530 mm



PALOMBA COLLECTION
1800x900x890 mm

NEW



Val
1600x750x520 mm

NEW



Ino
1800x800x520 mm

NEW



Ino
1700x750x520 mm



Kartell by LAUFEN
1760x760x540 mm



Kartell by LAUFEN
1700x860x540 mm



Kartell by LAUFEN
1700x860x540 mm

For information on ceramic options, refer to the overview at the end of the brochure.

Shower trays, solid surface Sentec



Kartell by LAUFEN
900 x 900 mm

Kartell by LAUFEN
1000 x 800 mm
1100 x 800 mm
1200 x 800 mm
1300 x 800 mm
1400 x 800 mm

NEW

Marbond
900 x 900 mm
1000 x 1000 mm

NEW

Marbond
1200 x 800 mm
1000 x 900 mm
1200 x 900 mm
1200 x 1000 mm

NEW

Marbond
1400 x 900 mm
1600 x 900 mm

For detailed information on the bathtubs, please refer to the respective designline chapter.

SHOWERTRAYS

NEW



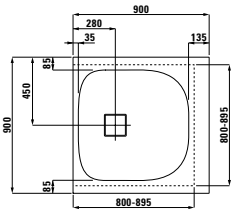
Tailor-made shower trays made from Marbond
LAUFEN presents a new collection of floor-level shower trays, customisable to your individual, tailored requirements.
The cast, made from the solid composite Marbond is finished with a gel coat that is extremely hygienic and easy to clean.
The range includes widths from 80 to 100 cm and is available in lengths from 90 to 160 cm. The cover of the elongated outlet hides a powerful syphon, which can also accommodate the large volume of water from rainshower models. In standard form the shower trays are available in white, light ivory and dark grey. For custom designs, the size is open to customer choice and colour options extend to the entire RAL range.

Shower tray, square, gel coat material Marbond, with siphon DN 50, gel coated metal cover and set of feet

2**1544.2**
900x900 mm

2**1644.1**
1000x1000 mm

Optional customisable size and colour.





Colours: .000 .035 .088

Shower tray, rectangular, gel coat material Marbond, with siphon DN 50, gel coated metal cover and set of feet

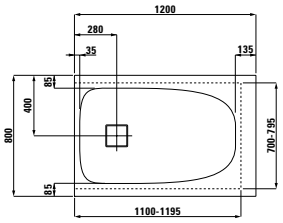
2**1544.1**
1200x800 mm

2**1544.3**
1000x900 mm

2**1544.4**
1200x900 mm

2**1644.2**
1000x1000 mm

Optional customisable size and colour.





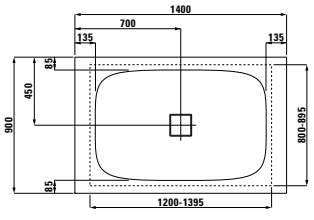
Colours: .000 .035 .088

Shower tray, rectangular, gel coat material Marbond, with siphon DN 50, gel coated metal cover and set of feet

2**1544.5**
1400x900 mm

2**1544.6**
1600x900 mm

Optional customisable size and colour.





Colours: .000 .035 .088

Colours shower trays

.000 White

.035 Light-ivory

.088 Dark grey

ACRYLIC BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS

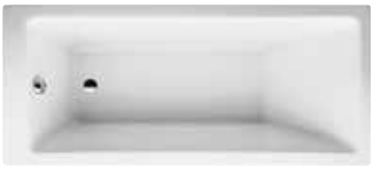


Because of their manifold qualities, bathtubs and shower trays made of sanitary acrylic have a decade-long tradition in the bathroom. All over the world, the material is highly appreciated for being smooth and comfortable to the skin. It's always a pleasure to take a bath or a shower and feel the warm touch of the material, which has excellent insulating properties too. Since the surface is very smooth, particles of dirt cannot get a grip or can be easily rinsed off – so well-being already starts when cleaning. As contemporary bathrooms have to reflect the individuality and personality of their users, the sanitary acrylic bathtubs and shower trays from LAUFEN are available in many different shapes and sizes. They are made to fit into every bathroom scenario and ambience. Each and every one is a masterpiece of design and quality and can be equipped with panels for easier adjustment and maintenance. Thanks to the shiny surface and the slenderness of the material the bathtubs and shower trays look quite elegant – even more, when the sanitary acrylic is integrally coloured and creates a harmonious ensemble with the colours of the ceramic objects in the bathroom. The necessary stability is provided by an optional aluminium frame accompanied by reinforcements of wood below the bottom and rim and a durable fibreglass lamination.





Bathtubs, rectangular



LAUFEN pro
1600 x 700 mm
1700 x 700 mm
1700 x 750 mm



LAUFEN pro
1800 x 800 mm
1900 x 900 mm

Bathtubs, hexagonal



LAUFEN solutions
1900 x 900 mm (1350 x 1350 mm)



LAUFEN solutions
1700 x 700 mm
1700 x 750 mm



LAUFEN solutions
1700 x 750 mm
1800 x 800 mm

Bathtub, corner



LAUFEN solutions
1400 x 1400 mm
1500 x 1500 mm

Bathtubs, oval and round



LAUFEN solutions
1700 x 750 mm
1800 x 800 mm
1900 x 900 mm

Bathtubs, asymmetrical and compact



LAUFEN solutions
1700 x 750 mm / 500 mm



LAUFEN solutions
1700 x 750 mm / 500 mm

Bathtubs, freestanding



LAUFEN solutions
1700 x 750 mm
1900 x 900 mm
1800 x 800 mm



ILBAGNOALESSI One
2030 x 1020 mm



PALOMBA COLLECTION
1800 x 900 mm

Shower trays, square



LAUFEN solutions
800×800 mm
900×900 mm
1000×1000 mm

Shower trays, rectangular



LAUFEN solutions
900×750 mm



LAUFEN solutions
1000×800 mm
1200×800 mm
1400×800 mm



LAUFEN solutions
1000×900 mm
1200×900 mm
1400×900 mm
1600×900 mm

Shower trays, corner



LAUFEN solutions
900×900 mm
1000×1000 mm

Shower trays, pentagonal



LAUFEN solutions
900×900 mm

Bathtubs, semi-recessed version



ILBAGNOALESSI One
2030×1020 mm

LAUFEN SOLUTIONS



Design: Vetica, Peter Wirz

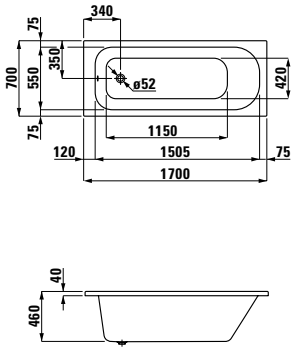


There should be no limits when it comes to feeling good which is why LAUFEN has a bath and shower range with the ideal format for any spatial situation.
Sometimes every centimetre counts in the bathroom.
A hexagonal tub or shower tray which fits cleverly in the corner, for example, frees up more space.
This is why a wide range of shapes and sizes of shower tray are required in order to find an especially good solution for a particular spatial situation.
LAUFEN solutions is a high-quality set of tubs and trays. Our tubs and trays are made of the highest quality sanitary acrylic and have been carefully polished and quality-tested. LAUFEN solutions bathtubs also come with a variety of whirl systems.

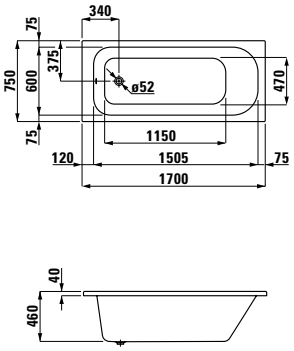


LAUFEN SOLUTIONS

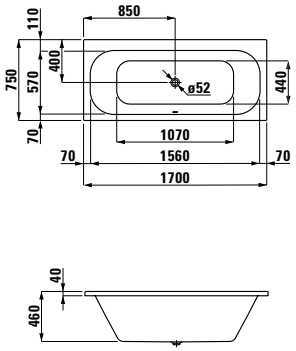
2 2250.0
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic,
1700 x 700 mm, fitted version



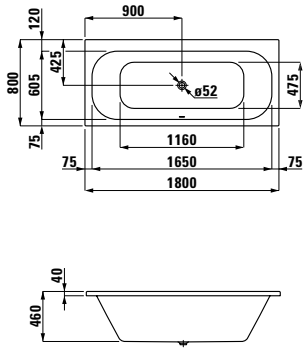
2 2350.0
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic,
1700 x 750 mm, fitted version



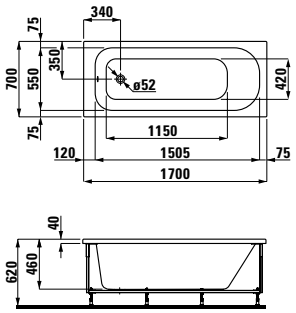
2 2353.0
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic,
1700 x 750 mm, fitted version,
outlet at centre



2 2450.0
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic,
1800 x 800 mm, fitted version,
outlet at centre



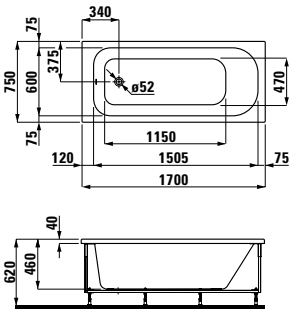
2 2250.1
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic,
1700 x 700 mm, fitted version,
with frame, also available with
whirl system



2 2250.5
Same as above, for corner right,
with L-panel left

2 2250.6
Same as above, for corner left,
with L-panel right

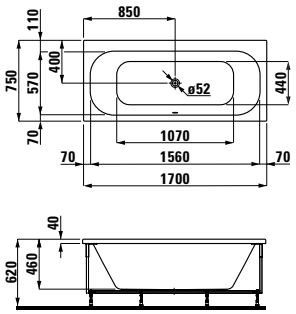
2 2350.1
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic,
1700 x 750 mm, fitted version,
with frame, also available with
whirl system



2 2350.5
Same as above, for corner right,
with L-panel left

2 2350.6
Same as above, for corner left,
with L-panel right

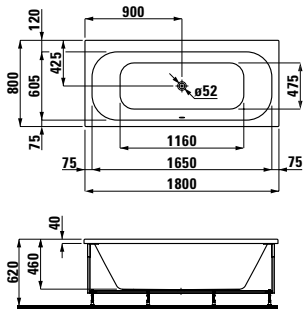
2 2353.1
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic,
1700 x 750 mm, fitted version,
with frame, outlet at centre,
also available with whirl system



2 2353.5
Same as above, for corner right,
with L-panel left

2 2353.6
Same as above, for corner left,
with L-panel right

2 2450.1
Bathtub, sanitary acrylic,
1800 x 800 mm, fitted version,
with frame, outlet at centre,
also available with whirl system



2 2450.5
Same as above, for corner right,
with L-panel left

2 2450.6
Same as above, for corner left,
with L-panel right

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645
Whirl system with sensor

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645
Whirl system with sensor

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645 / 675 / 695
Whirl system with sensor

056 / 057
Whirl system with remote control

Number of air holes	45
Number of micro-nozzles	4
Number of side nozzles	6

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

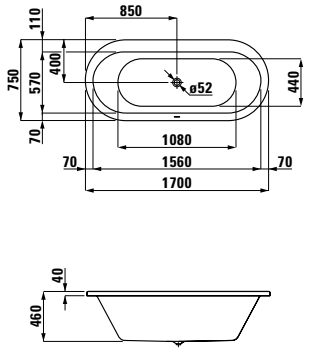
605 / 615 / 635 / 645 / 675 / 695
Whirl system with sensor

056 / 057
Whirl system with remote control

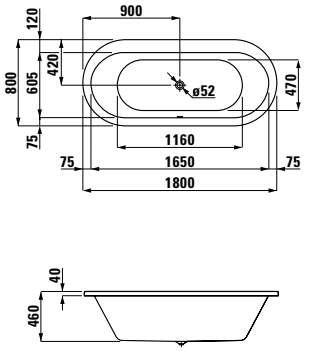
Number of air holes	45
Number of micro-nozzles	4
Number of side nozzles	6

For detailed information on the whirl systems, refer to the chapter "Wellness".

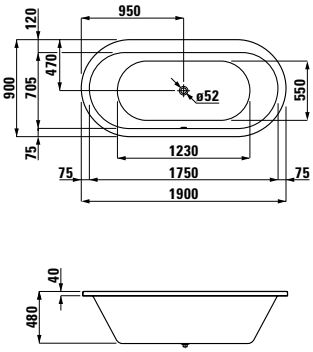
2**2251.0**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1700x750 mm, fitted version



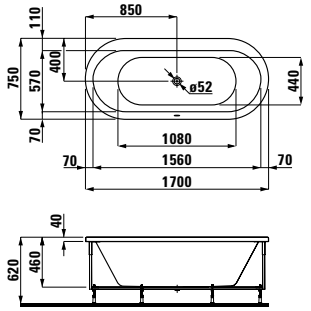
2**2451.0**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x800 mm, fitted version



2**2551.0**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1900x900 mm, fitted version

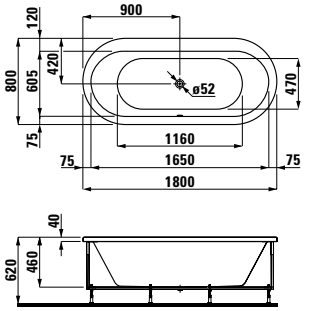


2**2251.1**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1700x750 mm, fitted version, with frame, also available with whirl system



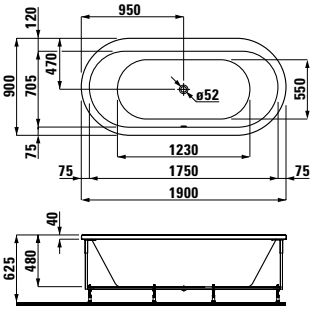
2**2251.2**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1700x750 mm, freestanding version, with panel, also available with whirl system

2**2451.1**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, with frame, also available with whirl system



2**2451.2**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1800x800 mm, freestanding version, with panel, also available with whirl system

2**2551.1**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1900x900 mm, fitted version, with frame, also available with whirl system



2**2551.2**
Oval bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1900x900 mm, freestanding version, with panel, also available with whirl system

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645 / 675 / 695
Whirl system with sensor

056 / 057
Whirl system with remote control

Number of air holes	46
Number of micro-nozzles	8
Number of side nozzles	6

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645 / 675 / 695
Whirl system with sensor

056 / 057
Whirl system with remote control

Number of air holes	54
Number of micro-nozzles	8
Number of side nozzles	6

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645 / 675 / 695
Whirl system with sensor

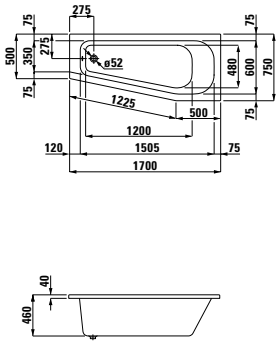
056 / 057
Whirl system with remote control

Number of air holes	54
Number of micro-nozzles	8
Number of side nozzles	6

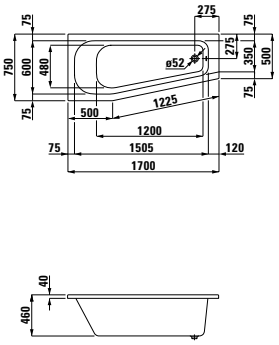
For detailed information on the whirl systems, refer to the chapter "Wellness".

LAUFEN SOLUTIONS

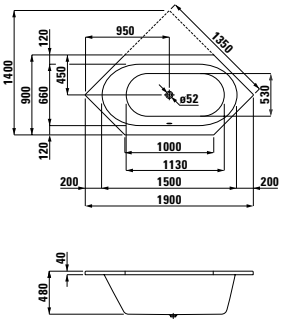
2 2351.0
Space-saving bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1700 x 750 mm, fitted version,
for corner right



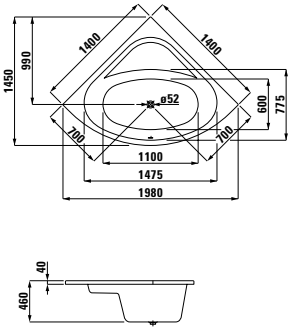
2 2352.0
Space-saving bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1700 x 750 mm, fitted version,
for corner left



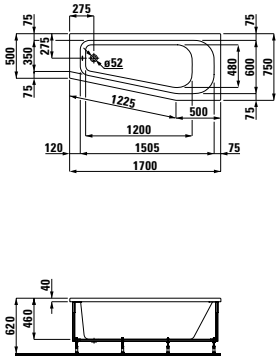
2 2552.0
Hexagonal bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1900 x 900 mm, fitted version



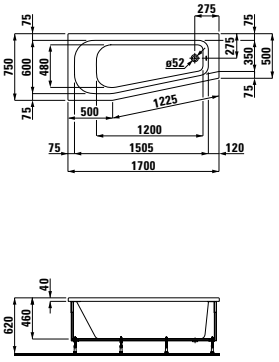
2 4250.0
Corner bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1400 x 1400 mm, fitted version



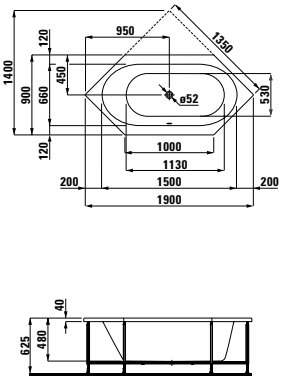
2 2351.1
Space-saving bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1700 x 750 mm, fitted version,
for corner right, with frame



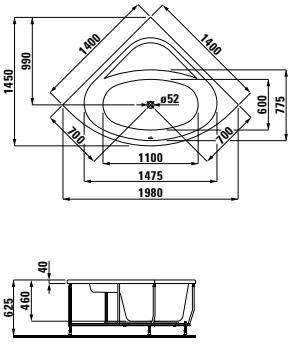
2 2352.1
Space-saving bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1700 x 750 mm, fitted version,
for corner left, with frame



2 2552.1
Hexagonal bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1900 x 900 mm, fitted version, with frame, also available with whirl system



2 4250.1
Corner bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1400 x 1400 mm, fitted version, with frame, also available with whirl system



2 4250.7
Same as above, with panel

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645
Whirl system with sensor

Number of air holes	44
Number of micro-nozzles	4
Number of side nozzles	6

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645
Whirl system with sensor

Number of air holes	44
Number of micro-nozzles	4
Number of side nozzles	6

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645 / 675 / 695
Whirl system with sensor

056 / 057
Whirl system with remote control

Number of air holes	48
Number of micro-nozzles	8
Number of side nozzles	6

Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

605 / 615 / 635 / 645 / 675 / 695
Whirl system with sensor

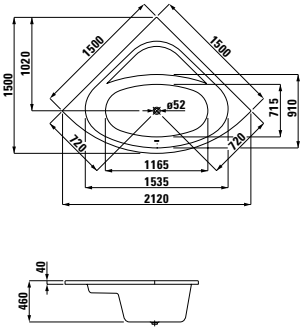
056 / 057
Whirl system with remote control

Number of air holes	48
Number of micro-nozzles	8
Number of side nozzles	6

For detailed information on the whirl systems, refer to the chapter "Wellness".

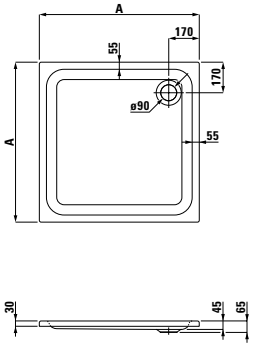
LAUFEN SOLUTIONS

2**4450.0**
Corner bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1500 x 1500 mm, fitted version



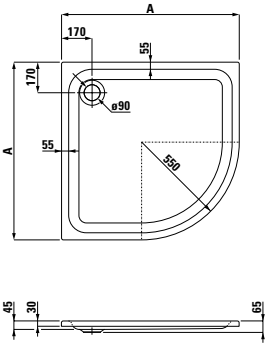
Square shower tray, sanitary acrylic

	A
2**1150.1**	800
2**1150.2**	900
2**1150.3**	1000

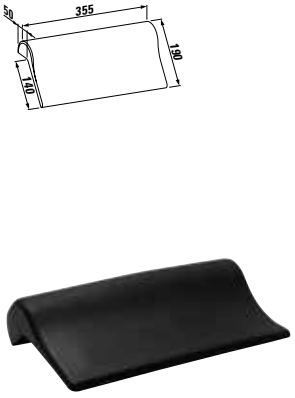


Corner shower tray, sanitary acrylic

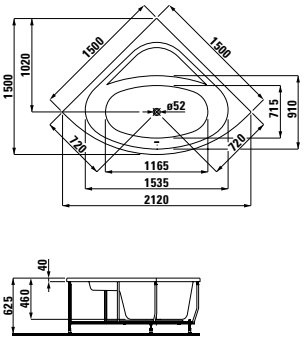
	A
2**1350.2**	900
2**1350.3**	1000



2**9410.3**.016.000.1
Self-adhesive gel cushion



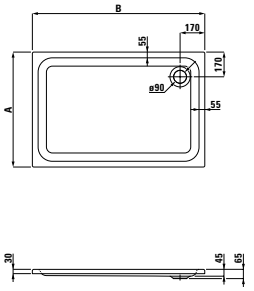
2**4450.1**
Corner bathtub, sanitary acrylic, 1500 x 1500 mm, fitted version, with frame, also available with whirl system



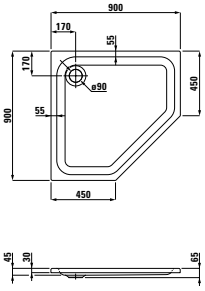
2**4450.7**
Same as above, with panel

Rectangular shower tray, sanitary acrylic

	A	B
2**1150.5**	750	900
2**1150.8**	800	1000
2**1150.9**	900	1000
2**1250.2**	800	1200
2**1250.3**	900	1200



2**1450.2**
Pentagonal shower tray, sanitary acrylic



Options bathtubs

000
Without whirl system

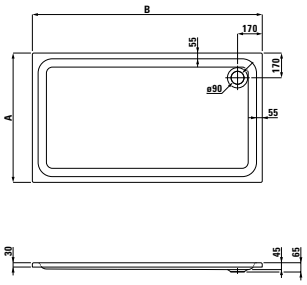
605 / 615 / 635 / 645 / 675 / 695
Whirl system with sensor

056 / 057
Whirl system with remote control

Number of air holes	50
Number of micro-nozzles	8
Number of side nozzles	6

Rectangular shower tray, sanitary acrylic

	A	B
2**1250.7**	800	1400
2**1250.8**	900	1400
2**1450.8**	900	1600
2**1550.7**	800	1700
2**1650.8**	900	1800



Colours bathtubs and shower trays

.000 white

For detailed information on the whirl systems, refer to the chapter "Wellness".

WHIRL SYSTEMS



Wellness at home: LAUFEN combines the rejuvenating energy of water, air and underwater lighting for reviving massages in your own bathtub at home. A feast for the senses – in total privacy. Underwater massage combines the life-giving power of water and air to lift your feeling of wellbeing. This is what LAUFEN promises to deliver with its top-quality bathtubs.
LAUFEN whirl systems are available for all acrylic and solid surface bathtubs.





The unique LAUFEN air massage system, which features up to 90 air nozzles in the base of your bathtub, is exceptionally effective and comfortable. Thanks to the large number of apertures, the entire body is massaged evenly with ozone treated warm air which enters the water through air conduits under the floor of the tub. There are no metal nozzles which project beyond the base of the tub. The intensity of the air massage can be controlled seamlessly up to 100%. The air massage system is self-drying and therefore extremely hygienic and easy to maintain.



Unlike the air massage system, the water massage system uses water jets to achieve the desired massage effects. Depending on the model, your bath may feature between 10 and 14 massage water nozzles. There are water nozzles at the sides of the bathtub. To adjust the direction simply move the nozzle manually. Generally, it is not recommended to direct the nozzles perpendicular to the body but rather at a slight angle. The intensity of the water massage can be adjusted via the electronic control.
To increase or decrease the diameter of the water jet simply turn the inner part of the jet clockwise or anti-clockwise.



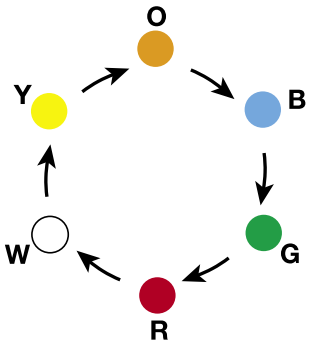
Rotary micronozzles are installed in the back and foot areas of the bathtub and can be varied manually in intensity by turning the inner part of the nozzles. For more comfort these very flat nozzles pamper you with a relaxing feeling and soft massage.

WHIRL SYSTEMS









Coloured lighting appeals to all senses. LAUFEN offers two different types of lighting: either underwater LED lamps illuminate the water or a LED strip in the overflow slot (used in Kartell by LAUFEN bathtubs) creates a relaxing atmosphere. Usually the colours of the LED lights change continuously, but one colour can also be selected via the sensor control system or remote control.
The premium whirl systems (.695 .056 .057) feature a highly effective automatic disinfection system. In addition, they are equipped with a water heating system, which keeps your bath water temperature constant while the water massage function is in operation. This function is especially convenient, particularly for keeping the water warmer for longer in larger bathtubs.

Electronic sensor control

The touch sensors for the whirl control system are recessed flush into the rim of the bathtub so they do not detract from the aesthetic appearance of the bathtub. This is not just simple and ingenious, it also enhances safety. Besides it is scratch-resistant, hygienic as well as easy to clean. Simply control your whirl system by softly touching the illuminated symbols on the rim of the bathtub.

	Air massage	Hydromassage	Disinfection	Heating	LED lamps	LED strips in overflow slot	Mist	Display	Music
Option 605	x								
Option 615					x				
Option 616						x			
Option 625	x				x				
Option 627						x	x		
Option 695	x	x			x				





Remote control

	Air massage	Hydromassage	Disinfection	Heating	LED lamps	LED strips in overflow slot	Mist	Display	Music
Option 056	x	x	x	x	x			x	x
Option 057	x	x	x	x	x		x	x	x



With the remote control system, LAUFEN ensures additional comfort in its top-of-the-range bathtubs. The waterproof casing of a media player has a sophisticated design and conceals state-of-the-art technology: As well as the whirl system control, the equipment also includes an MP3 player, a radio and an amplifier which is integrated into the tub.
The straightforward user guidance with control buttons and screen gives the user full access to all functions of the whirl system who can, for example, run predefined relaxation programs which combine wellness applications and music, and also create customised programs.
The remote controlled music functions can both be seen and heard: The integrated MP3 player has 2 GB of memory for favourite tracks, which can be played via headphones or a powerful 4.1 sound system with four 30 watt loudspeakers and a 100 watt subwoofer.
Music can also be played by external devices either wirelessly via a Bluetooth 2.0 connection or via USB cable. A practical function when relaxing in the bath: A quick-selection button provides instant access to your music collection or radio.
There is also a new function that controls a chrome-plated, LED-lit outlet, which spreads a mist over the surface of the water.
The remote control can swim on the surface of the water and is kept on the rim of the bathtub, where hidden magnets hold it firmly in place.

When ordering whirl systems, LAUFEN always recommends to order bathtubs with acrylic panels or to install removable tiled drywalls for easier access in case of maintenance. If you can't avoid bricking in the bathtub, please plan large inspection chambers of minimum size 50×50 cm so that technical parts remain accessible. The installation of an additional ventilation grill is compulsory.

STEEL BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS





There are few things in life that will last a lifetime. Bathtubs and shower trays of LAUFEN are produced using heavy 3 and 3.5 millimetres enamelled steel, which is extremely durable and dimensionally stable, as well as resistant to scratching, impacts and abrasion. As steel is a good conductor of heat, you will immediately have a warm, pleasant feeling, when your skin touches the surface.
Shower trays and bathtubs made of enamelled steel are very easy to clean – the non-porous surface gives dirt and bacteria less chance to adhere. In addition, the smooth glass finish that covers the steel is resistant to acidic cleaning agents. That's hygiene made easy!
To give a free hand for planning, the bathtubs and shower trays are available in many different heights and sizes. In addition, LAUFEN paid special attention that the available colours match perfectly with the colours of the ceramics in your bathroom – because relaxation starts with the visual impression.
For maximum convenience, several shower trays can be installed floor even to avoid stumbling hazards and both the bathtubs and shower trays are equipped with an anti-slip coating. Furthermore there is a bunch of accessories like handles or gel pillows to increase your comfort while taking a bath or a shower – and an optional structural sound insulation system that ensures that you are not disturbed in doing so.



STEEL BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS

Bathtubs, steel
Rectangular



LAUFEN pro
1700 x 750 mm
1800 x 800 mm



LAUFEN pro
1600 x 700 mm
1700 x 700 mm
1700 x 750 mm



thallium
1800 x 800 mm



palladium
1700 x 750 mm
1800 x 800 mm

Bathtubs, steel
oval



thallium oval
1800 x 800 mm

Shower trays, steel
Square



platina
extra flat, 25 mm deep
800×800 mm
900×900 mm
1000×1000 mm



platina
flat, 65 mm deep
800×800 mm
900×900 mm
1000×1000 mm



platina
150 mm deep
800×800 mm
900×900 mm



indura
900×900 mm
1000×1000 mm

Shower trays, steel
Rectangular



platina
extra flat, 25 mm deep
900×750 mm
1200×800 mm
1400×800 mm



platina
extra flat, 65 mm deep
900×750 mm
1200×800 mn
1400×800 mm



platina
150 mm deep
900×750 mm



indura
1000×800 mm
1200×800 mm



indura
1400×700 mm
1400×800 mm

Shower trays, steel
Corner



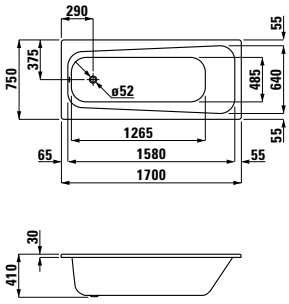
platina
extra flat, 25 mm deep
900×900 mm
1000×1000 mm



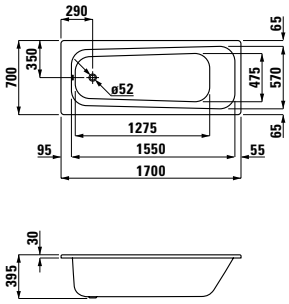
platina
flat, 65 mm deep
900×900 mm
1000×1000 mm

LAUFEN PRO

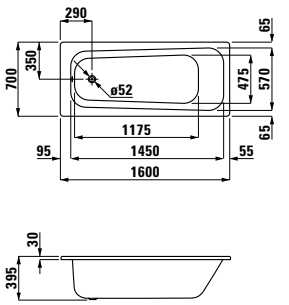
2**2595.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 1500x700 mm, fitted version, with anti-noise pads



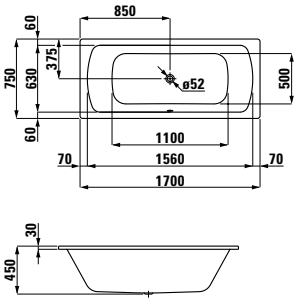
2**2495.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3.5 mm, 1700x700 mm, fitted version, with anti-noise pads



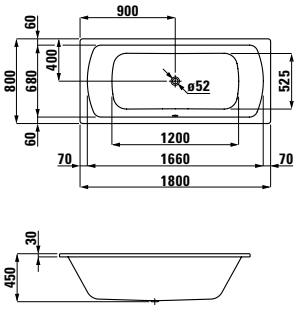
2**2395.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3.5 mm, 1600x700 mm, fitted version, with anti-noise pads



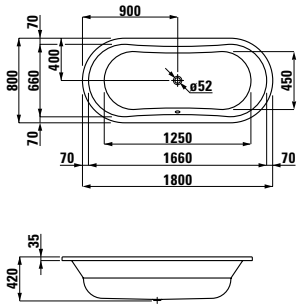
2**2695.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3.5 mm, 1700x750 mm, fitted version, outlet at centre, with anti-noise pads



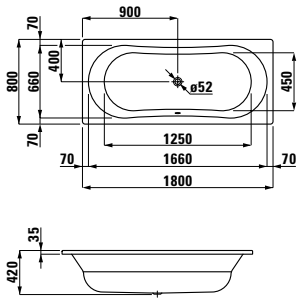
2**2795.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3.5 mm, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, outlet at centre, with anti-noise pads



2**2508.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3 mm, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, with anti-noise pads



2**2509.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3 mm, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, with anti-noise pads



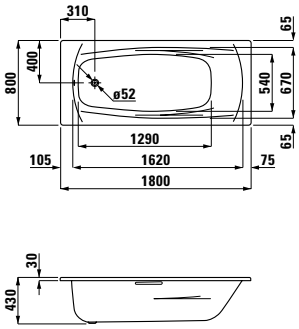
Colours bathtubs

.000 white

.600 white antislip

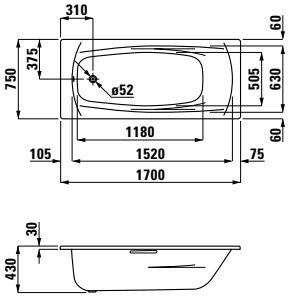
THALLIUM

2**2510.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 1800x800 mm, fitted version, with anti-noise pads



2**9617.1**
Feet, adjustable height 13,5-19cm

2**2511.0**.040
Bathtub, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 1700x750 mm, fitted version, with anti-noise pads



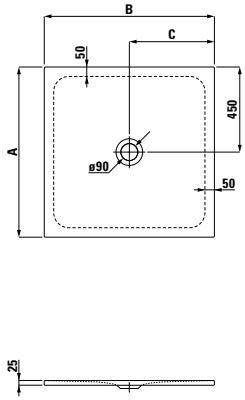
2**9617.1**
Feet, adjustable height 13,5-19cm

PALLADIUM

INDURA

Square shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, even to floor, with anti-noise pads

	A	B	C
21**1507.1**.040	900	900	450
21**1507.2**.040	1000	1000	500



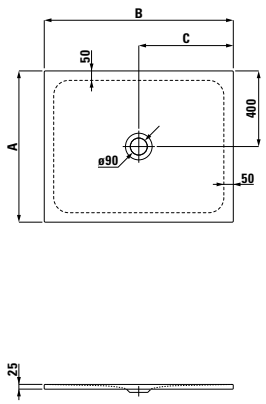
Colours shower trays indura

.000 white

.600 white antislip

Rectangular shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, even to floor, with anti-noise pads

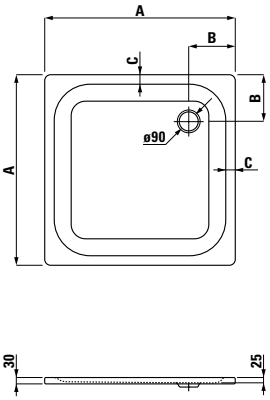
	A	B	C
21**1507.3**.040	800	1000	500
21**1507.4**.040	800	1200	600
21**1507.5**.040	700	1400	700
21**1507.6**.040	800	1400	700



PLATINA (25 MM)

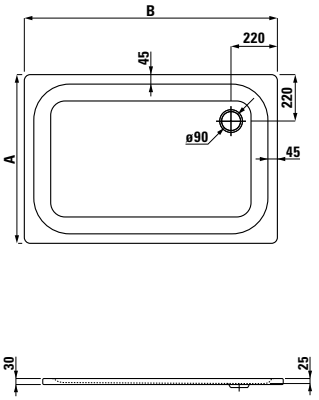
Square shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 25 mm extra flat, with anti-noise pads

	A	B	C
21**1500.1**.040	800	220	45
21**1500.2**.040	900	220	45
21**1500.4**.040	1000	270	95



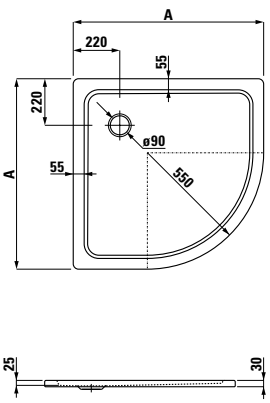
Rectangualr shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 25 mm extra flat, with anti-noise pads

	A	B
21**1500.3**.040	750	900
21**1500.5**.040	800	1200
21**1500.6**.040	800	1400



Corner shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 25 mm extra flat, with anti-noise pads

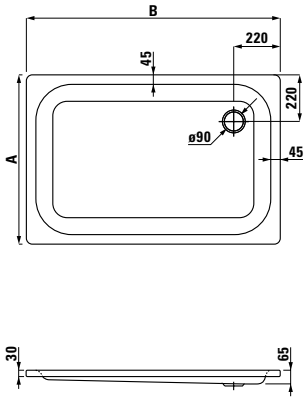
	A
21**1500.8**.040	900
21**1500.9**.040	1000



PLATINA (65 MM)

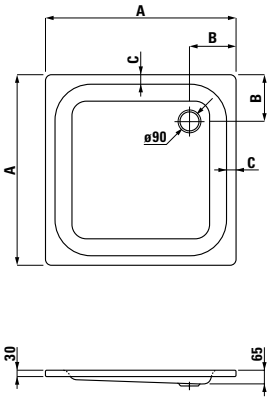
Rectangular shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 65 mm flat, with anti-noise pads

	A	B
21501.3.040	750	900
21501.5.040	800	1200
21501.6.040	800	1400



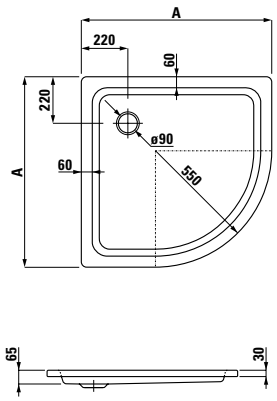
Square shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 65 mm flat, with anti-noise pads

	A	B	C
21501.1.040	800	220	55
21501.2.040	900	220	55
21501.4.040	1000	270	100



Corner shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 65 mm flat, with anti-noise pads

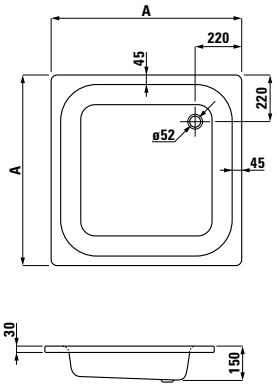
	A
21501.8.040	900
21501.9.040	1000



PLATINA (150 MM)

Square shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 800x800 mm, 150 mm deep, with anti-noise pads

	A
21502.1.040	800
21502.2.040	900

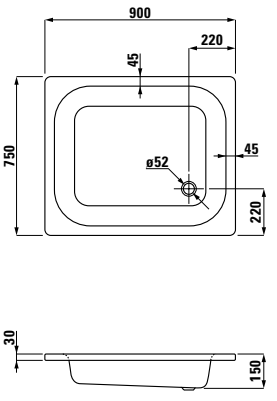


Colours shower trays

.000 white

.600 white antislip

21**1502.3**.040
Rectangular shower tray, enameled steel 3,5 mm, 900x750 mm, 150 mm deep, with anti-noise pads





CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS



There are many good reasons to choose a shower tray made of sanitary ceramics: They are characterized by their long life and tangible quality. They are very hygienic and resistant against fungi and bacteria due to their glazing. And the material they are made of is 100 percent natural and completely recyclable.
The ceramic shower trays of LAUFEN are available in square, rectangular and corner versions and in different sizes. They fit harmoniously into your bathroom and give it a quite natural and human touch. Each and every one is a masterpiece of its own, thanks to the immense know-how and intense passion that are handed down from generation to generation at LAUFEN.
Our attractive shower trays offer a conveniently low step-in height and can be supplied with an anti-slip coating, if desired. The anti-slip coating has been tested according to the German industrial standard DIN 51097 and offers a higher than average anti-slip performance. Because it is applied prior to glazing and firing, it integrates durably into the ceramic structure. This refined surface offers a perfectly secure grip and is easy to clean, resistant to acids and scratch-resistant.

CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

Shower trays, square



merano
800×800 mm
900×900 mm

Shower trays, rectangular



merano
900×750 mm
1100×750 mm
1200×800 mm

Shower trays, corner

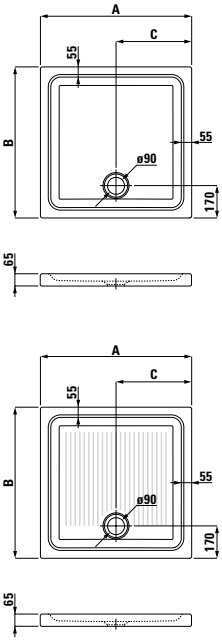


merano
800×800 mm
900×900 mm

MERANO

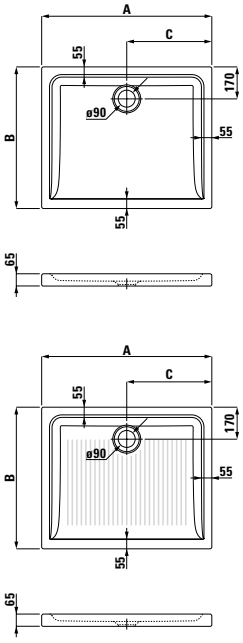
Square shower trays, ceramic

	A	B	C
8**5295.1**	800	800	400
8**5395.1**	900	900	450



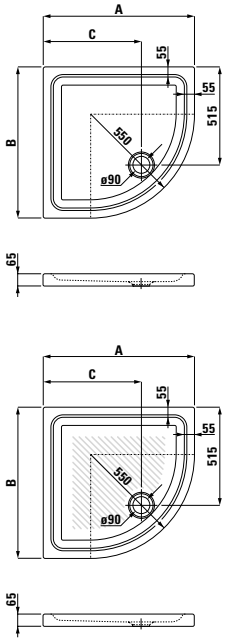
Rectangular shower trays, ceramic

	A	B	C
8**5495.1**	900	750	450
8**5495.2**	1100	750	550
8**5495.3**	1200	800	600



Corner shower trays, ceramic

	A	B	C
8**5295.3**	800	800	515
8**5395.3**	900	900	620



Colours shower trays

.000 white

.600 white antislip

LAUFEN FAUCETS

LAUFEN stands for Quality & Design. The company provides complete solutions for bathrooms right around the world.

EXPERTISE IN FAUCETS - SINCE 1854

Very aware of the power and significance of water as an element, LAUFEN is committed to true aesthetic beauty: We give water a shape to enable it to pamper body and soul.
In 2007, ROCA acquired the oldest fittings factory in Switzerland - Similor AG – and since then has been a subsidiary of LAUFEN. This has enabled the company to complete its product range as a complete bathroom provider. For the last 160 years, the employees have drawn their inspiration from the element of water, and their endless stream of innovations turn bathroom fittings into an artwork form.

FROM HOT IDEAS TO COOL FAUCETS

What takes place during the concept and planning phases, and what often heats heads to steaming point, gains its ultimate expression at temperatures approaching 1000 degrees Celsius. Production is now in progress, launching the history of a new faucet. Beholding beauty at all times, we accompany it from station to station, until it achieves its ultimate form. And at the place where ultra-modern machines reach the limits of their capabilities, that is where we encounter art once again: in the fittings finishing shop. Because pure craftsmanship is what people want.



Design and development



Tool-making shop



Casting shop



Machining (chip-cutting) shop



Grinding shop and polishing shop



Surface treatment shop



Function tests



Final assembly and packaging

LAUFEN FAUCET-WASHBASIN MATRIX

	+++	++	+
 ILBAGNOALESSI One	 curveprime	 Kartell by LAUFEN	 curveplus
 PALOMBA COLLECTION	 Kartell by LAUFEN	 curveprime	 twinplus
 Kartell by LAUFEN	 Kartell by LAUFEN disc	 Kartell by LAUFEN 3-hole	 Kartell by LAUFEN
 living square	 Kartell by LAUFEN	 twinplus	 cityplus
 living city	 cityplus	 Kartell by LAUFEN	 twinplus
 Lb3 classic	 curveprime	 cityplus	
 INO	 Kartell by LAUFEN	 cityplus	 twinplus

	+++	++	+
			
VAL	Kartell by LAUFEN	Kartell by LAUFEN 3-hole	twinplus
			
palace	curveprime	curveplus	curvepro
			
palace	curveplus	twinpro	curvepro
			
LAUFEN pro S	cityplus	citypro	twinpro
			
LAUFEN pro B	curvepro	twinpro	citypro
			
LAUFEN pro A	citypro	twinpro	curvepro

+++ fits best **++** fits better **+** fits

KARTELL BY LAUFEN



Contemporary bathrooms with clear lines and sensual colours are ideal for promoting a sense of well-being. Much bathroom activity centres around the plumbing fitments, so a lot is expected of them in terms of modern design, functionality, and hygiene.
The sophisticated design collection Kartell by Laufen Disc uses the round surface of the faucets as a practical storage area. The matching trays are available in four colours and can be changed according to taste and decor.

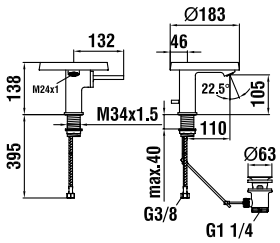




3**1133.1**.004.111.1
Washbasin mixer disc, fixed spout 110 mm, with pop-up waste (Bowl available in 3 additional colours)

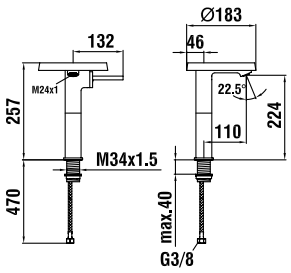
3**1133.1**.004.113.1
Washbasin mixer disc, fixed spout 110 mm, pop-up waste lever, without pop-up waste

3**1133.1**.004.110.1
Washbasin mixer disc, fixed spout 110 mm, without pop-up waste



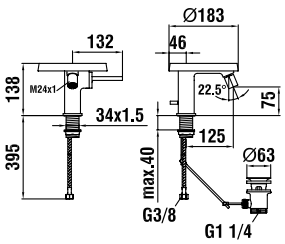
Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

3**1133.8**.004.110.1
Washbasin mixer disc high, fixed spout 110 mm, without pop-up waste (Bowl available in 3 additional colours)



Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

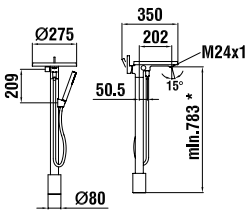
3**4133.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer disc, with pop-up waste (Bowl available in 3 additional colours)



Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

3**2133.1**.004.121.1
Column bath mixer disc complete with synthetic flexible hose 1250 mm and handspray twinstick

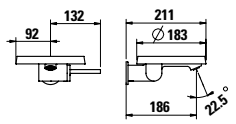
3**7098.5**.000.000.1
Technical bloc for column bath mixer 32133.1.004.121.1



Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

3**1133.7**.004.120.1
Wall-mounted washbasin mixer for Simibox 1-Point, fixed spout 186 mm, with disc, with Joystick cartridge (Bowl available in 3 additional colours)

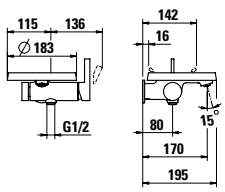
Simibox 1-Point, in-wall installation unit 37698.1.000.100.1, must be ordered separately



Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

3**2133.9**.004.141.1
Bath mixer for Simibox 1-Point, fixed spout 170 mm, with disc, cartridge Ecototal, with flexible hose 1800 mm and handspray TwinStick (Bowl available in 3 additional colours)

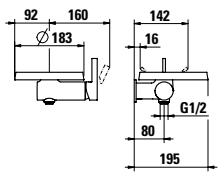
Simibox 1-Point, in-wall installation unit 37698.1.000.100.1, must be ordered separately



Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

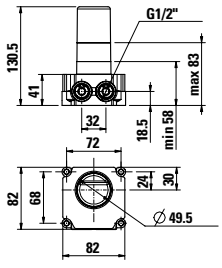
3**3133.9**.004.141.1
Shower mixer for Simibox 1-Point with disc, cartridge Ecototal, with flexible hose 1800 mm and handspray TwinStick (Bowl available in 3 additional colours)

Simibox 1-Point, in-wall installation unit 37698.1.000.100.1, must be ordered separately



Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

5**7698.1**.000.100.1
Simibox concealed installation block for 1-Point mixer

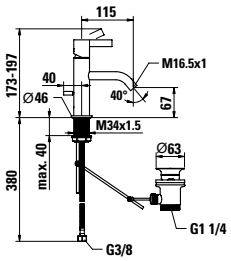


Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

3**1133.1**.004.101.1
Basin mixer, projection 115 mm, fixed spout, with pop-up waste

NEW

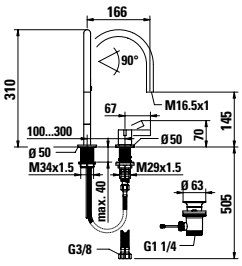
3**1133.1**.004.100.1
Basin mixer, projection 115 mm, fixed spout, without pop-up waste



3**1133.2**.004.221.1
2-hole basin mixer, projection 166 mm, swivel spout, with popup waste

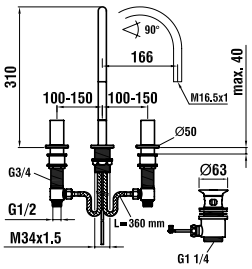
NEW

3**1133.2**.004.220.1
2-hole basin mixer, projection 166 mm, swivel spout, without pop-up waste



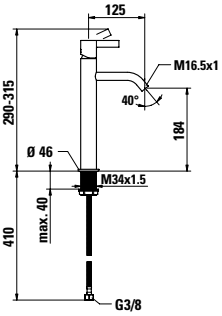
3**1233.3**.004.221.1
Washbasin mixer 3-hole, swivel spout 166 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1233.3**.004.220.1
Washbasin mixer 3-hole, swivel spout 166 mm, without pop-up waste



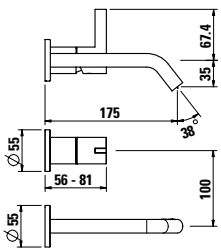
3**1133.8**.004.120.1
Washbasin mixer disc high, fixed spout 125 mm, without pop-up waste

NEW

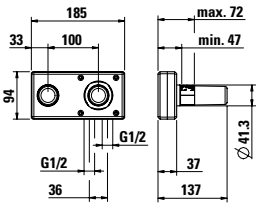


3**1133.6**.004.120.1
Wall mixer for Similbox 2-Point, projection 175 mm, fixed spout, without pop-up waste valve

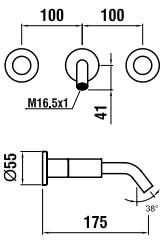
NEW



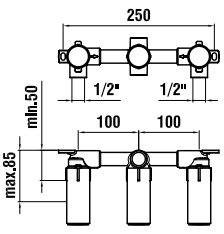
3**7698.1**.000.251.1
Similbox 2-Point concealed box



3**1233.6**.004.120.1
Concealed washbasin wall mixer 2-handle, spout length 175 mm



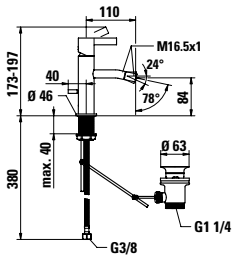
3**7698.2**.000.100.1
Brass rough-in concealed set for concealed 2 handles basin mixer 31233.6.004.120.1



KARTELL BY LAUFEN

3**4133.1**.004.101.1
Bidet mixer, projection 110 mm, fixed spout, with pop-up waste

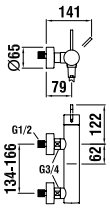
NEW



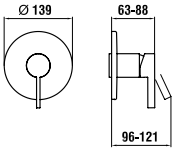
Including disc in colour Transparent crystal

3**3133.7**.004.141.1
Shower mixer 150 mm complete with excentric fittings, synthetic flexible hose 1800 mm and twinstick handspray

3**3133.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer 150 mm, with excentric fittings, without accessories

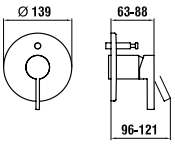


3**3133.6**.004.000.1
Set for concealed shower mixer Simibox



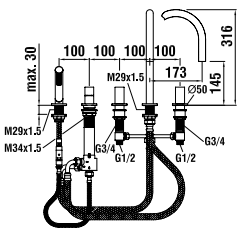
3**2133.6**.004.000.1
Set for concealed bath/shower mixer Simibox, with diverter

3**2133.6**.004.010.1
Set for concealed bath/shower mixer Simibox, with diverter and vacuum breaker

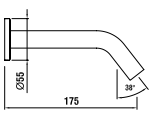


3**2233.5**.004.282.1
Roman tub filler 5-holes, fixed spout 173 mm, without plate

Accessories to roman tub filler have to be ordered separately



3**7133.0**.004.060.1
Wall mounted fixed spout 175 mm



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7998.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

CURVEPRIME



Water for the senses: The defining characteristic of curveprime is its elegant bow-shaped outlet, a sensuous interpretation of the flow of water. This comes with a stream shaper as a single-lever mixing unit, dual-handle faucet or three-hole version.









The bathtub faucets in the curveprime range radiate perfection and dynamism. Whether you choose the version for the wall or bath rim – the ranges are comprehensive, and even have a matching handspray.





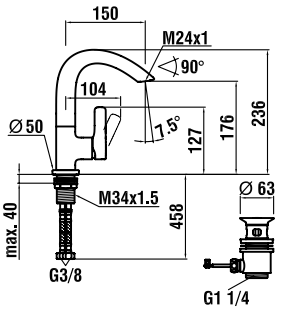




CURVEPRIME

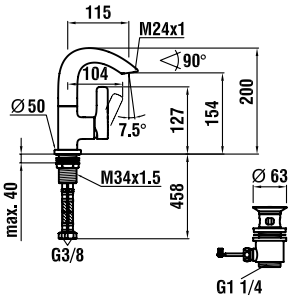
3**1170.1**.004.221.1
Single-hole washbasin mixer, swivel spout 150 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1170.1**.004.220.1
as above, without pop-up waste

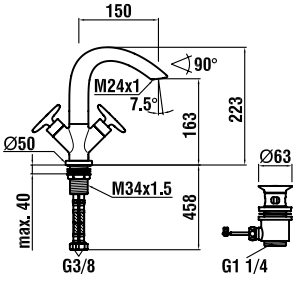


3**1170.1**.004.211.1
Single-hole washbasin mixer, swivel spout 115 mm, with pop-up waste

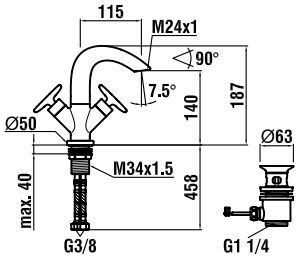
3**1170.1**.004.210.1
as above, without pop-up waste



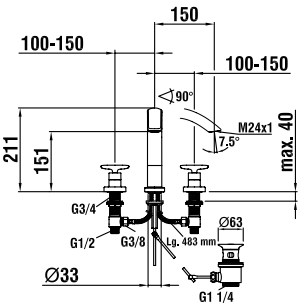
3**1270.1**.004.221.1
Two-handle washbasin mixer, swivel spout 150 mm, with pop-up waste



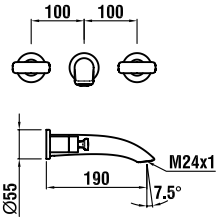
3**1270.1**.004.211.1
Two-handle washbasin mixer, swivel spout 115 mm, with pop-up waste



3**1270.3**.004.221.1
Three-hole washbasin mixer, swivel spout 150 mm, with pop-up waste

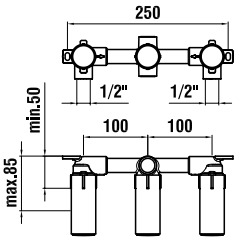


3**1270.6**.004.120.1
Two-handle concealed washbasin mixer, fixed spout 190 mm

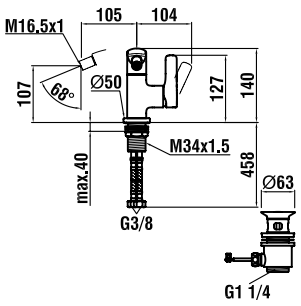


3**7698.2**.000.100.1
Brass pre-assembly kit, with 2-handle concealed basin mixer

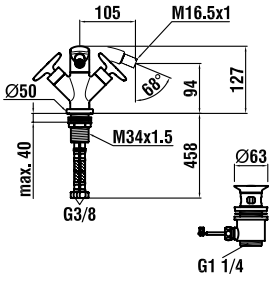
3**7670.4**.000.050.1
Extension set for two-handle concealed washbasin mixer L = 25 mm



3**4170.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with pop-up waste

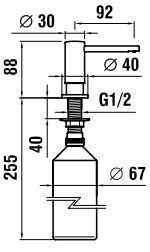


3**4270.1**.004.111.1
Two-handle bidet mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with pop-up waste



3**8332.2**.004.300.1
Soap dispenser, projection 92 mm, metal pump, refilling from above, with 500 ml container

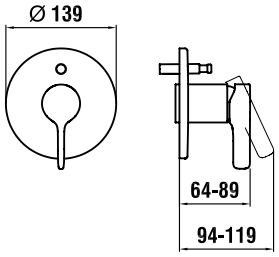
bottle for soap dispenser:
250 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.420.1
500 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.421.1
1000 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.422.1



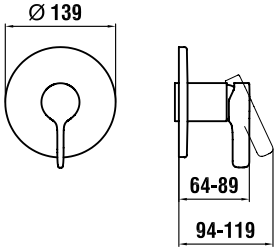
CURVEPRIME

3**2170.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter, Ecototal cartridge

3**2170.6**.004.010.1
as above, with diverter and vacuum breaker



3**3170.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 1 mixed water outlet, Ecototal catridge



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7998.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox,

3**7998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

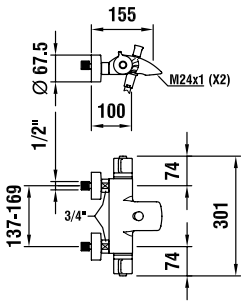
3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

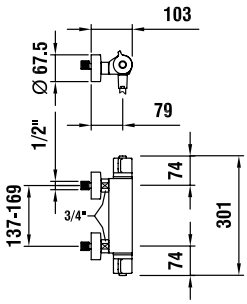
3**2370.7**.004.145.1
Thermostatic bath mixer, complete, with Comfort Tre handspray and flexible hose 1800 mm

3**2370.7**.004.400.1
Thermostatic bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories



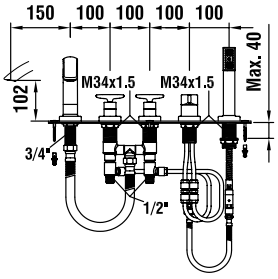
3**3370.7**.004.145.1
Thermostatic shower mixer, complete, with Comfort Tre hand-spray and flexible hose 1800 mm

3**3370.7**.004.400.1
Thermostatic shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories



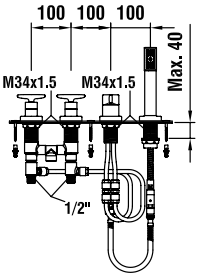
3**2270.5**.004.384.1
Five-hole roman tub filler, spout 150 mm, on cover plate, for mounting on bathtub rim

3**2270.5**.904.384.1
As above, without plate, for mounting to edge of bathtubs



3**2270.4**.004.284.1
Four-hole roman tub filler, for external water inlet, on cover plate

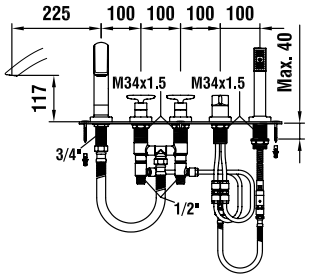
3**2270.4**.904.284.1
As above, without plate



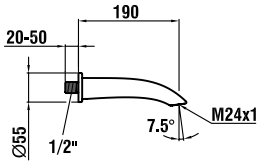
3**2270.5**.004.284.1
Five-hole roman tub filler, fixed spout 225 mm, on straight cover plate

3**2270.5**.904.284.1
As above, without plate

Installation kit to be ordered separately



3**7170.0**.004.060.1
Wall spout 190 mm



TWINPRIME







The clean geometric lines of twinprime enthuses fans of the avant garde who place value on the essential.



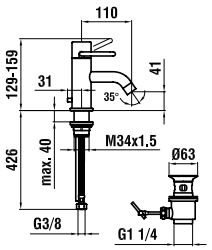




TWINPRIME

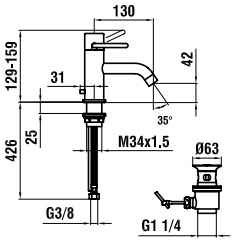
3**1132.1**.004.101.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1132.1**.004.100.1
as above, without pop-up waste



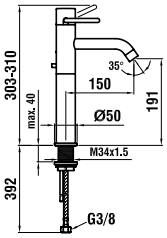
3**1132.1**.004.111.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 130 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1132.1**.004.110.1
as above, without pop-up waste



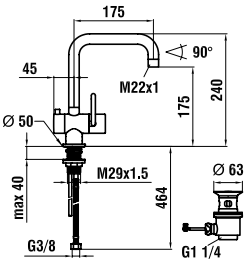
3**1132.1**.004.120.1
Column washbasin mixer, fixed spout 150 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1132.1**.004.121.1
as above, without pop-up waste



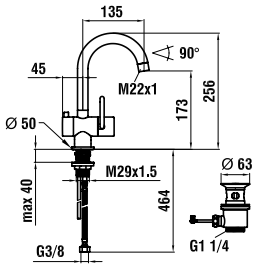
3**1132.1**.004.221.1
Washbasin mixer, swivel spout 175 mm, with pop-up waste, control of mixer can be positioned left, right or facing forward

3**1132.1**.004.220.1
as above, without pop-up waste



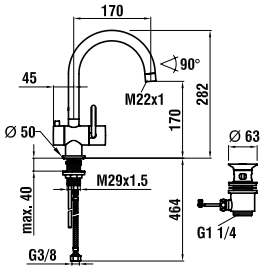
3**1132.1**.004.211.1
Washbasin mixer, swivel spout 135 mm, with pop-up waste,control of mixer can be positioned, left, right or facing forward

31132.1.004.210.1
as above, without pop-up waste



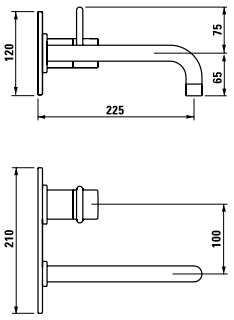
3**1132.1**.004.201.1
Washbasin mixer, swivel spout 170 mm, with pop-up waste, control of mixer can be positioned, left, right or facing forward

3**1132.1**.004.200.1
as above, without pop-up waste



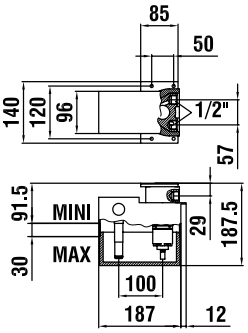
3**1132.6**.004.120.1
Concealed washbasin mixer, spout 225 mm to rough-in set LW, spout on right/bottom/left

3**1132.6**.004.110.1
as above, spout 175 mm

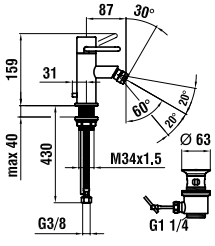


3**7698.1**.000.000.1
LW-35 rough-in set for twinprime concealed washbasin mixer

3**7732.4**.004.050.1
Extension set 30 mm



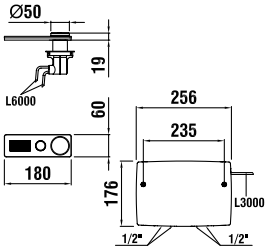
3**4132.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, spout 87 mm, pop-up waste, fixed spout



3**3432.6**.004.600.1
twinprime tronic
Electronic control unit for showers

3**2432.6**.004.600.1
twinprime tronic
Electronic control unit for bathtubs

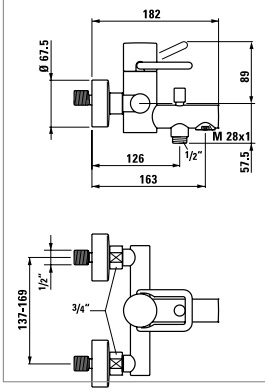
LED technology, black glass panel, temperature regulation, flow regulation, diverter function, temperature restraint, temperature monitor



TWINPRIME

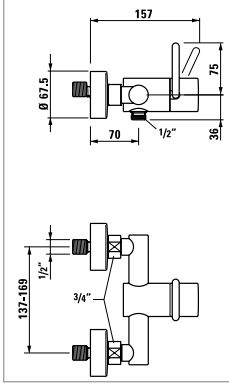
3**2132.7**.004.144.1
Bath mixer, complete with Uno handspray and flexible hose 1800 mm, fittings, Ecototal cartridge

3**2132.7**.004.400.1
Bath mixer, with fittings but without accessories



3**3132.7**.004.144.1
Shower mixer, complete with Uno handspray and flexible hose 1800 mm, fittings, Ecototal cartridge reversed

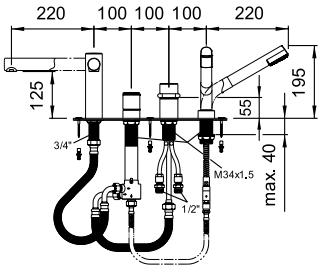
3**3132.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer, with fittings but without accessories



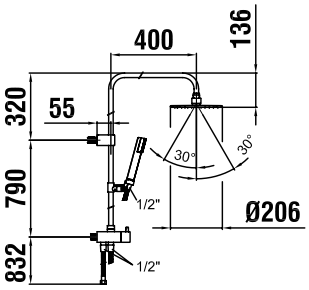
3**2132.4**.004.284.1
Four-hole roman tub filler, cover plate, fixed spout 220 mm, uno handspray

3**2132.4**.904.284.1
As above, without plate

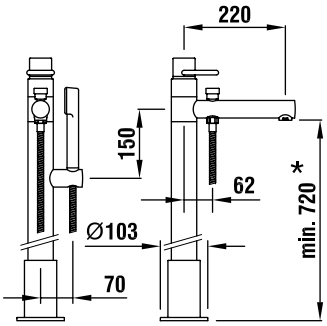
Installation kit to be ordered separately (see page 301)



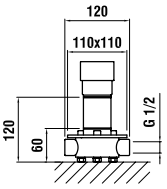
3**3598.7**.004.264.1
Showerstation twin, rain shower head, round, ø 206 mm, metallic hose 1500 mm, metallic hose 800 mm, uno handspray (bath mixer must be ordered separately)



3**2132.1**.004.130.1
One-handed column bath mixer, projection 220 mm, fixed spout, Ecototal cartridge, complete with metallic hose, 1500 mm, uno handspray

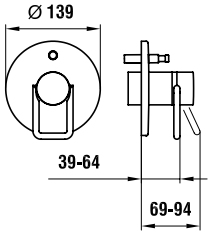


3**7098.5**.000.000.1
Rough-in block for column bath mixer

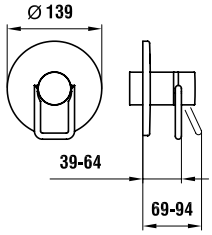


3**2132.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter, Ecototal cartridge

3**2132.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker



3**3132.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 1 mixed water outlet, Ecototal catridge



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7998.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

TWINPRIME PIN



Perfectly formed. No frills. No surplus weight. twinprime pin concentrates on the essential. Function in the purest form combined with simple elegance and high quality. twinprime pin – the power of clear-cut lines.





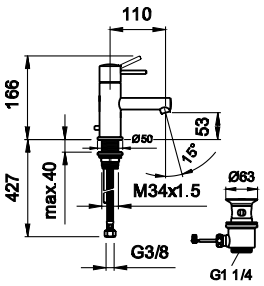




TWINPRIME PIN

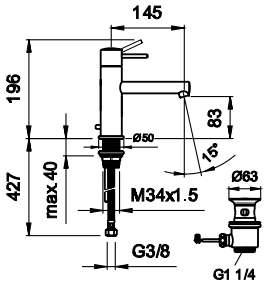
3**1113.1**.004.111.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1113.1**.004.110.1
as above, without pop-up waste

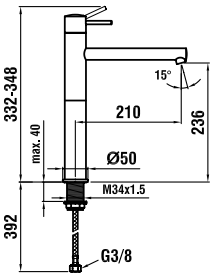


3**1113.1**.004.121.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 145 mm, with pop-up waste

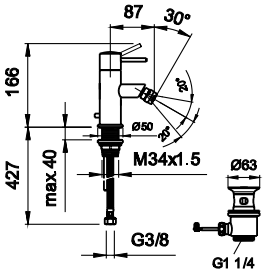
3**1113.1**.004.120.1
as above, without pop-up waste



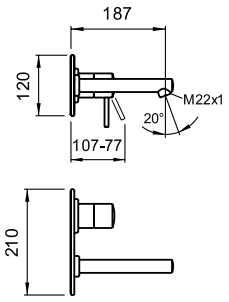
3**1113.1**.504.120.1
Column washbasin mixer, fixed spout 210 mm, without pop-up waste



3**4113.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, with pop-up waste

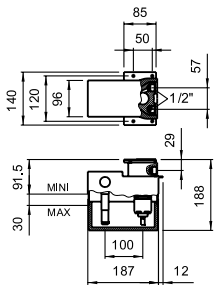


3**1113.6**.004.120.1
Concealed washbasin mixer, fixed spout 187 mm



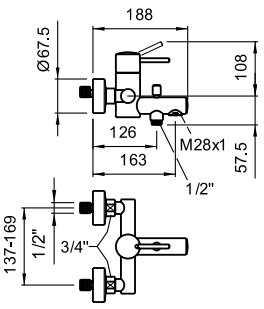
3**7698.1**.000.200.1
LW-40 rought in set for concealed washbasin mixer

3**7798.4**.000.100.1
30 mm extension set for LW rough-in set 3**7698.1**.000.200.1



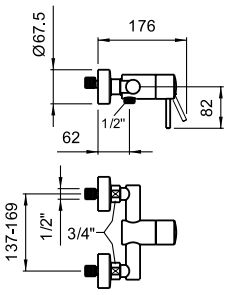
3**2113.7**.004.146.1
Bath mixer, complete with 1800 mm flexible hose and Aquajet Multi handspray

3**2113.7**.004.400.1
Bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories



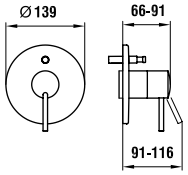
3**3113.7**.004.146.1
Shower mixer, complete with 1800 mm flexible hose and Aquajet Multi handspray

3**3113.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories

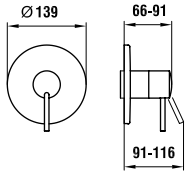


3**2113.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter, Ecototal cartridge

3**2113.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker



3**3113.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 1 mixed water outlet, Ecototal catridge



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7998.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

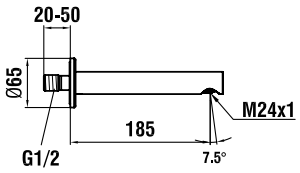
3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

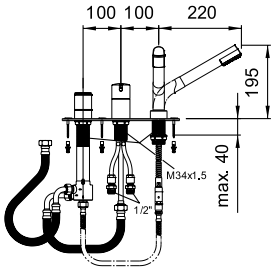
TWINPRIME PIN

3**7162.0**.004.060.1
Wall spout, 185 mm



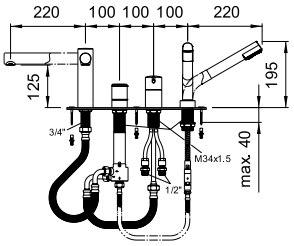
3**2113.3**.004.284.1
Three-hole roman tub filler, fixed spout 220 mm, on cover plate, for external water inlet

3**2113.3**.904.284.1
Three-hole roman tub filler, fixed spout 220 mm, without cover plate, for external water inlet



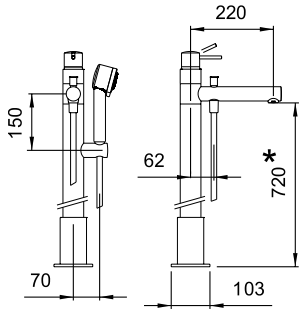
3**2113.4**.004.284.1
Four-hole roman tub filler, fixed spout 220 mm, on cover plate

3**2113.4**.904.284.1
Four-hole roman tub filler, fixed spout 220 mm, without cover plate

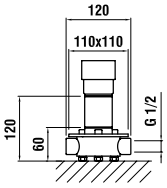


3**2113.1**.004.126.1
Column bath mixer, complete with flexible hose 1250 mm and Aquajet Multi handspray

Rough-in block to be ordered separately

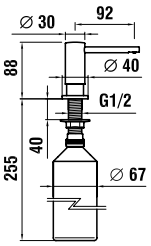


3**7098.5**.000.000.1
Rough-in block for column bath mixer



3**8332.2**.004.300.1
Soap dispenser, projection 92 mm, metal pump, refilling from above, with 500 ml container

bottle for soap dispenser:
250 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.420.1
500 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.421.1
1000 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.422.1



CURVEPLUS

Design: platinumdesign,
Andreas Dimitriadis



The curveplus tap range by LAUFEN really impresses customers with a weakness for graceful design. The bathroom collection combines ergonomics and emotional appeal in a compact form, exuding a unique feeling of sensuousness in the bathroom.

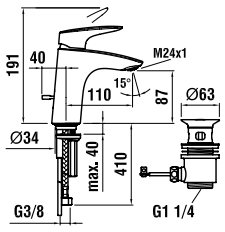






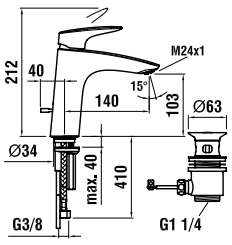
3**1109.1**.004.111.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout, 110 mm spout reach, with pop-up waste

3**1109.1**.004.110.1
as above, without pop-up waste

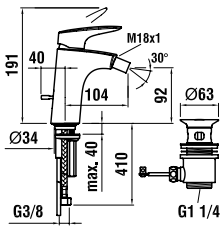


3**1109.1**.004.121.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout, 140 mm spout reach, with pop-up waste

3**1109.1**.004.120.1
as above, without pop-up waste



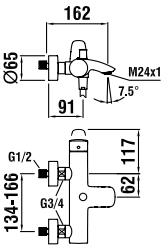
3**4109.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, fixed spout, with pop-up waste



CURVEPLUS

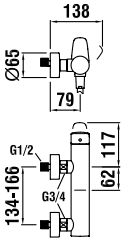
3**2109.7**.004.141.1
Bath mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and MyTwin100 handspray

3**2109.7**.004.400.1
Bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories

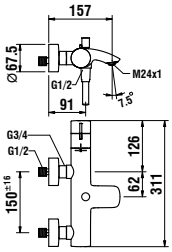


3**3109.7**.004.141.1
Shower mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and MyTwin100 handspray

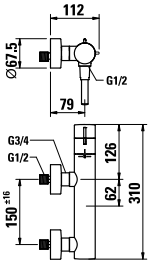
3**3109.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories



3**2309.7**.004.400.1
Thermostatic bath mixer, complete with fittings, without accessories

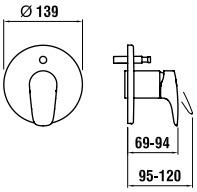


3**3362.7**.004.400.1
Thermostatic shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories

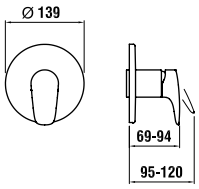


3**2109.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter, Ecototal cartridge

3**2109.6**.004.010.1
as above, with diverter and vacuum breaker

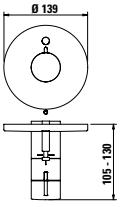


3**3109.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, Ecototal catridge

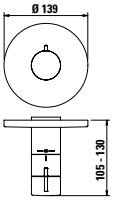


3**2362.6**.004.000.1
twintherm thermostatic pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simbox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter

3**2362.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker



3**3362.6**.004.000.1
twintherm thermostatic pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light.



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7998.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

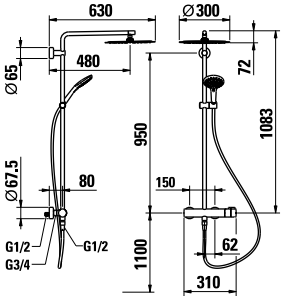
3**7998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

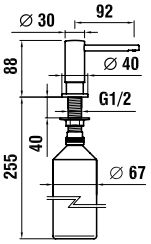
3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

3**3362.7**.004.536.1
Showerstation complete, including thermostatic shower mixer, round rain shower head Ø 300 mm, flexible hose 1500 mm and 3 functions hand shower MyTwin120



3**8332.2**.004.300.1
Soap dispenser, projection 92 mm, metal pump, refilling from above, with 500 ml container

bottle for soap dispenser:
250 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.420.1
500 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.421.1
1000 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.422.1



TWINPLUS

Design: platinumdesign, Andreas Dimitriadis



LAUFEN's new twinplus tap collection exudes sophistication and iconic style. An indispensable, all-round design solution for modern bathrooms.

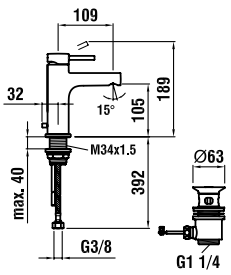




TWINPLUS

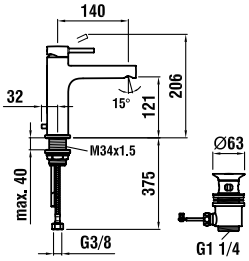
3**1162.1**.004.221.1
Basin mixer, projection 160 mm, swivel spout, with pop-up waste

3**1162.1**.004.220.1
as above, without pop-up waste



3**1162.1**.004.121.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 140mm, with pop-up waste

3**1162.1**.004.120.1
as above, without pop-up waste



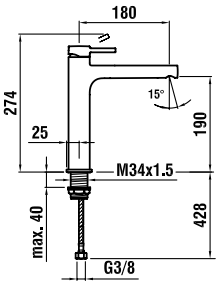
3**1162.1**.704.121.1
Basin mixer Eco+, projection 140 mm, fixed spout, cold water handle in the middle, with pop-up wastel

3**1162.1**.704.120.1
as above, without pop-up waste

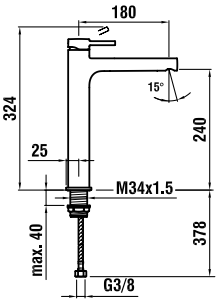
3**1162.1**.004.221.1
Basin mixer, projection 160 mm, swivel spout, with pop-up waste

3**1162.1**.004.220.1
as above, without pop-up waste

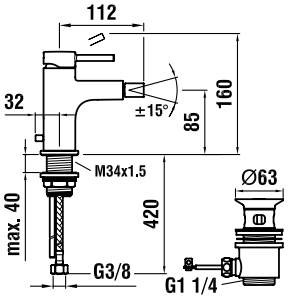
3**1162.8**.004.130.1
Column basin mixer, projection 180 mm, fixed spout, **Höhe am Perlator 190 mm** without pop-up waste



3**1162.8**.004.140.1
Column basin mixer, projection 180 mm, fixed spout, **Höhe am Perlator 240 mm** without pop-up waste

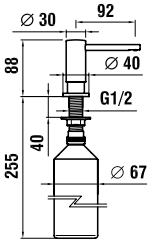


3**4162.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, fixed spout, with pop-up waste



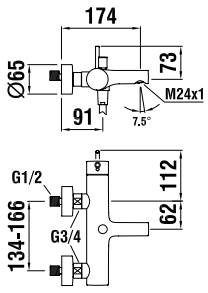
3**8332.2**.004.300.1
Soap dispenser, projection 92 mm, metal pump, refilling from above, with 500 ml container

bottle for soap dispenser:
250 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.420.1
500 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.421.1
1000 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.422.1



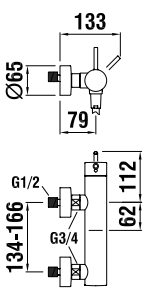
3**2162.7**.004.136.1
Bath mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and MyTwin100 handspray

3**2162.7**.004.400.1
Bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories

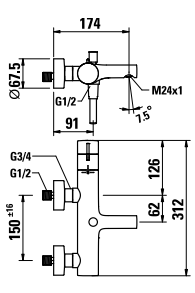


3**3162.7**.004.136.1
Shower mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and MyTwin100 handspray

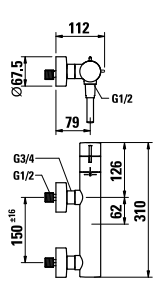
3**3162.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories



3**2362.7.**004.400.1
Thermostatic bath mixer,with fittings, without accessories



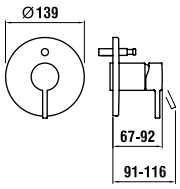
3**3362.7.**004.400.1
Thermostatic shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories



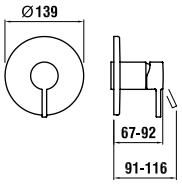
TWINPLUS

3**2162.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, with diverter, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter Ecototal cartridge

3**2162.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker

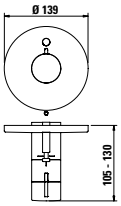


3**3162.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 1 outlet for mixed water, Ecototal catridge

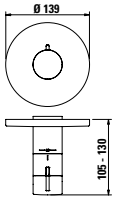


3**2362.6**.004.000.1
twintherm thermostatic pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter

3**2362.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker



3**3362.6**.004.000.1
twintherm thermostatic pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light.



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7998.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

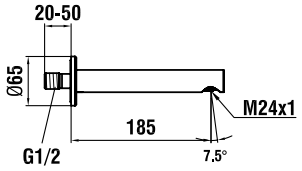
3**7998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

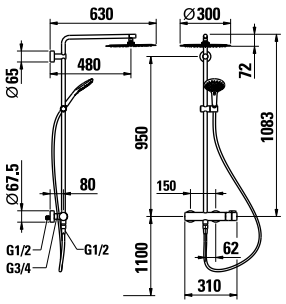
3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

3**7162.0.**004.060.1
Wall spout, 185 mm



3**3362.7.**004.536.1
Showerstation complete, including thermostatic shower mixer, round rain shower head diam(sign) 300 mm, flexible hose 1500 mm and 3 functions hand shower MyTwin120



CITYPLUS





Lavish surfaces and a fascinating design are the stunning credentials of the cityplus faucet line.
The new LAUFEN faucet collection celebrates urban living.

German Design Award
SPECIAL MENTION 2015

reddot design award
winner 2013

Design: platinumdesign, Andreas Dimitriadis

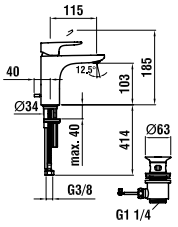




CITYPLUS

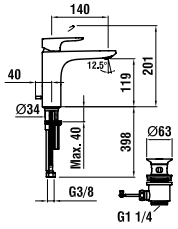
3**1175.1**.004.111.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1175.1**.004.110.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 115 mm, without pop-up waste

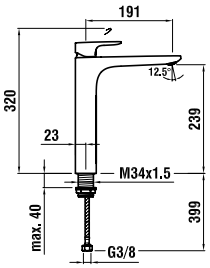


3**1175.1**.004.121.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 140 mm, with pop-up waste

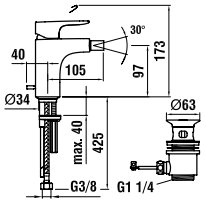
3**1175.1**.004.120.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 140 mm, without pop-up waste



3**1175.8**.004.130.1
Column basin mixer, fixed spout 191 mm, without pop-up waste

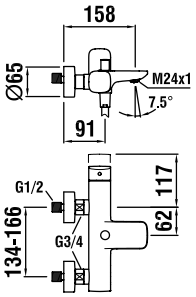


3**4175.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, fixed spout, with pop-up waste



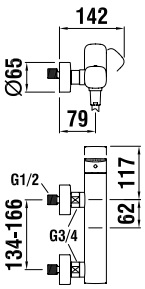
3**2175.7**.004.136.1
Bath mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and MyCity100 handspray

3**2175.7**.004.400.1
Bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories

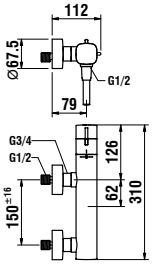


3**3175.7**.004.136.1
Shower mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and MyCity100 handspray

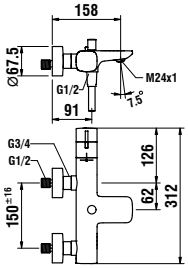
3**3175.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories



3**3375.7.**004.400.1
Thermostatic shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories

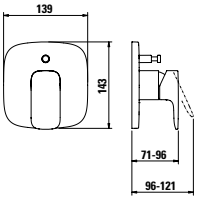


3**2375.7.**004.400.1
Thermostatic bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories

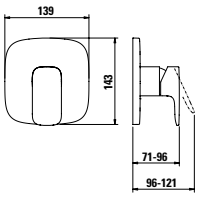


3**2175.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Similbox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter, Ecototal cartridge

3**2175.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker

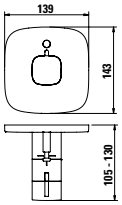


3**3175.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Similbox Standard & Light, Ecototal catridge

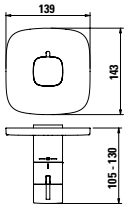


3**2375.6**.004.000.1
citytherm thermostatic pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Similbox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter

3**2375.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker

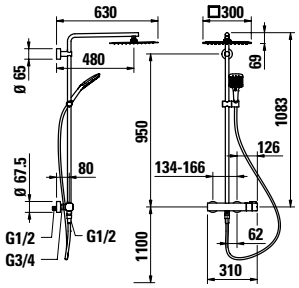


3**3375.6**.004.000.1
citytherm thermostatic pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Similbox Standard & Light.



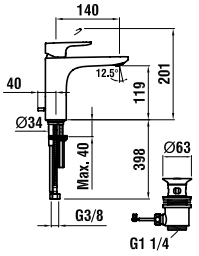
CITYPLUS

3**3375.7.**004.536.1
Shower station, including thermostatic shower mixer, with shower head 300 x 300 mm and handspray MyCity120 and flexible hose 1500 mm



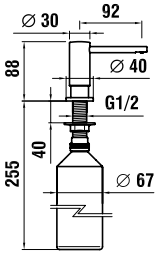
3**1175.1.**704.121.1
Basin mixer Eco+, projection 140 mm, fixed spout, cold water handle in the middle, with pop-up waste

3**1175.1.**704.120.1
As above, without pop-up waste

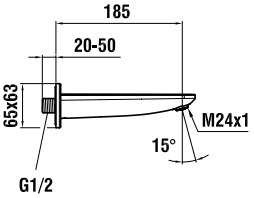


3**8332.2.**004.300.1
Soap dispenser, projection 92 mm, metal pump, refilling from above, with 500 ml container

bottle for soap dispenser:
250 ml = 3**9098.0.**000.420.1
500 ml = 3**9098.0.**000.421.1
1000 ml = 3**9098.0.**000.422.1



3**7175.0.**004.060.1
Wall spout, fixed spout 185 mm, Chrom



3**7898.0.**000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0.**000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0.**000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7998.0.**003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7998.0.**000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

3**7998.0.**000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

3**7998.0.**000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4.**004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4.**004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

CURVEPRO



Dynamic and elegant:
Modern, lively shapes. Exceptional design. curvepro stands out from the crowd. The strong, purposeful lines convey a sense of aesthetics and quality and lend a fresh touch to your bathroom.



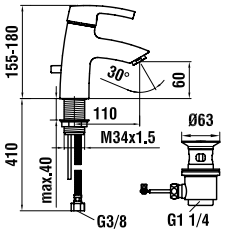




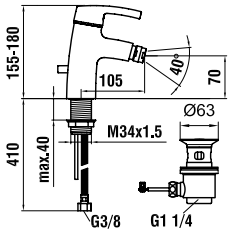
CURVEPRO

3**1165.1**.004.111.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1165.1**.004.110.1
as above, without pop-up waste



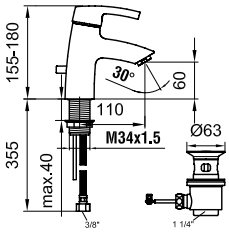
3**4165.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with pop-up waste



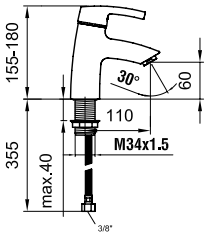


Washbasin mixer with green handle, fixed spout 110 mm, cartridge with fixed temperature and flow limitations

3**1165.1**.014.111.1
With pop-up waste



3**1165.1**.014.110.1
Without pop-up waste

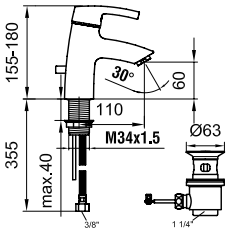


3**9065.0**.014.079.1
Green handle for washbasin mixer (replacement part)

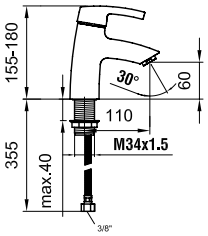


Washbasin mixer with red handle, fixed spout 110 mm, cartridge with fixed temperature and flow limitations

3**1165.1**.024.111.1
With pop-up waste



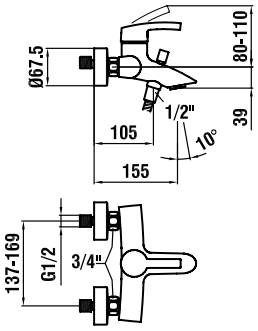
3**1165.1**.024.110.1
Without pop-up waste



3**9065.0**.024.079.1
Red handle for washbasin mixer (replacement part)

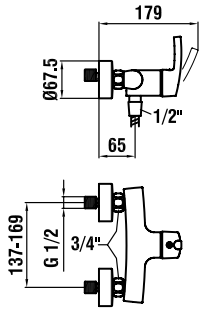
3**2165.7**.004.145.1
Bath mixer, complete with flexible hose 1800 mm and Comfort Tre handspray

3**2165.7**.004.400.1
Bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories



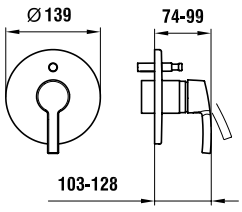
3**3165.7**.004.145.1
Shower mixer, complete with flexible hose 1800 mm and Comfort Tre handspray

3**3165.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories

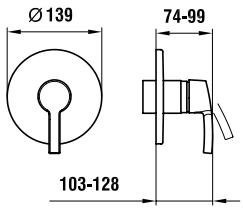


3**2165.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter, Ecototal cartridge

3**2165.6**.004.010.1
as above, with diverter and vacuum breaker



3**3165.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 1 mixed water outlet, Ecototal catridge



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7998.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

TWINPRO



Architectural subtlety and clear-cut lines: the twinpro faucet range.
The ergonomic single-lever handle and dynamic tilt of the body radiate freshness and a contemporary feel.



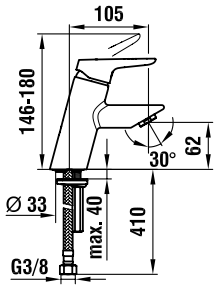




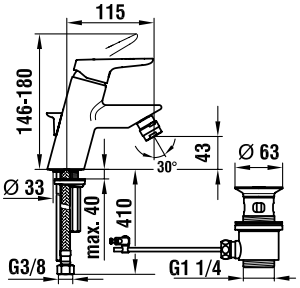
TWINPRO

3**1150.1**.004.111.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 105 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1150.1**.004.110.1
as above, without pop-up waste

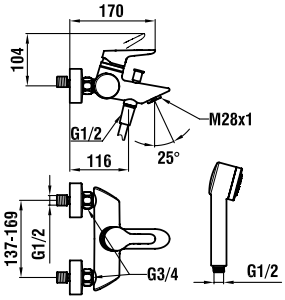


3**4150.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, fixed spout, 115 mm, with pop-up waste



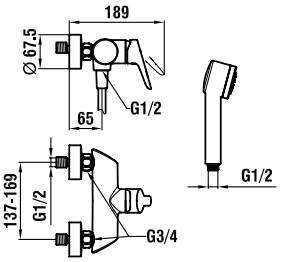
3**2150.7**.004.147.1
Bath mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and Aquajet handspray

3**2150.7**.004.400.1
Bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories



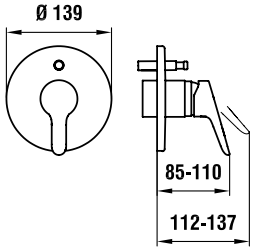
3**3150.7**.004.147.1
Shower mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and Aquajet handspray

3**3150.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories

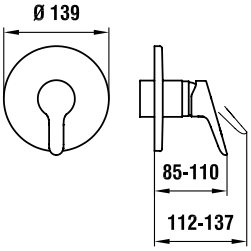


3**2150.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter, Ecototal cartridge

3**2150.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker



3**3150.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 1 mixed water outlet, Ecototal catridge



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7998.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

3**7998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

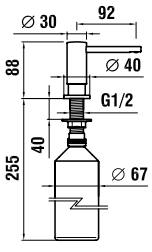
3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

3**8332.2**.004.300.1
Soap dispenser, projection 92 mm, metal pump, refilling from above, with 500 ml container

bottle for soap dispenser:
250 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.420.1
500 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.421.1
1000 ml = 3**9098.0**.000.422.1



All faucets in the citypro series (except thermostatic bath and shower mixer) have the Ecototal saver cartridge that saves valuable water and energy thanks to the restraints on volume and temperature.

CITYPRO



Timeless expression of form for the bathroom

Fascinating design and top performance. Elegant shapes that fit snugly in the hand. The citypro faucet range reflects the spirit of the modern approach to living. Their simplicity and individuality lend an air of purism to the bathroom.


AVEDA



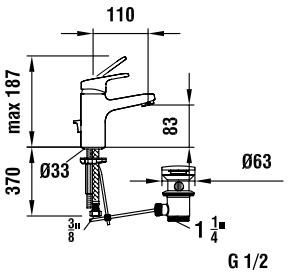






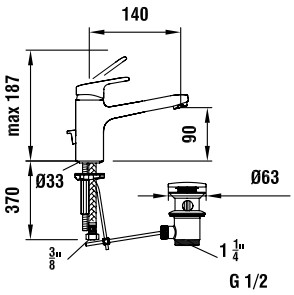
3**1195.1**.004.111.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 110 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1195.1**.004.110.1
as above, without pop-up waste

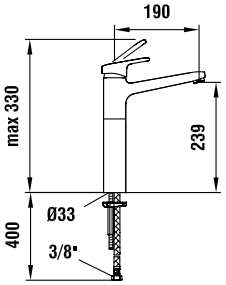


3**1195.1**.004.121.1
Washbasin mixer, fixed spout 140 mm, with pop-up waste

3**1195.1**.004.120.1
as above, without pop-up waste

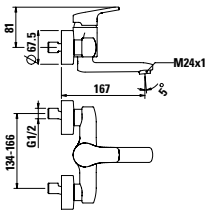


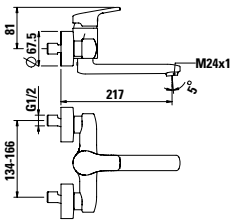
3**1195.1**.504.130.1
Column washbasin mixer, fixed spout 190 mm, without pop-up waste



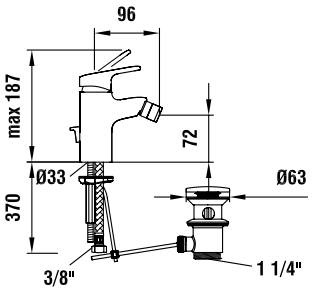
3**1195.7**.004.220.1
Wall mixer, swivel spout 167 mm

3**1195.7**.004.230.1
Wall mixer, swivel spout 217 mm



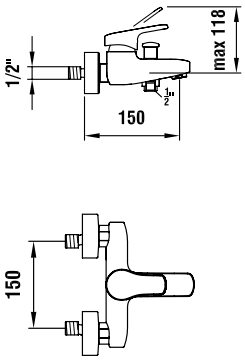


3**4195.1**.004.111.1
Bidet mixer, fixed spout, 96 mm, with pop-up waste



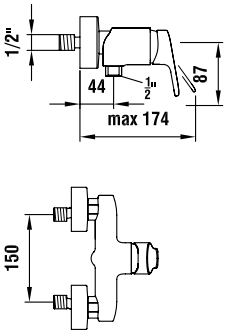
3**2195.7**.004.131.1
Bath mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and Aquajet handspray

3**2195.7**.004.400.1
Bath mixer, with fittings, without accessories

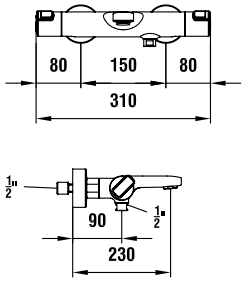


3**3195.7**.004.131.1
Shower mixer, complete with flexible hose 1500 mm and Aquajet handspray

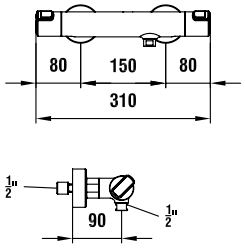
3**3195.7**.004.400.1
Shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories



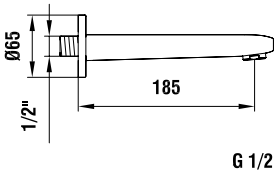
3**2395.7**.004.400.1
Thermostatic bath/shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories, automatic diverter.



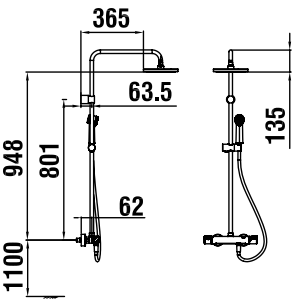
3**3395.7**.004.400.1
Thermostatic shower mixer, with fittings, without accessories



3**7195.0**.004.060.1
Wall spout 185 mm



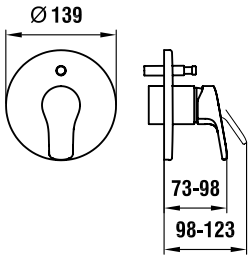
3**3395.7**.004.536.1
Showerstation, including thermostatic shower mixer, rain shower head
Ø 206 mm, flexible hose 1500 mm and handspray AquaJet



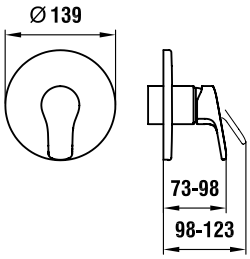
CITYPRO

3**2195.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted bathtub mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 2 outlets for mixed water, automatic diverter, Ecototal cartridge

3**2195.6**.004.010.1
as above, with vacuum breaker



3**3195.6**.004.000.1
Pre-assembled set for flush-mounted shower mixer, for Simibox Standard & Light, 1 mixed water outlet, Ecototal catridge



3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

3**7898.0**.003.000.1
Mounting aid for Simibox

3**7898.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

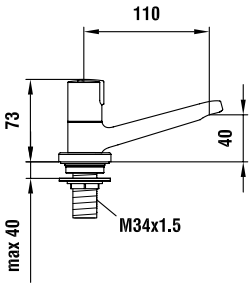
3**7898.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

3**7998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

3**7998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

3**7998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

3**1195.8**.004.110.1
Cold water faucet, fixed spout 110 mm, without pop-up waste

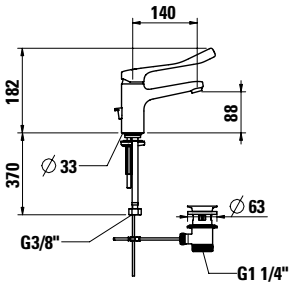




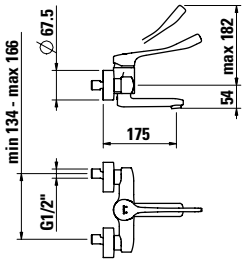
All faucets in the citypro series (except thermostatic bath and shower mixer) have the Ecototal saver cartridge that saves valuable water and energy thanks to the restraints on volume and temperature.

CITYPRO LIBERTY

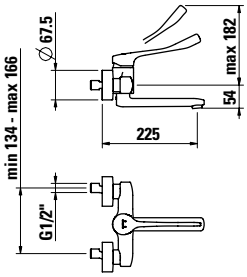
3**1195.1**.004.521.1
citypro Liberty, washbasin mixer, fixed spout 140 mm, with medical handle, cartridge with fixed temperature and flow limitations, with pop-up waste.
3**1195.1**.004.520.1
as above, without pop-up waste



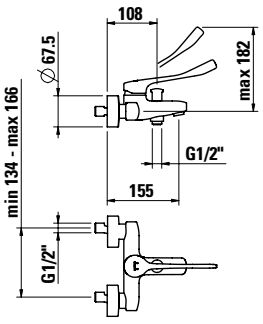
3**1195.7**.004.520.1
citypro Liberty wall mixer, swivel spout 175 mm, with medical handle, cartridge with temperature and flow limitations



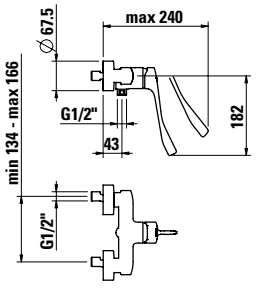
3**1195.7**.004.530.1
citypro Liberty wall mixer, swivel spout 225 mm, with medical handle, cartridge with temperature and flow limitations



3**2195.7**.004.138.1
citypro Liberty bath/shower mixer, with medical handle, complete with fittings, flexible hose 1500 mm and handspray Aquajet, cartridge with fixed temperature and flow limitations



3**3195.7**.004.138.1
citypro Liberty shower mixer, with medical handle, complete with fittings, flexible hose 1500 mm and handspray Aquajet, cartridge with fixed temperature and flow limitations



SIMIBOX Three boxes, many advantages

The concealed Simibox system combines ingenious technology and easy handling with high design standards.
Choose the Simibox Standard with integrated stop valves and reversible supply and outlet pipes or one of the simpler Simibox Light versions, depending on the local conditions.



Simibox Light with stop valves
37898.0.000.100.1

Simibox Light without stop valves
37898.0.000.101.1



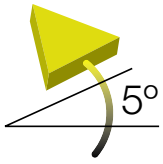
Simibox Standard with stop valves
Supply and outlet pipes reversible
37898.0.000.000.1



Pre-assembled set with functional unit and decorative finish



Integrated stop valves
Just turn two screws and the water stops. The local stop valves facilitates any necessary service quickly and easily without having to turn off the water in the entire building.



Simple positional correction after installation by up to 5°
If the box is not installed exactly level, the functional box of the Simibox Standard can later be adjusted by 5° on both sides.



Flexible
The connections for the supply lines and mixed water outlets can easily be reversed on the Simibox Standard.





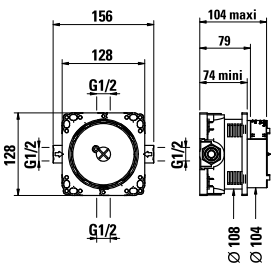




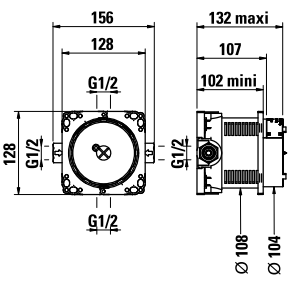
	Recess depth	With stop valves	Positional correction up to 5°	Supply and outlet connections reversible	Fits mechanical pre-assembled sets	Fits thermostatic pre-assembled sets	Pre-assembled set can later be exchanged/ replaced
 Simibox Light 37898.0.000.100.1	min. 74 mm						
 Simibox Light 37898.0.000.101.1	min. 74 mm						
 Simibox Standard 37898.0.000.000.1	min. 102 mm						

37**898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

37**898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves



37**898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves



37**898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

37**998.0**.000.500.1
Flange for Simibox

37**998.0**.000.050.1
Extension set L = 25 mm

37**998.0**.000.060.1
Extension set L = 50 mm

37**998.4**.004.050.1
Extension ring for rose, 15 mm

37**998.4**.004.060.1
Extension ring for rose, 30 mm

SIMIBOX Concealed system for all design ranges

Cutting-edge technology behind the wall means nothing without attractive packaging to round it off. The high-quality design of our concealed mixer perfectly complements the shower and bath experience. The pre-assembled kit is made up of the functional unit, together with the corresponding decorative elements, and is available to match all our design ranges. If new forms are required, a replacement is possible in next to no time. Whether you are looking for classical elegance, futuristic boldness or everyday simplicity – LAUFEN concealed mixers have something for every taste.

Pre-assembled kits		**curve**			**twin**	
		PRIME	**PLUS**	**PRO**	**PRIME**	
Mechanical	 Kartell by Laufen	 curveprime	 curveplus	 curvepro	 twinprime pin	 twinprime
 Without diverter	3133.6.004.000.1	3170.6.004.000.1	3109.6.004.000.1	3165.6.004.000.1	3113.6.004.000.1	3132.6.004.000.1
 With diverter	2133.6.004.000.1	2170.6.004.000.1	2109.6.004.000.1	2165.6.004.000.1	2113.6.004.000.1	2132.6.004.000.1
 With diverter and vacuum breaker	2133.6.004.010.1	2170.6.004.010.1	2109.6.004.010.1	2165.6.004.010.1	2113.6.004.010.1	2132.6.004.010.1

Thermostatic	**twin**
	 twintherm
 Without diverter	3362.6.004.000.1
 With diverter	2362.6.004.000.1
 With diverter and vacuum breaker	2362.6.004.010.1

twin		city	
PLUS	**PRO**	**PLUS**	**PRO**
 twinplus	 twinpro	 cityplus	 citypro
33162.6.004.000.1	33150.6.004.000.1	33175.6.004.000.1	33195.6.004.000.1
32162.6.004.000.1	32150.6.004.000.1	32175.6.004.000.1	32195.6.004.000.1
32162.6.004.010.1	32150.6.004.010.1	32175.6.004.010.1	32195.6.004.010.1

	city
	 citytherm
	33375.6.004.000.1
	32375.6.004.000.1
	32375.6.004.010.1

CURVETRONIC





curvetronic brings a breath of fresh design to public and semi-public areas. The contactless infrared-controlled water tap upgrades any bathroom . curvetronic fulfils the highest hygiene requirements thanks to a shape that is easy to clean and to its contactless operation. It also saves up to 70% water compared to other water taps with operating levers.
The integrated, high-quality curvetronic electronics offer numerous functional options that can be adjusted to meet individual needs. The water tap can be operated either by battery or a mains connection. Simple maintenance is also ensured: The curved spout has a removable cover that provides quick and easy access to the integrated technical system without having to remove the fitting.

product design award 2014

reddot award 2014 winner

CURVETRONIC



The water flow starts as soon as your hands enter the detection area.

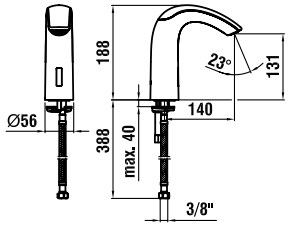
Infrared controllers - flexible technology for all needs

- Intelligent concept. Contactless operation for increased hygiene and convenience.
- Has a long service life and saves energy. Vandal-proof design and efficient components ensure a long service life.
- Maximum convenience. The high-quality electronics facilitate numerous functional options.
- Simple energy supply. Mains socket or battery – energy-saving electronics make all the difference.
- Superior infra-red technology. The water flows and stops automatically, controlled by an electronic sensor.

curvetronic tap faucet with IR sensor for cold or premixed water

3**1570.2**.404.321.1
Model with battery, 6V, chrome

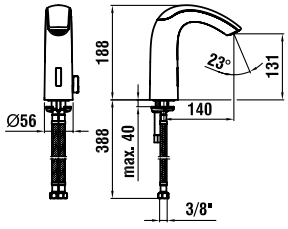
3**1570.2**.404.322.1
Model for network, 230V, chrome



curvetronic washbasin mixer with IR sensor

3**1470.2**.404.321.1
Model with battery, 6V, chrome

3**1470.2**.404.322.1
Model for network, 230V, chrome



TWINTRONIC



The twintronic concealed solution facilitates particularly space-saving design for public washrooms. Twintronic can be installed with the Simibox Standard & Simibox Light concealed system.



Infrared controllers – flexible technology for all needs

The future of water taps: contactless, hygienic, vandal-proof and economical. Infra-red technology can save up to 70% water compared to conventional water taps and the easy-to-clean shape makes it very hygienic.
Ideal for public and semi-public installation: Low consumption and maintenance costs even during maximum use.
Ideal for hospitals, sport arenas, schools, airports, railway stations, gyms and restaurants.







3**1664.7**.404.321.1
twintronic electronic, flush-mounted washbasin mixer with IR sensors for Simibox Standard & Simibox Light, fixed spout 175 mm, with battery

3**1664.7**.404.322.1
as above, model for network, 230 V with flush-mounted mains adapter and Bluetooth adapter



3**1664.7**.404.331.1
twintronic electronic, flush-mounted washbasin mixer with IR sensors for Simibox Standard & Simibox Light, fixed spout 225 mm, with battery

3**1664.7**.404.332.1
as above, model for network, 230 V with flush-mounted mains adapter and Bluetooth adapter



3**1664.7**.404.341.1
twintronic electronic, flush-mounted washbasin mixer with IR sensors for Simibox Standard & Simibox Light, fixed spout 200 mm, with battery

3**1664.7**.404.342.1
as above, model for network, 230 V with flush-mounted mains adapter and Bluetooth adapter



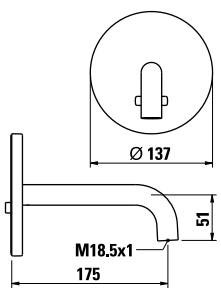
3**7898.0**.000.000.1
Simibox concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer

3**7898.0**.000.100.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, with stop valves

3**7898.0**.000.101.1
Simibox Light concealed installation block for bath and shower mixer, without stop valves

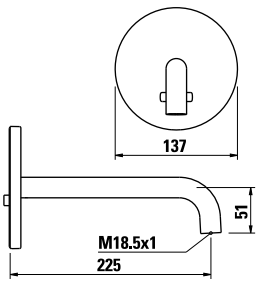
3**1764.7**.404.321.1
twintronic electronic, flush-mounted washbasin tap for cold or mixed water, with IR sensors for Simibox Standard & Simibox Light, fixed spout 175 mm, with battery

3**1764.7**.404.322.1
as above, model for network, 230 V with flush-mounted mains adapter and Bluetooth adapter



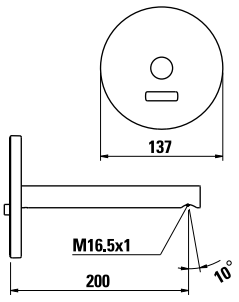
3**1764.7**.404.331.1
twintronic electronic, flush-mounted washbasin tap for cold or mixed water, with IR sensors for Simibox Standard & Simibox Light, fixed spout 225 mm, with battery

3**1764.7**.404.332.1
as above, model for network, 230 V with flush-mounted mains adapter and Bluetooth adapter



3**1764.7**.404.341.1
twintronic electronic, flush-mounted washbasin tap for cold or mixed water, with IR sensors for Simibox Standard & Simibox Light, fixed spout 200 mm, with battery

3**1764.7**.404.342.1
as above, model for network, 230 V with flush-mounted mains adapter and Bluetooth adapter



3**7798.0**.000.010.1
Supplementary stopper for the installation of concealed washbasin mixer with IR sensor - to be ordered together with every twintronic model.

HANDSPRAYS AND RAIN SHOWER HEADS







The LAUFEN range of shower heads is growing: The rain shower heads are made from high-quality stainless steel and are complemented by numerous handsprays in different shapes, a wide range of colours, and two types of steel jets.



MyTwin120 handspray



MyCity120 handspray

RAIN SHOWER HEADS



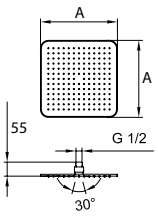
3**6798.1**.004.110.1
Shower head square,
202 x 202 mm*

3**6798.1**.004.120.1
Shower head square
242 x 242 mm*

3**6798.1**.004.130.1
Shower head square
302 x 302 mm*

3**6798.1**.004.140.1
Shower head square
353 x 353 mm*

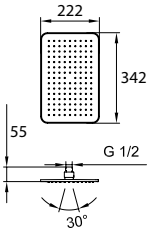
* wall or ceiling arm must be ordered separately



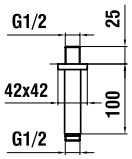


3**6798.1**.004.310.1
Shower head rectangular
222 x 342 mm*

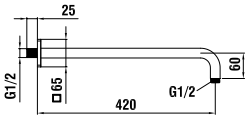
* wall or ceiling arm must be ordered separately



3**6698.0**.004.001.1
Shower ceiling arm with square rosette, 100 mm, suitable for square and rectangular shower heads



3**6698.0**.004.003.1
Shower wall arm with square rosette, 420 mm, suitable for square and rectangular shower heads





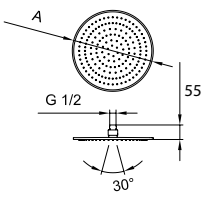
3**6798.1**.004.210.1
Shower head round Ø 206 mm*

3**6798.1**.004.220.1
Shower head round Ø 247 mm*

3**6798.1**.004.230.1
Shower head round Ø 306 mm*

3**6798.1**.004.240.1
Shower head round Ø 356 mm*

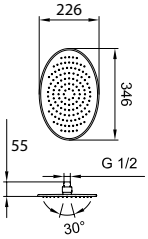
* wall or ceiling arm must be ordered separately



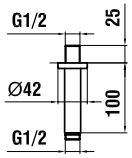


3**6798.1**.004.410.1
Shower head oval 226 x 346 mm*

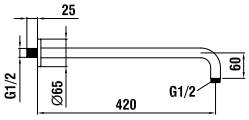
* wall or ceiling arm must be ordered separately



3**6698.0**.004.002.1
Shower ceiling arm with round rosette, 100 mm, suitable for oval and round shower heads



3**6698.0**.004.004.1
Shower wall arm with round rosette, 420 mm, suitable for oval and round shower heads



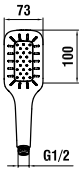
HANDSPRAYS



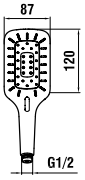
3**6198.3**.xxx.151.1
MyCity100 handspray, 1 jet, chrome-plated

3**6198.3**.xxx.371.1
MyCity120 handspray, 3 jets, chrome-plated

Ecochoice
Flow rate eco 5.7 l/min
Flow rate comfort 11.3 l/min



MyCity100



MyCity120

Colours: .004



3**6198.2**.xxx.151.1
MyTwin100 handspray, 1 jet, chrome-plated

3**6198.2**.xxx.371.1
MyTwin120 handspray, 3 jets, chrome-plated

Ecochoice
Flow rate eco 5.7 l/min
Flow rate comfort 11.3 l/min



MyCity100



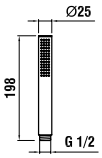
MyCity120

Colours: .004



3**6198.2**.004.125.1
Twinstick metal handspray, 1 jet, chrome-plated

Flow rate 8.5 l/min



Colours: .004

Colours handspray

.004 Chrome

SHOWER ACCESSORIES



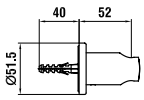


The new shower accessories by LAUFEN are perfectly tailored to complement the new MyCity, MyTwin. From the convenient wall bracket to the carefully designed shower slide bar with sophisticated side-mounted controls, LAUFEN can provide the best possible solution for all needs.

SHOWER ACCESSORIES

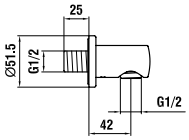


3**6998.0**.004.201.1
twin fixed handspray holder



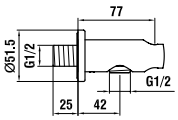


3**6398.0**.004.151.1
twin elbow to the wall with check valve





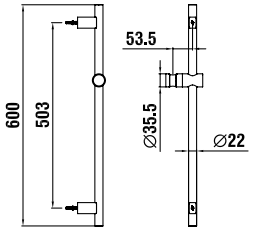
3**6398.0**.004.152.1
twin elbow to the wall with integrated handspray holder with check valve





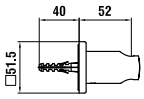
3**6498.0**.004.310.1
TwinGliss sliding bar 600 mm

3**6498.0**.004.410.1
TwinGliss sliding bar 1100 mm



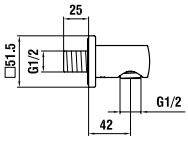


3**6998.0**.004.301.1
city fixed handspray holder



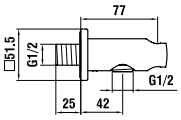


3**6398.0**.004.161.1
city elbow to the wall with check valve





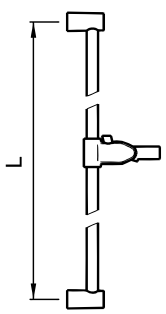
3**6398.0**.004.162.1
city elbow to the wall with integrated handspray holder with check valve





3**6498.0**.004.300.1
SimiGliss sliding bar 600 mm

3**6498.0**.004.400.1
SimiGliss sliding bar 1100 mm

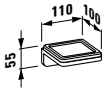


LB3 ACCESSORIES



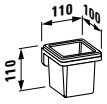


38468.0
Soap dish, wall-mounted, chrome surface





38468.1
Glass holder, wall-mounted, chrome surface

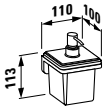


Lb3 accessories make everyday routines easier. With the help of these useful little details you have everything within reach, neatly placed and easy to find. They not only help organise your bathroom, but also your mind – thus giving you the space you need to concentrate on the essentials.





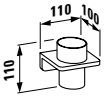
38468.3
Soap dispenser, wall-mounted, chrome surface



LB3 ACCESSORIES

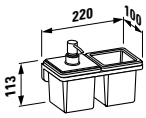


38468.2
Glass holder, wall-mounted, chrome surface



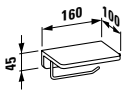


38468.5
Square glass & soap dispenser with combo holder, wall-mounted, chrome surface



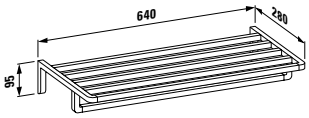


38368.1
Toilet paper holder with shelf, wall-mounted, chrome surface



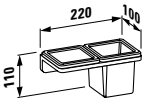


38168.4
Towel rack, 640 mm, chrome surface



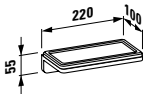


38468.6
Square glass & soap dish with combo holder, wall-mounted, chrome surface



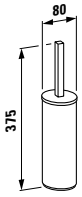


38568.2
Glass tray, wall-mounted, chrome surface



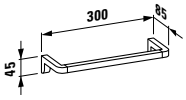


38368.2
Toilet brush with holder, freestanding, chrome surface



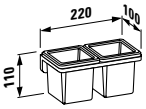


38168.1
Towel holder, 300 mm, chrome surface



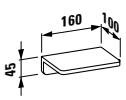


38468.7
Glass holder with two glasses, wall-mounted, chrome surface



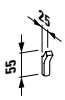


38568.1
Metal shelf, wall-mounted, chrome surface



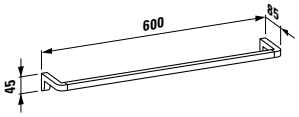


38768.1
Towel hook, wall-mounted, chrome surface





38168.3
Towel holder, 600 mm, chrome surface



CERAMIC SHELVES AND ACCESSORIES



It is not always easy to find what you want: High-quality ceramic accessories. Whether under-mirror shelves in a variety of sizes, toilet paper holders or toilet brush holders, our high-quality products bestow elegance and lend a certain majesty to your bathroom.
In addition, these elegant accessories are practically indestructible and particularly easy to clean. As well as all that, practical ceramic tableaus provide easy-to-clean shelving under your washbasin.



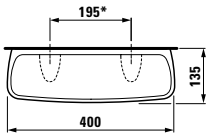


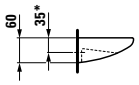
CERAMIC SHELVES AND ACCESSORIES

Universal ceramic under-mirror shelf

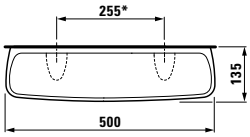


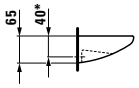
8**7025.0**
40 cm



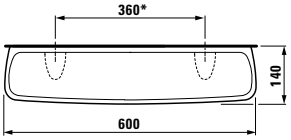


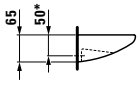
8**7025.2**
50 cm





8**7025.4**
60 cm



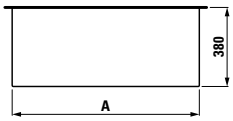


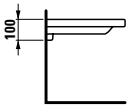
* Determine exact measurement when mounting

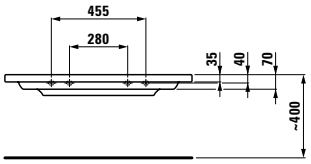
Large ceramic shelf, cutable

	A
8**7043.3**	900
8**7043.4**	1200
8**7043.5**	1300
8**7043.6**	1500
8**7043.8**	1800







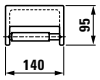


Options:
.000 Not cut
.710 Cut right
.711 Cut left
.712 Cut on both sides

For more ceramic shelves, refer to the chapter florakids.

8**7261.0**
Universal ceramic toilet roll holder



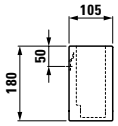




8**7368.0**
Universal ceramic toilet brush with holder







Options:

.000 Screw mounting

.899 Adhesive mounting

8**7097.6**
ILBAGNOALESSI One
Hanger

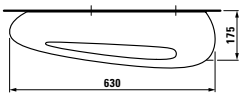






Colours: .000
Options: .000 .899

8**7097.2**
ILBAGNOALESSI One
Shelf with integrated towel holder





Colours: .000
Options: .000 .899

8**7097.0**
ILBAGNOALESSI One
Toilet roll holder







Colours: .000
Options: .000 .899

For information on ceramic colours and options, refer to the overview at the end of the catalogue.

PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: SANITARY WARE

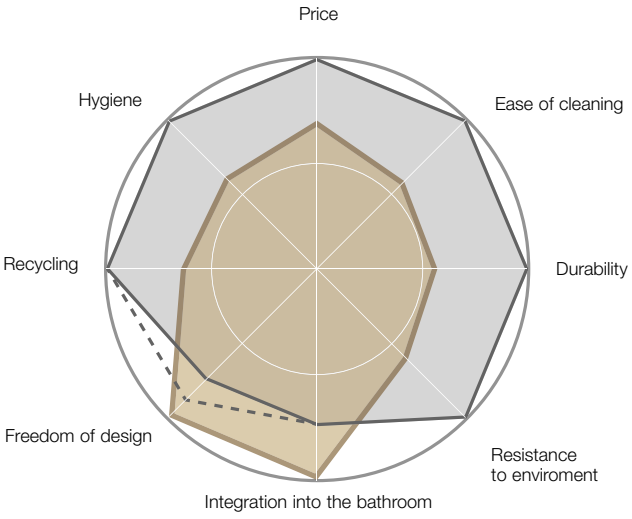
Sanitary ware production: Tradition and innovation
The basic ingredients for making ceramics have always been naturally occurring raw materials: Kaolinite, clay, feldspar and quartz sand form the basis for this extremely durable and hard material. The individual components of this malleable material are combined, homogenised and cleaned as part of a unique and very protracted process at LAUFEN. The resulting slurry – the pourable starting material for ceramics – is poured into pre-prepared plaster moulds or shaped using a special pouring process developed at LAUFEN.
The formability and pourability of the material allows the creation of a wide variety of sanitary ware products, but nevertheless always poses a manufacturing challenge, especially when creating objects with complex geometries. Dried and glazed blanks are then baked in a kiln at temperatures up to 1240°C. Such extreme kiln temperatures ensure the hardness and durability of our high-quality LAUFEN products.
Ceramics, through their smooth, easy-to-clean surface, fulfil the highest hygiene standards – chemical acids, strong cleaning fluids or hydrochloric compounds hardly affect the material. Due its light fastness, versatility and pleasant appearance, ceramic is the most popular material used to manufacture high-quality sanitary fittings.





Top recycling qualities: Ceramic is the oldest malleable material used by mankind – and consists exclusively of naturally occurring raw materials. Ceramic is 100% recyclable and can be reintroduced into production processes as a ground powder or reused as a valuable raw material in other industries.





Ceramics or synthetic materials: Ceramic is the material which has been traditionally used in the bathroom over the centuries – and with good reason. The superiority of the material is evident, particularly in terms of hygiene, useful lifetime, environmental compatibility and durability. However, washbasins made of plastics and mineral-based cast materials are also available on the market, which present a design challenge to producers of sanitary ware. LAUFEN has always had a reputation as an innovator in the sanitary sector and is always striving to improve the materials and production techniques it uses. As a result of these efforts, new ceramic compositions have been developed that allow smaller tolerances and even more precise corner radii or large flat ceramic items. Made to measure washbasin solutions ensure that ceramic sanitary ware can be fitted with millimetre precision into bathroom floor plans. Ceramics therefore deliver outstanding performance in all respects.

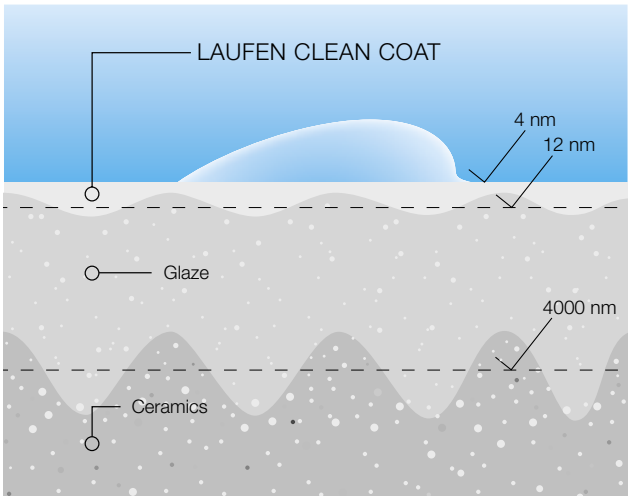


A revolution in the formal language of ceramics:
The innovative and high-quality composition of SaphirKeramik bestows possibilities and versatility never seen before upon the base material, enabling exceptional shaping. Edge radii of 1–2 mm are thus technically feasible.
The new type of ceramic is considerably harder and has an improved bending strength. LAUFEN is thus able to produce thinner ceramic bodies, which reduces weight and the consumption of raw materials and energy. SaphirKeramik is not a replacement for any of the existing materials; instead, it broadens the range of forms of expression of the natural base material.

SaphirKeramik

PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: SANITARY WARE

LCC stands for **Laufen Clean Coat**. This innovative ceramic surface finish is a vitreous silicate ceramic coating which is fired on top of the original glaze. LCC is an extremely hard, indeed almost indestructible indivisible part of the ceramic object to which it is applied.
The benefits of this process: With a roughness of only 4 nanometers, LCC is entirely free of pores. Thanks to this feature, lime, dirt and bacteria have practically nowhere to gain a foothold – and even if they do, they can be removed much more easily. A hydrophilic effect caused by the material ensures that dirt particles are more easily washed away on flushing. In addition, cleaning and disinfection fluids spread over the surface more easily and thus work more effectively. This is an ideal solution for the rigorous demands of everyday cleaning – for example in hotels or clinics – as LCC also means the sanitary ware is highly resistant to aggressive cleaning agents and chemicals. LCC ensures the highest standard of cleanliness and hygiene in the long-term. Even after years of use, the sanitary ware remains smooth and shiny, just as it was when it was brand new, in private bathrooms and public and semi-public areas.



LCC
Laufen Clean Coat

The innovative glaze for durable hygiene.

German Design Award
NOMINEE 2013

material design award
2012

Our **concealed ceramic overflow system,** the alternative to standard overflows for washbasins and bidets, has many benefits. Thanks to our overflow system which is invisible from the outside, our washbasins and bidets no longer have a visible overflow hole, which not only improves the appearance of the product, it also makes cleaning much easier.
This hygienic and aesthetic innovation is very simple: water rises in a concealed internal channel in parallel with the water inside the washbasin, and overflows into the run-off when the water reaches the maximum level.
Another attractive detail of LAUFEN washbasins is the ceramic cover on the pop-up waste, which is available in a variety of glazes. These covers are available with a wide range of pop-up waste versions for many washbasins and bidets (e.g. the ILBAGNOALESSI One and the dOt, PALOMBA COLLECTION, Lb3, and others).





LAUFEN is breaking the mould when it comes to **drain design**. The new washbasins in the Kartell by LAUFEN range have no visible drainage opening. The water disappears into a narrow, hidden drain through an elegant pipe. A concealed overflow system has also been developed. A special valve allows you to choose between a solution which is always open or which can be closed off.



LAUFEN EasyFit: LAUFEN has developed a revolutionary wall fixation system for WCs, bidets and urinals. A patent has been lodged. The invisible, easy to mount fixation system meets the needs of both fitters and end users.
For example, end users are impressed by a ceramic WC with a flawless surface which is really easy to clean since there's nowhere for dirt to hide. Fitters are enthusiastic about the time-saving, intuitive mounting system.







Thanks to our convenient **lowering system** many of our WC covers and seats close gently and quietly. For easier cleaning, all LAUFEN seats can be removed with a simple hand movement.
LAUFEN seats have been comprehensively tested: amongst others the test includes opening and closing 50,000 times.



PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: SANITARY WARE

The installation dimensions of WCs are not always identical: In many renovation situations the LAUFEN **Vario outlet** can make it easier to connect the WC to the sewage network.

Both horizontal and vertical outlet wall clearances of up to 305 mm for washdown are possible.



Maximum wall clearance for vertical floor outlet



Minimum wall clearance for vertic wal floor outlet



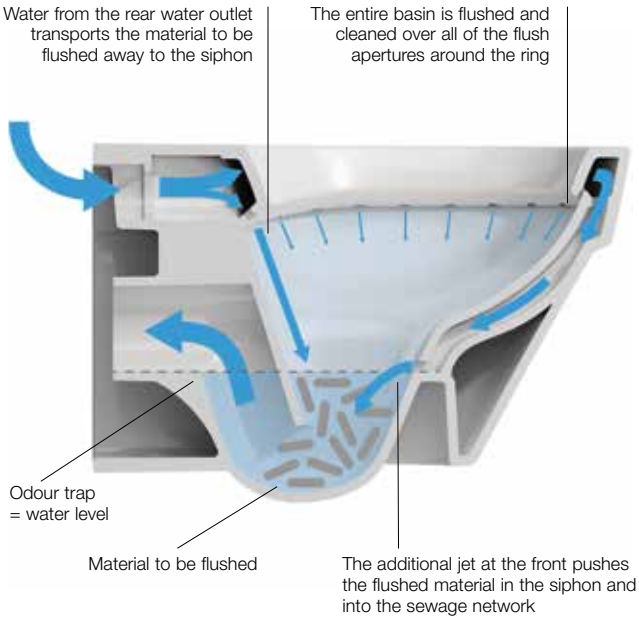
Horizontal wall outlet

The bowl of the new **LAUFEN pro rimless WC** has no rim. There's no longer anywhere for dirt and deposits to hide; instead, thanks to an innovative and powerful flushing system, everything's flushed cleanly away with both the 6/3-litre version and the 4.5/3 litre version. Both public toilets and private bathrooms can benefit from the easy cleaning and great hygiene of this system.



The latest generation of **LAUFEN water-saving WCs** are optimised to a full flushing volume of 4.5 litres of water. Compared to today's 6/3 litre dual flush these models provide substantial water savings. With an average of 5,000 flushes per WC per year, the yearly water saving is at least 6,000 litres, or more than 27,000 litres if we take into consideration that 9 or even 12 litremodels are still in use. LAUFEN WCs marked with the green 4.5/3L logo are not only fulfilling the requirements defined in the harmonized standard EN 997 Class 1 Type 5 and Class 2 (that cover the whole European territory), but also fulfill the challenging Australian requirements of SAI/Wels 4 Stars.
For Laufen the European water label is the most reliable and transparent way for consumers and professionals to clearly appreciate the potential regarding the reduction of water consumption. LAUFEN toilets, cisterns and urinals are developed to reach the highest level of water saving performance. Please note that a suitable downstream drainage system must be built for this kind of water-saving WCs. In case of restrictions of the existing drainage system or local regulations LAUFEN WCs marked with green 4.5/3L logo can also be flushed with standard 6 litre flushing volume.





HiJet WC: A new type of WC having highest-performance flushes with volumes of 4.5 and 6 litres. This unique model unites all worldwide standards. Maximum performance tests have shown that this powerful WC is prepared to meet future standards. It does already achieve outstanding flushing results with 2–3 litres, if the downstream drainage systems are designed for this purpose. LAUFEN has lodged a patent for this new flushing system.



The **intelligent control system** has different modes and can trigger cleaning after each user or at defined intervals with different flush quantities of between 0.5 and 3 litres. Following long periods of non-use, a hygiene flush takes place every 24 hours by default. There is also an integrated overflow protection function in case the drain hole becomes blocked.

Hybrid mode
The urinal flushes at a predefined interval if usage is detected, and not after every single use. The flushing interval can be set to six different values between 1 h and 12 h. A predefined flushing volume is assigned to each flushing interval.



0L



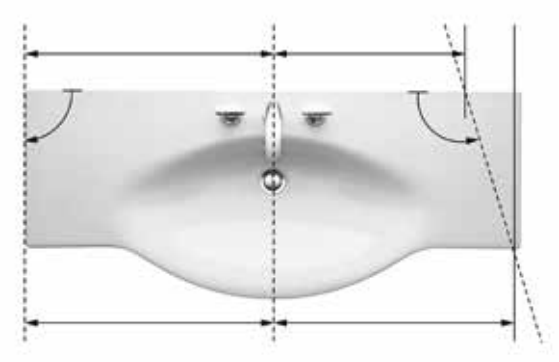
The **LAUFEN lema** 0-litre urinal saves water and money. It operates without water and does not require a water shut-off device or electricity to keep the drain closed. The urine itself helps to keep gases sealed in and to prevent their escape. The principle behind this “trap” is known in the chemical industry as the Erlenmeyer flask.

PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: SANITARY WARE





Made-to-measure sanitary ware: Many large LAUFEN washbasins can be manufactured made-to-measure at the factory. Using this innovative production technology, we can manufacture sanitary ware to fit the plan of your bathroom. On the one hand, the ceramic can be cut to size – even on the diagonal. On the other, even freestanding side elements can be custom made without any visible side panel attachments.



The bathroom is private. So that it stays that way, LAUFEN provides **sound insulation sets**, consisting of specialised foam and rubber elements for its washbasins and wall-mounted WCs. These elements considerably reduce the amount of noise due to usage and functions that passes through the wall into neighbouring rooms.
Depending on the structural situation, a sound reduction of up to 9 decibels can be achieved, which means that noise is reduced by almost half.
These sets have been tested against SIA 181 and DIN 4109 and certified by Fraunhofer.

89269.1 sound insulation set for washbasins up to 80 cm
89269.2 sound insulation set for washbasins of 80–100 cm
89269.3 sound insulation set for washbasins of 110–180 cm
89269.4 sound insulation set for WC



PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: WELLNESS

When choosing the **bathtub material** the choice depends individual preference and intended use. In order to be able to provide the right solution for all situations, LAUFEN provides three different bathtub materials:

Solid surface bathtubs and shower trays:
Bathing in a bathtub made of solid surface material feels like being in a natural basin. Due to a high percentage of mineral particles, the surface feels smooth.
The innovative material also allows an incredible freedom of design: almost every shape is feasible – from very organic to very straight and architectural.
Furthermore the non-porous surface of the material is hygienic, durable, UV-resistant, highly resistant to scratches and can be effortlessly cleaned.

Acrylic bathtubs and shower trays:
Bathtubs and shower trays made of sanitary acrylic have benefits due to the insulating properties of the material and its warm surface. Together with an underlay made of hard foam, the material helps your bath water retain its temperature for a long time. LAUFEN sanitary acrylic is integrally coloured, is light and colour fast and easy to clean.

Steel bathtubs and shower trays:
Bathtubs and shower trays in enamelled steel are hygienic, and resistant to acid, scratching, impacts and abrasion. LAUFEN steel bathtubs are produced using heavy 3 and 3.5 mm enamelled steel; they are extremely dimensionally stable and come with an anti-slip coating. In addition, they are fitted with a sound insulation system.

Ceramic shower trays:
Modern shower trays made of sanitary ceramics can fit harmoniously into your bathroom. Like any of the LAUFEN ceramic products, they are characterised by their especially long life and tangible high-quality. Our attractive shower trays offer a conveniently low step-in height and can be supplied with an antislip coating, if required.

Whirlpool – Wellness at home: LAUFEN combines the rejuvenating energy of water, air and underwater lighting for reviving massages in your own bathtub at home. A feast for the senses – in total privacy.

1



2



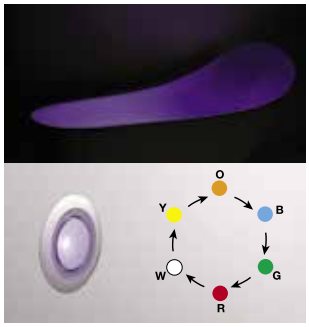
Air nozzles (1):
Up to 90 nozzles positioned in the bathtub floor effectively revive your body all over. The outlets are installed flush with the bathtub floor and therefore do not impede enjoyment of the whirlpool. The warm and tingling ozonised air is blown into the water via air conduits under the base of the tub. The system is self-drying and therefore hygienic and easy to maintain.

Water nozzles (2):
Depending on the model, LAUFEN whirlpools are equipped with between 4 and 8 water massage nozzles. Water nozzles are installed at the sides, the direction and power of which can be individually adjusted. A number of adjustable rotating microjets are used in the back area, and relaxing massage jets are used at the feet.

When ordering whirl systems, LAUFEN always recommends to order bathtubs with acrylic panels or to install removable tiled drywalls for easier access in case of maintenance. If you can't avoid bricking in the bathtub, please plan large inspection chambers of minimum size 50 x 50 cm so that technical parts remain accessible. The installation of an additional ventilation grill is compulsory.

PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: WELLNESS

Coloured lighting appeals to all senses. LAUFEN offers two different types of lighting: either underwater LED lamps illuminate the water or a LED strip in the overflow slot (used in Kartell by LAUFEN bathtubs) creates a relaxing atmosphere. Usually the colours of the LED lights change continuously, but one colour can also be selected via the sensor control system or remote control.





The LAUFEN **wellness remote control** is installed our top whirlpool models and ensures maximum comfort. The water-proof casing of a media player has a sophisticated design and conceals state-of-the-art technology: As well as controlling the whirl system, the system also includes an MP3 player, a built-in radio and an amplifier with a powerful 4.1 Surround Sound system. Naturally, the remote control system also contains preset whirl functions specific wellness requirements.
The remote control is kept on the rim of the bathtub, where hidden magnets hold it firmly in place.



The wellness functions of the LAUFEN whirlpool can also be controlled by **touch-sensitive areas** on the bathtub rim: The system is safe, scratch-resistant, hygienic and easy to clean – and does not detract from the aesthetic of the bathtub.

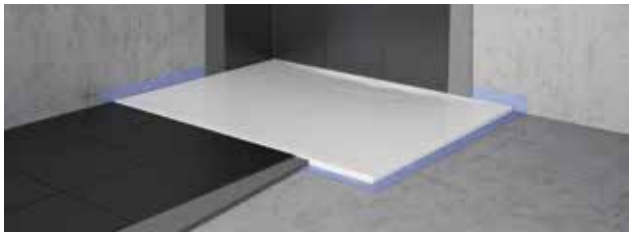


Many of LAUFEN bathtubs are available with precise-fitting sanitary acrylic skirting for a variety of installation situations. These **acrylic panels** are secured quickly and easily using a magnetic mounting system and are an alternative to labour-intensive bricking in of the tub. These panels are made of the same high-quality and easy-to-clean acrylic as the tubs and allow easy access to the plumbing under the tub for maintenance purposes.





A bathroom that is proper installed and perfectly arranged helps to achieve a balanced and harmonic atmosphere. That's why LAUFEN offers a suitable **styrofoam carrier** for each drop-in bathtub (except the ones with whirl system). These carriers simplify the mounting of the bathtub enormously: mounting is quicker and cleaner, because there is no bricking necessary, and tiling is also much easier on the perfectly accurate surface of these unseen helpers.



The LAUFEN **installation kit** made of hard foam allows a wide range of shower trays to be installed flush with the floor – and also assists with sound and heat insulation. A protective peripheral strip securely permanently prevents water from entering between the tiles and tray.

LAUFEN bathtubs and shower trays conform to applicable European standards and are tested and monitored on-site by the independent testing institute LGA Quali Test GmbH.



LAUFEN **sound insulation sets** for bathtubs and shower trays significantly reduce the transmission of sound to neighbouring rooms and ensure a private, undisturbed bathing experience – without disturbing the neighbours. Irrespective of the structural conditions, a sound reduction of 10 or even 16 decibels can be achieved. Even a 10-decibel reduction corresponds to a 50% reduction in audible noise. LAUFEN sound insulation sets are tested against SIA 181 and DIN 4109 and are certified by Frauenhofer.



Antislip is a surface treatment which is applied to glazed and enamelled surfaces and then fired on and is thus optimally integrated into the surface structure. The surface offers a secure grip and is also easy to clean, and resistant to acids and scratching.
Antislip has been tested against the German industrial standard DIN 51097 and offers higher than average antislip performance. With or without antislip, LAUFEN shower trays feel comfortable on the skin.

PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: FURNITURE, LIGHTS AND MIRRORS

Furniture surfaces in the bathroom are designed to deal with the room's special climate conditions. LAUFEN provides a range of different surfaces, all optimised for their intended use and come with a guaranteed long useful life.

Real wood veneer:
A cosy bathroom in wood. The classy wood veneers provide the haptics and optics of real wood. They are resistant to moisture and equipped with reinforced edges, making them resistant to impacts. These real wood veneers include those used in Lb3 and ILBAGNOALESSI One 'noce canaletto'.

Film coatings:
Film coatings are pulled over corners, thus ensuring the furniture surfaces are joint-free and not sensitive to water. They are scratch, water and light-resistant. Their flexibility offers a great deal of design freedom in terms of the forms used, such as integrated handles, for example. LAUFEN uses film coatings in its LAUFEN pro, moderna plus and case ranges.

Painted furniture surfaces:
Our classic high-gloss paint finish, using two-component water-resistant paints, offers perfect surfaces with no unevenness and a wide range of colours. LAUFEN painted surfaces include the ILBAGNOALESSI One white furniture and LAUFEN also offers 38 additional special paints (shown on right) for the case and LAUFEN pro furniture ranges.

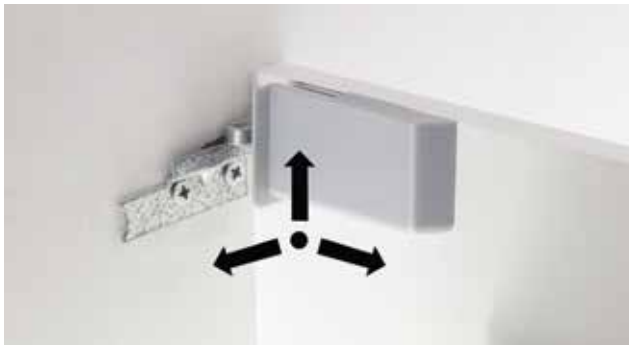
Tidy storage systems in drawers of the ILBAGNOALESSI One bathroom furniture range ensure tidy storage and prevent the return of chaos every time a drawer is closed fast.







Slamming of doors is not inevitable: At LAUFEN, **soft close** means gently-closing furniture doors and drawers. The system is integrated as standard into all LAUFEN furniture. In this case, quality can be felt and not heard.



Comfort in every detail: The flexible and adjustable **3D mounting system** makes installation LAUFEN furniture on the wall quick and easy.





LAUFEN undercounter furniture is exclusively equipped with an innovative **space-saving siphon** (1). This dispenses with the need for siphon cut-outs in the drawers (2), reclaims valuable storage space and ensures unlimited use of internal space.

PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: FURNITURE, LIGHTS AND MIRRORS



1



2

Light in the bathroom – for bathing in light: With illuminated mirrors and mirror cabinets, LAUFEN offers a wide range of individual lighting solutions. From integrated LED lighting (1), to fitted lamps (4), to glass-edge lighting (3) in the cabinet shelving, from indirect atmospheric lighting (2) which lights up the entire room to optimum useful light directly in front of the mirror for applying make up or shaving.



3



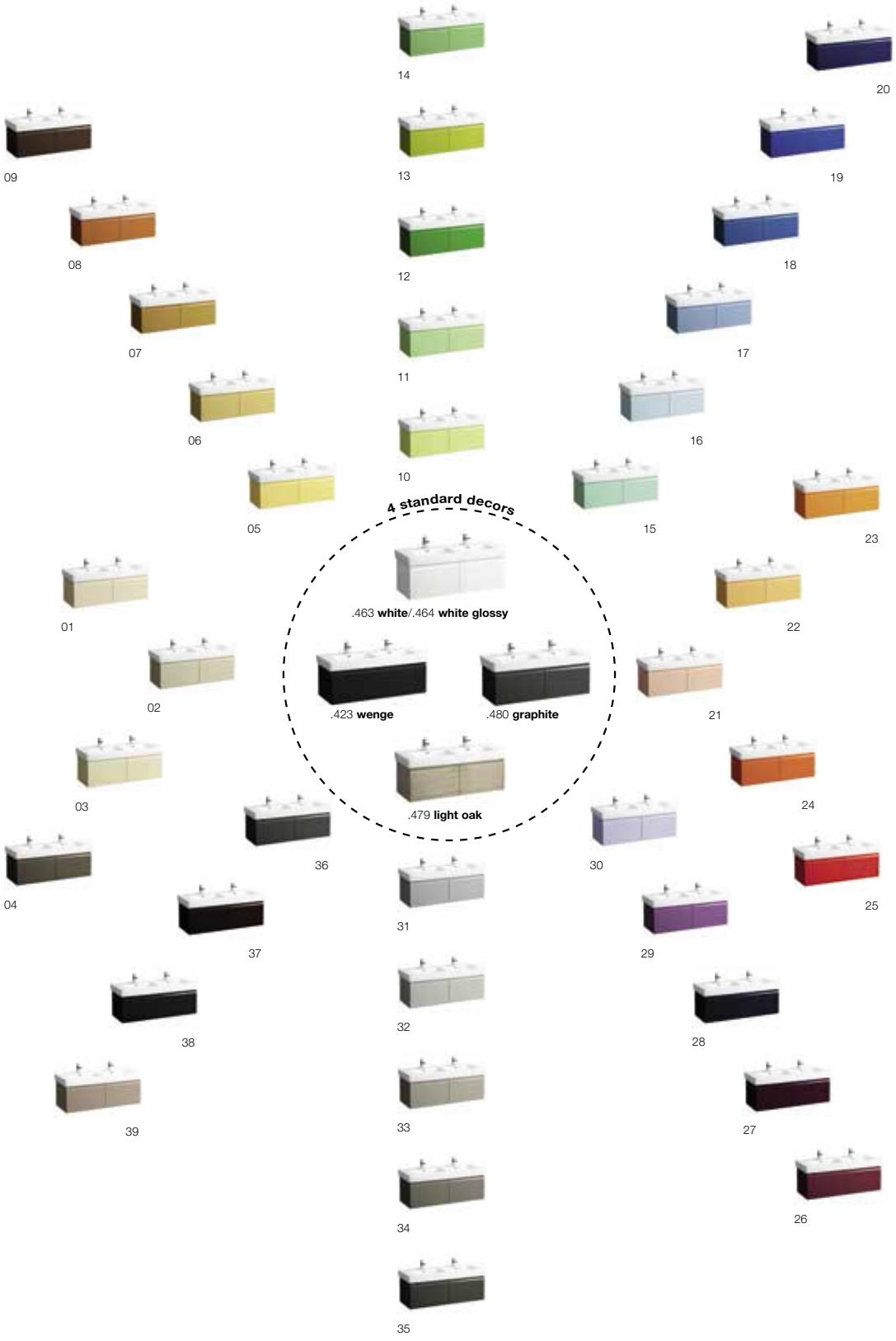
4

As an option for the case mirrors, LAUFEN offers an integrated contact-free **sensor switch** for mirror lighting. This means you can switch the light on by putting your hand near the mirror, without having to touch the mirror at all.



The lighting elements used in LAUFEN illuminated mirrors in the case range can be replaced very easily and quickly. The mirrors can remain on the wall during this process. As is the case with all electrical equipment in the bathroom furniture – they are protected from all directions against splash water and dust according to protection class IP 44.





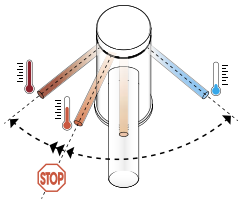
LAUFEN offers a wide selection of colours for matt special coatings in addition to the standard decoration for the LAUFEN Pro, Space and Case furniture series: 39 colour tones especially created for LAUFEN allow the colours of your bathroom furniture to be coordinated with your bathroom.

PRODUCT FEATURES AND BENEFITS: FAUCETS

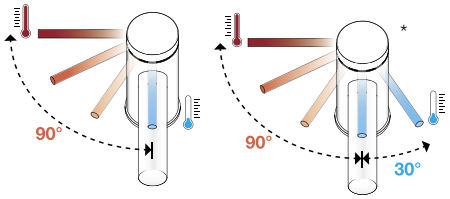
Eco & Eco+

Do your bit to save water and energy: even small changes make a big difference. Similor has long been committed to preserving resources. For instance, through revolutionary technical solutions like the Ecototal control cartridge with integrated volume and hot water restraints, which was first launched in 1999, or the Eco and Eco+ water and energy-saving functions, which have just been launched for 2015. These new Eco functions make it easy for you to use less water and energy, and therefore do your bit for the environment. Faucets with the Eco+ function, for example, run cold water by default when the lever is in the central home position. Faucets with the Eco function offer standard mixer functionality, but with temperature and volume restraints to help draw attention to excess consumption.

Eco



Eco+

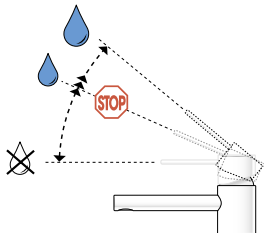


Eco
- Smart, no-nonsense resource-saving solution for private households
- 30 % reduction in water and energy consumption thanks to a water-saving flow regulator as well as volume (FlowControl) and temperature restraints
- Long service life and low maintenance

Additional benefit of Eco+
- No unintentional use of hot water as the faucet runs only cold water when the lever is in the central home position ('cold water start')

FlowControl
- A noticeable resistance is exerted by the volume restraint
- Once the volume restraint is overridden, the full volume of water is supplied

FlowControl



Thermostatic

Who isn't familiar with the situation? Fiddling with taps to get the temperature right before stepping into the bathtub or shower. Our user-friendly, highprecision thermostat mixers provide the answer.

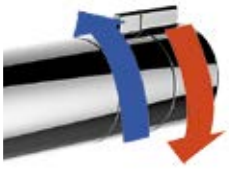
Practical – smart technology at a second glance
The new generation of thermostatic mixers combine temperature and flow regulation at one side (see illustration 1). The inner workings are also remarkable. The thermostatic mixers have a built-in safety function: if the supply of cold water should fail, the hot water is stopped automatically. And, thanks to the insulated hot water line, the faucet body never gets hot.

Space-saving – flush-mounted thermostats arwa-twintherm & arwa-citytherm
Outstanding thermostat technology in the most compact design. Flushmounted thermostat mixers offer the same convenience as surface-mounted versions. In addition, with the flush-mounted solution Simibox you can simply build the technology into the wall. This saves space, and depending on the bathroom design, achieves an elegant stylish solution (see illustrations 2 and 3).

Spot on – precision selection of water temperature
Simply set the degree and enjoy your shower at the temperature of your choice. Additional safety feature: the child-friendly stop button limits the temperature to 38 °C. You have to press and turn the button at the same time (see illustration 4) for hotter water.

Economical – infinitely adjustable water flow
Regulate the water flow at the turn of a hand. Use the Eco button to easily save more water (see illustration 5). By pressing the stop button you leave the ECO range and the water runs at full flow (see illustration 6).

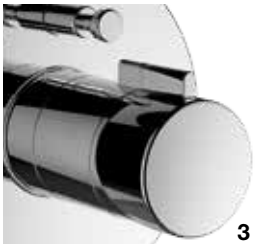
twinplus | cityplus | Thermostate



1



2



3

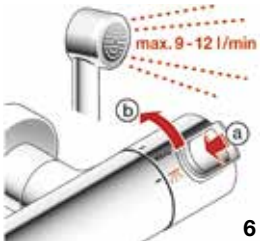
citypro



4



5



6

Showerstations

The new generation of showerstations offers a host of advantages that provide a unique showering experience: From simple designs to different settings and functions.





Slim, simple rain shower head
ø 300 mm or 300 x 300 mm, 2 mm deep, in chromed stainless steel, immediate non-drip water stop. shower head arm can be locked and swivelled horizontally by ±60°.



Adjustable wall mount
The water-carrying shower rail fastener can be adjusted during mounting:
- height and lateral compensation ±5 mm
- depth compensation -7 mm / +10 mm



Smooth MyTwin & MyCity handsprays included
Luxury handsprays with three spray modes and SmartSelect switchover function.



Easy handspray height adjustment
Push-action holder: simply press the button at the side, adjust height, let go and the spray is securely fixed..



One-handed thermostat control
Temperature and flow regulation at one side. Particularly helpful: thanks to smart water circulation, the faucet body does not get hot.



Discreet diverter
Positioned below the faucet, the simple and unobtrusive diverter switches from hand to rain spray.

Handshowers MyTwin & MyCity – Design with meticulous attention to detail

Convenience with a high pleasure factor

LAUFEN hand sprays not only look smart, they are smart. The 120 mm sprays feature the “Rain-Spray” option, the “MassageSpray” and a combination of both spray types, the MixedSpray”. A press of the SmartSelect button switches conveniently between a gentle rain shower and vigorous massage spray.
The integrated air mix enhances the soft pleasant showering experience. Thanks to RubiClean limescale residues rub off quickly and easily to ensure many years of unadulterated showering pleasure.



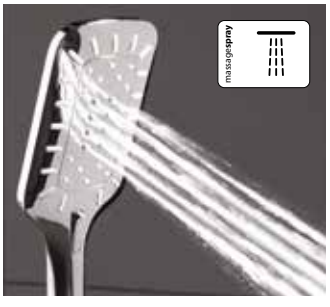
RainSpray



MixedSpray

Technically savvy

However arwa’s modern hand spray technology offers even more. All sprays are supplied with the “Ecochoice” limiter. It limits the water rate to 5.7 l/min and therefore bears the ‘A’ energy label. Anyone preferring a higher water flow of 11.3 l/min, can remove the controller manually. Special attention was paid to the choice of materials used. All water-conveying parts are made of quality materials that comply with drinking water ordinance requirements. Thanks to the smart technology inside the hand sprays do not heat up, and thus offer perfect protection against scalding.



MassageSpray



SmartSelect

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

OVERVIEW OF CERAMIC COLOURS

ILBAGNOALESSI ONE

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

ILBAGNOALESSI DOT

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

PALOMBA COLLECTION

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

.757 white matt

KARTELL BY LAUFEN

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

.757 white matt*

.020 black glossy*

.759 grey matt*

LIVING

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

LB3

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

INO

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

VAL

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

PALACE

.000 white

LAUFEN PRO S

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

LAUFEN PRO A AND B

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

.018 bahama beige

.037 manhattan

.049 pergamon

FLORAKIDS

.000 white

.400 white LCC (Laufen Clean Coat)

.062 white/red

.072 white/green

*only available for selected products

OVERVIEW OF CERAMIC OPTIONS

Options for washbasins

.104 one tap hole, centre

.105 one tap hole, left

.106 one tap hole, right

.107 two tap holes

.108 three tap holes

.109 without tap hole

.111 one tap hole, without overflow hole

.112 without tap hole, without overflow hole

.113 one tap hole, left, without overflow hole

.114 one tap hole, right, without overflow hole

.115 two tap holes, without overflow hole

.135 one tap hole, cutable on one side

.136 three tap holes US/CAN, 8 inches apart

.142 without tap hole, without overflow hole, without open drain

.147 one tap hole, cutable on two sides

.155 outer surface glazed

.156 one tap hole, without overflow hole, without open drain

.814 one tap hole, one hole on the right side

.815 one tap hole, one hole on the right side, without overflow

Options for bidets

.302 with one tap hole at centre, without lateral holes for water inlet

.304 with one tap hole at centre, with lateral holes for water inlet

Tap hole symbols

○ = without tap hole

● = one tap hole

●● = two tap holes

●●● = three tap holes

It is possible that not all products, sizes or colours are available in every country. The price list of your LAUFEN/ROCA subsidiary is the most accurate reference point for product availability. Delivery periods may also differ.

The colours shown may not be absolutely identical to the actual colours. The bathroom environments shown here are simply decorative settings and do not take all technical requirements into consideration. The decoration schemes shown are not included in our range of products.

With the publication of this catalogue, all previous documents are are unvalid. We reserve the right to change specifications without prior notice. We can provide you with the actual data on our website www.laufen.com.

Design is copyright protected.

Printed on certified paper from sustainably managed forests.

Fotografie

ILBAGNOALESSI ONE
Fabrizio Bergamo, Giuseppe Pino, Maurizio Marcato

ILBAGNOALESSI DOT
Santi Caleca, Riccardo Bianchi

PALOMBA COLLECTION
Adriano Brusaferri, Max Majola, Carlo Ciraudo, Maurizio Marcato, Luca Fregoso, Max Zambelli

KARTELL BY LAUFEN
Adriano Brusaferri

LIVING
Christoph Kern, Maurizio Marcato Studio Casa

LB3
Max Zambelli, Maurizio Marcato

VAL
Adriano Brusaferri

INO
Adriano Brusaferri

PALACE
Studio Casa

MODERNA PLUS
Maurizio Marcato

LAUFEN PRO
Christoph Kern, Maurizio Marcato Studio Casa

CASE
Andrea Pitari

SPACE
Adriano Brusaferri

BOUTIQUE
Adriano Brusaferri

ANTERO
Adriano Brusaferri

FLORAKIDS
Maurizio Marcato

www.laufen.com

www.tc.laufen.com

Laufen Bathrooms App for iPhone/iPad

www.bim.laufen.com

www.facebook.com/laufenbathrooms

www.twitter.com/laufenbathrooms

www.pinterest.com/laufenbathrooms

www.youtube.com/laufenbathrooms1

T.0016.I.001.477.1/Vogel/03.2016

LAUFEN